

2018-19 Handbook

for Member Schools Grades 7 to 12

OHIO HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

4080 Roselea Place, Columbus, OH 43214

(614) 267-2502; Fax: (614) 267-1677; www.ohsaa.org

Hours: Monday – Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

OHSAA Mission Statement

The Ohio High School Athletic Association provides educational opportunities for students through participation in interscholastic athletics programs while also providing leadership and support for member school administrators and coaches and contest officials.

The OHSAA Believes That . . .

- Participation in interscholastic athletics programs is a privilege, not a right.
- Participation in interscholastic athletics programs complements a student's school experience and teaches lifelong lessons of hard work, teamwork and self-discipline.
- Participation in interscholastic athletics programs promotes citizenship and sporting behavior, instills a sense of community and promotes a lifetime appreciation for sports and healthy lifestyles.
- All students, regardless of ethnicity, race or gender, should have an equal opportunity to participate in interscholastic athletics programs.
- Sporting and ethical behavior are expectations in interscholastic athletics by all participants, coaches, administrators, officials and spectators.
- Coaches, administrators and contest officials should serve as positive role models who are critical to a student's development and success.
- In order to minimize health and safety risks and maintain ethical standards, it is mandatory that interscholastic athletics participants are free from use of anabolic steroids or other performance-enhancing drugs.
- All rules, regulations and facilities for and supervision of interscholastic athletics programs should ensure maximum protection of the health, safety and well-being of each participant.
- Limitations should be placed upon the length of sport seasons and the number of interscholastic contests played by participants.
- Students should engage in a well-rounded experience that encourages participation in a multitude of extracurricular activities.
- All attempts should be made to accommodate students with disabilities in interscholastic athletics programs.
- Compliance with all school, OHSAA and state regulations along with contest playing rules is essential for everyone involved in interscholastic athletics programs.
- Student academic achievement and success take priority over athletics achievement and success.
- The success of a team is more important than individual awards.
- Interscholastic athletics programs exist to prepare students for the next level of life, not the next level of sports.
- Participation in interscholastic athletics programs can be a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity and create memories that will last forever.

The OHSAA Is Committed To . . .

- Establishing and regulating regular season and tournament standards in order for competition to be fair and equitable.
- Administering exceptional interscholastic athletics tournaments.
- Promoting that interscholastic athletics participation complements a student's educational experience.
- Providing unparalleled leadership and customer service to our various constituents that is objective, responsive and inclusive.
- Providing rulings that are swift, fair, consistent and impartial.
- Operating with openness and demonstrating fiscal accountability.
- Honoring our tradition of excellence, which has served our member schools for the past 100-plus years.
- Honoring our ultimate purpose, which is to promote lifetime values, good citizenship, academic success, ethics and fair play in safe and sporting environments.

Contents

Board of Directors.....	6
Administrative Staff.....	6
Support Staff.....	6
District Athletic Board Members, Secretaries, Treasurers.....	6-7
Association Districts.....	19
2018-2019 Ready Reference Sports Dates for High Schools.....	20
2018-2019 Ready Reference Sports Dates for 7th-8th Grade Schools.....	21
OHSAA Standing Committees and Adjunct Associations.....	22
Coaches Recommendations Schedule.....	22
Catastrophic Accident Insurance.....	23
Policies and Principles — High Schools.....	23
Policies and Principles — 7th–8th Grade Schools.....	24
National Federation of State High School Associations.....	24
Appeals Process.....	26
Disability Statement.....	28
CONSTITUTION.....	29
BYLAWS.....	39
GENERAL SPORTS REGULATIONS.....	71
INDIVIDUAL SPORT REGULATIONS.....	101
Index.....	179

NOTE: Screened sections indicate new or revised sections.

OHSAA Commissioners/Executive Directors

1925-1944.....	Horace Raymond (H.R.) Townsend
1944-1958.....	Harold Emswiler
1958-1963.....	W.J. McConnell
1963-1969.....	Paul E. Landis
1969-1977.....	Harold A. Meyer
1977-1980.....	George D. Bates
1980-1989.....	Richard L. Armstrong
1990-2004.....	Clair Muscaro
2004-2018.....	Daniel B. Ross
2018-.....	Jerry Snodgrass

The History of the Ohio High School Athletic Association

OHSAA Celebrated Its Centennial During 2006-07 School Year

By Timothy L. Hudak, Sports Heritage Specialty Publications

The earliest days of interscholastic athletics in Ohio's high schools, most probably starting in the immediate post-Civil War years, were a bit disorganized, to say the least. Boys (girls would have to wait a while) from one school would get a team together and challenge the boys from a neighboring school. No coaches, no set schedule, no uniforms and probably no practices, either. As time marched on, more and more schools began to participate in these interscholastic sporting events, which most likely consisted mainly of track and field events or baseball in those earliest days. These activities were totally unsupervised by school authorities, many of whom felt that they had no place in a young person's education. Some administrators went so far as to prohibit the contests altogether.

However, as the popularity of these sporting events grew among Ohio's high schoolers, as demonstrated by their spread to schools throughout the state, many school authorities began to feel a need to organize these interscholastic sporting events. The Western Ohio Superintendent's Round Table took the lead in this movement as early as 1887, but nothing of any consequence was done about the situation for almost another 20 years. Finally, in October of 1906, the Round Table of the Central Ohio Teacher's Association endorsed a plan that had been adopted by the Western Ohio Superintendent's Round Table earlier that same year. By this plan interscholastic athletics were formally made a part of Ohio's high school landscape. As Paul E. Orr wrote in his 1956 history of the OHSAA, "renewed enthusiasm was aroused (in interscholastic athletics) and many, many schools all over the state entered the new organization with great zeal."

The newly established Board of Directors, whose duty it was to supervise athletics across the state, held its first meeting on November 9, 1907, now recognized as the birth date of the Ohio High School Athletic Association. George R. Eastman of Dayton Steele High School served as president, with W.H. Rice of Chillicothe serving as secretary-treasurer and William McClain of London, S.H. Layton of Piqua and F.C. Kirkendall of Piqua also present. At its very next meeting, held on December 26, 1907, the Board of Directors set the date for its first championship event, a state track and field meet to be held on May 23, 1908, at Beaver Field at Denison University in Granville, Ohio. Over 100 athletes, representing 23 of the then 30 member schools, participated in the meet. North High School of Columbus amassed the most points and "won the loving cup which was awarded as a token of the championship of this, the first state-wide contest" of the Ohio High School Athletic Association.

The enthusiasm generated by that first event quickly spread across the state, and many more schools quickly joined the organization.

The next several decades saw the OHSAA continue to grow its organization, putting into place much of the "machinery" that would run the OHSAA on a day to day basis, as well as help to lay the foundation for future changes and expansion of its programs. By the mid 1930s the organization had become recognized as a highly respectable and influential organization on the state high school scene. One of the most significant changes in the organizational structure of the OHSAA took place in 1925, when the business affairs of the Association were transferred from the Board of Directors to a full-time commissioner. The first commissioner was Mr. Horace Raymond (H.R.) Townsend, who held that post from 1925 until his death in 1944. The current commissioner, the ninth, is Daniel B. Ross, Ph.D.

Among the other areas to which the OHSAA directed much of its attention during these years were officiating and the overall health and well being of student-athletes.

While the state track and field meet was very popular and remained an annual event, it would not be until 15 years later when the next state championship tournament was announced, that being for boys basketball. Boys golf was added to the "tournament trail" in 1927, with boys cross country, boys swimming and diving and baseball joining the tournament list in 1928.

Unfortunately, the young ladies of Ohio would still have to wait another five decades to participate in their first state-wide tournament. This had less to do with OHSAA policies and desires, and more to do with the overall question, in the public eye, of the advisability or inadvisability of the participation of young girls in interscholastic sports in general. A survey by the OHSAA of the state's high schools in 1937 showed that 55 percent of the schools provided interscholastic basketball for girls, but that same survey also showed that 67 percent of the responding schools favored dropping the sport for girls. Based in part on this survey, interscholastic basketball for girls was discontinued at OHSAA

member schools in 1940. This was the death knell for all interscholastic sports for girls, at least in Ohio. It would be another quarter century or more before interscholastic sports for girls once again became “popular;” and almost 35 years before state tournaments for girls made the scene. Ironically, the OHSAA now sponsors 26 championship sports, 13 each for boys and girls. As the saying goes, “You’ve come a long way, baby!”

The war years of 1941–45 provided some areas of particular concern for the OHSAA. First and foremost was whether or not the state tournaments, and athletics in general, should be discontinued for the duration of the war because of the restrictions placed on the general populace due to rationing. However, President Franklin D. Roosevelt and most of his administration urged that not only should the athletic programs be maintained, but that they be expanded as “a war defense measure.” The Board of Directors concurred, stating that “from a psychological standpoint, athletics in the face of the national emergency can be justified,” and the member schools were urged to continue their athletic programs as a patriotic duty.

However, as the war dragged on, it became increasingly difficult to continue with interscholastic sports, much less expand them. Rationing of rubber and gasoline made the use of school busses for transportation to events almost impossible, and many schools were without their coaches, who were now serving in the armed forces. However, except for the state cross country meets in 1942 and 1943, all of the state tournaments went on as usual.

The situation started to return to normal on September 1, 1945, when the restrictions on the use of school busses were lifted. Coaches started returning to their schools the following spring when they were discharged from military service following the conclusion of the war.

In the years following WWII, the OHSAA dealt with many issues, a number of which had been tabled due to the war. These included such things as practice sessions, schedules, out-of-state play, length of seasons, etc. The question of allowing girls to participate in interscholastic sports again came up, with limited activity under very strict rules being granted – but still no state tournaments. By early 1956 less than half of the schools in the state were providing interscholastic sports opportunities for their female students.

With the exception of wrestling in 1938, no new sports had been added to the OHSAA’s tournament list since the late 1920s (although boys gymnastics was held between 1926 and 1937, was reinstated in 1965 and dropped again after the 1994 championships). All of this changed during the decade of the 1970s, when the proverbial floodgates opened and 12 new sports were elevated to state championship tournament status, nine of which were girls’ sports.

The importance of this newfound recognition of Ohio’s female athletes notwithstanding, the biggest of these new tournaments was that for football, which was established in 1972. This represented the third, and final, phase in how the state high school football champions were determined. The first phase saw the state champion being declared by acclamation; that is, if enough football authorities (schools, newspapers, etc.) decided that a certain school was the champion, then it was pretty much accepted by one and all that they were the state champion. This process lasted between 1895-1946. In 1947 started the era of the “poll champions,” the winner being decided by a vote of selected newspaper writers and coaches from around the state, the vote being conducted by both the Associated Press (AP) and United Press International (UPI). This system decided the “official” state football champion until 1972, when the state playoffs began. The AP poll is still conducted, but the officially recognized state football champions are those teams that win the title through the playoff process. While the number of football playing schools has not changed much since 1972, the playoff format has progressed from 12 total qualifiers in three classes to 224 qualifiers in seven divisions.

Only four sports have been elevated to state tournament status since 1985: girls soccer (1985), girls golf (1993) and boys and girls bowling (start of 2006-07 school year). Also, a team wrestling tournament (to complement the long-standing individual wrestling tournament) was added in 2013 and the OHSAA began sponsoring boys and girls lacrosse starting in the spring of 2017. There are several other sports that are currently being participated in by anywhere from a handful to over 100 schools. Among them are archery, crew, boys volleyball and rugby.

Over the last several decades the OHSAA has continued to monitor high school athletics in the state, changing and amending the rules and regulations of the Association as needed. Its motto of “Respect the Game” places an emphasis on good sportsmanship, ethics and integrity when it comes to how schools, coaches, athletes and parents conduct themselves when participating in the arena of high school athletics. When needed, the OHSAA has not failed to act in levying penalties on those

who violate these principles. The Association has also established many awards to honor those who uphold the highest standards of this motto, as well as for those who contribute to the betterment of the organization and athletics in Ohio's high schools. In addition, the OHSAA grants over \$150,000 annually in scholarships to deserving student-athletes to help further their education and athletic endeavors at the college level.

The Ohio High School Athletic Association is one of the oldest and most respected organizations of its type in the country. While it was established to organize high school athletics in Ohio, it is best known through the championship tournaments that it sponsors throughout the school year. With the schools divided by size into as many as seven divisions, these tournaments give every student-athlete in the state a chance at winning a state title. At the bigger schools this helps to solidify the school's family, while at the smaller schools, whole communities come together to cheer on and support their local athletes.

Note: Former OHSAA Associate Commissioner Fred Dafler contributed to this article.

About The OHSAA

Now in its 112th year, the Ohio High School Athletic Association is a non-profit service organization that regulates and administers interscholastic competition in a fair, consistent and impartial manner. This means the OHSAA ensures that everyone has a chance to compete on an even playing field.

Approximately 820 high schools and nearly 900 7th-8th grade schools belong to the OHSAA, which represents over 350,000 students competing in 26 sanctioned sports (13 for boys and 13 for girls). Schools voluntarily become members of the OHSAA.

Each member school has an equal voice in determining the bylaws and constitution of the OHSAA. Regardless of the size of the school or whether the school is public or non-public, each member school has one vote. When a school becomes a member of the OHSAA, it agrees to follow the regulations as approved by the membership.

The OHSAA Board of Directors is charged with employing the administrative and support staff; determining contest rules and regulations; organizing a series of statewide tournaments, and establishing an appeals process for rulings that are made by the commissioner or his staff. Board representatives are members of the teaching profession, are employed full-time by a member school and are elected to their positions.

The OHSAA executive director and his staff are charged with enforcing the regulations and promoting the purpose of interscholastic athletics. Among their duties are to answer questions from the member schools and make interpretations on the regulations; prepare for and conduct tournaments; serve as an educator by conducting meetings, clinics and workshops for officials, coaches, administrators and student-athletes, and manage the fiscal affairs of the association. There currently are 23 staff members employed by the OHSAA, with the office located in Columbus.

The OHSAA is organized into six geographic regions called athletic districts. Each nine-member District Athletic Board assists the OHSAA in conducting sectional and district tournaments.

The OHSAA receives no tax money. The primary source of financial support comes from tournament gate receipts. Schools are assessed no fees to maintain membership within the OHSAA or to enter most OHSAA tournaments. They are provided rule books, educational materials and other printed items along with catastrophic accident insurance coverage that is paid for by the OHSAA at an annual cost of over \$650,000. Additionally, the OHSAA reimburses schools for many of their tournament expenses, which averages approximately \$2.5 million annually, and allows schools the opportunity to keep some of the receipts from the sale of tournament tickets.



Ohio High School Athletic Association

4080 Roselea Place, Columbus, OH 43214

Phone: 614-267-2502; Fax: 614-267-1677; Website: ohsaa.org

Office Hours: Monday-Friday 7:30 A.M. to 4:30 P.M.



OHSAA Board of Directors

- Joe Roberts**, *Board President*, Athletic Administrator, Lexington High School (Class AAA Representative-State Board 2019); **B:** 419-884-2101
- John Kronour**, *Board Vice President*, Superintendent, Northeastern Local Schools, Springfield (Class AA Representative-State Board 2019); **B:** 937-325-7615
- Bob Britton**, Superintendent, Ridgedale Local Schools, Morral (Class A Representative-State Board 2019); **B:** 740-382-6065, ext. 101
- Jeff Cassella**, Athletic Administrator, Mentor High School (Class AAA Representative-State Board 2020); **B:** 440-974-5304
- Kevin Katafias**, Principal, Genoa Middle School (7th-8th Grade Representative-State Board 2019); **B:** 419-855-7741, ext. 31101
- Mark LaFon**, Athletic Administrator, Ironton High School (Ethnic Minority Representative-State Board 2019); **B:** 740-532-5235
- Dan Leffingwell**, Superintendent, Noble Local Schools, Sarahsville (Class A Representative-State Board 2020); **B:** 740-732-2084
- Leonard Steyer**, Principal, Chillicothe Southeastern High School (Class AA Representative-State Board 2020); **B:** 740-774-2003, ext. 3162
- Jan Wilking**, Athletic Administrator, Wyoming High School, Cincinnati (Female Representative-State Board 2020); **B:** 513-206-7057
- Bruce Brown**, Executive Director, Ohio Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association (ex-officio; Ohio Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association representative); **P:** 330-352-9848
- Jeremy Marks**, Director of Federal Programs/Federal Liaison, Ohio Department of Education (ex-officio, State Department of Education representative); **B:** 614-466-8693
- OHSAA Staff**
(To e-mail staff, use first initial of first name, followed by entire last name, followed by @ohsaa.org, Ex.: thobhm@ohsaa.org)
- Todd Boehm**, Director of Finance and Accounting
- Tyler Brooks**, Director of Officiating and Sport Management
- Haley Dillon**, Assistant Director of Finance and Accounting
- Molly Downard**, Executive Administrative Assistant

- Ben Ferree**, Assistant Director of Officiating and Sport Management
- Dale Gabor**, Sport Administrator for Cross Country and Track & Field
- Emily Gates**, Director of Sport Management
- Bob Goldring**, Senior Director of Operations
- Andrea Heiberger**, Administrative Assistant/Receptionist
- Jeff Jordan**, Senior Director of Finance and Accounting
- Angie Lawler**, Director of Officiating and Sport Management
- Dr. Deborah B. Moore**, Senior Director of Compliance and Sports Medicine
- Brenda Murray**, Director of Membership Services
- Steve Neil**, Senior Director of Corporate Development
- Roxanne Price**, Senior Director of Compliance and Sporting Behavior
- Lauren Prochaska**, Director of Sport Management
- Kristin Ronai**, Assistant Director of Compliance
- Beau Rugg**, Senior Director of Officiating and Sport Management
- Jerry Snodgrass**, Executive Director
- Tim Stried**, Senior Director of Communications
- Chris Walker**, Director of Production and Building Services
- Jacki Windon**, Assistant Director of Membership Services
- TBA**, Director of Sport Management

OHSAA District Athletic Boards

Central District

- Bob Britton**, Superintendent, Ridgedale Local Schools, Morral (Class A Representative-2021); **B:** 740-382-6065, ext. 101
- Molly Feesler**, Athletic Administrator, Pickerington High School North (Class AAA Representative-2024); **B:** 614-830-2731
- Ryan Fitzgerard**, Athletic Administrator, Columbus Hamilton Twp. High School (Class AA Representative-2023); **B:** 614-491-8044, ext. 1808
- Chad Little**, Athletic Administrator, Carroll Bloom-Carroll High School (Class AA Representative-2022); **B:** 614-834-6750
- Troy McIntosh**, Head of School, Worthington Christian Schools (Class A Representative-2020); **B:** 614-431-8215

- Mark Shively**, Director of Classified Personnel and Support Services, Newark City Schools (Class AAA Representative-2019); **B:** 740-670-7046
- Bill Warfield**, Curriculum Supervisor, Olentangy Local Schools, Lewis Center (Ethnic Minority Representative-2020); **B:** 740-657-4200
- Beth Hill**, Principal, Newark Catholic High School (Female Representative-2019); **B:** 740-344-3594
- One Position To Be Filled** — (7th-8th Grade Representative-2021)
Secretary-**Doug Ute**
B: 740-670-7002; dute@ohsaa.org
Treasurer-**Jim Hayes**
P: 740-207-1059; jhayes@ohsaa.org

East District

- John Harris**, Principal, Dresden Tri-Valley High School (Class AAA Representative-2019); **B:** 740-754-2921
- Dan Leffingwell**, Superintendent, Noble Local Schools, Sarahsville (Class A Representative-2021); **B:** 740-732-2084
- Bill Love**, Dean of Students/Athletic Administrator, Gnadenhutten Indian Valley High School (Class AA Representative-2023); **B:** 740-254-9511
- Walt Skaggs**, Superintendent, St. Clairsville-Richland City Schools (Class AAA Representative-2020); **B:** 740-695-1624
- Gary Spinell**, Athletic Administrator, Strasburg-Franklin High School (Class A Representative-2022); **B:** 330-878-5571
- Jeff Wheeler**, Athletic Administrator, Bylesville Meadowbrook H.S./M.S. (Class AA Representative-2024); **B:** 740-685-5645
- Angelita Forté**, Youth Services Coordinator, Steubenville City Schools (Ethnic Minority Representative-2019); **B:** 740-282-9741
- Gina Franks**, Director of Student Services, Dover High School (Female Representative-2021); **B:** 330-364-7147
- Dave Gray**, Athletic Administrator, Cambridge High School/Middle School (7th-8th Grade Representative-2020); **B:** 740-435-1104
- Secretary-**Don Spinell**
P: 330-205-0851; dspinell@ohsaa.org

Treasurer-**Richard Hall**
P: 740-541-5583; rhall@ohsaa.org

Northeast District

Brian Banfield, Athletic Administrator,
Poland Seminary (Class AA
Representative-2020);
B: 330-757-7021

Jeff Cassella, Athletic Administrator,
Mentor High School (Class AAA
Representative-2021);
B: 440-974-5304

Andy Jalwan, Athletic Administrator,
Copley High School (Class AAA
Representative-2022);
B: 440-664-4826

Rocco Nero, Superintendent,
Southeastern Local Schools (Class A
Representative-2023);
B: 330-898-6069

Bill R. Nye Jr., Superintendent, Grand
Valley Local Schools, Orwell (Class
A Representative-2024);
B: 440-437-6566

Paul Powers, Athletic Administrator,
Aurora High School (Class AA
Representative-2019);
B: 330-954-2008

Sean Jackson, Athletic Administrator,
Lakewood High School (Ethnic
Minority Representative-2021);
B: 216-529-4034

Rhonda Rickelman, Director of
Auxiliary Planning, Gates Mills
Gilmour Academy (Female
Representative-2020);
B: 440-473-8007

Steve Watkins, Principal, Doylestown
Chippewa Middle School (7th-8th
Grade Representative-2019);
B: 330-658-2214, ext. 404

Secretary-**Larry Acker**
H: 330-345-6926; lacker@ohsaa.org
Treasurer-**Mark McGuire**
B: 440-349-6247; mmcguire@ohsaa.org

Northwest District

Brad Cooley, Principal, Norwalk
High School (Class AAA
Representative-2021);
B: 419-660-6503

Gary Kreinbrink, Athletic
Administrator, Leipsic High School
(Class A Representative-2022);
B: 419-943-2164

Jeremy Kuhlman, Principal, Defiance
Ayersville High School (Class A
Representative-2023);
B: 419-395-1111

Joe Roberts, Athletics Director,
Lexington High School (Class AAA
Representative-2020);
B: 419-884-2101

Jay Selgo, Principal, Ottawa-
Glandorf High School (Class AA
Representative-2019);
B: 419-523-5702

Jeff Snyder, Superintendent,
Lincolnview Local Schools,
Van Wert (Class AA
Representative-2024);
B: 419-968-2226

One Position To Be Filled (Ethnic
Minority Representative-2020)
Brenda Frankart, Principal, Findlay
Liberty-Benton High School
(Female Representative-2019);
B: 419-424-5351

Kevin Katafias, Principal, Genoa
Middle School (7th-8th Grade
Representative-2021);
B: 419-855-7741, ext. 31101

Secretary-**Kevin Calver**
P: 419-631-5996; kcalver@ohsaa.org
Treasurer-**Bill Hanna**
P: 419-523-0047; bhanna@ohsaa.org

Southeast District

Bo Arnett, Athletic Administrator,
Waverly High School (Class AAA
Representative-2024);
B: 740-947-7701

Tony Deem, Superintendent, Southern
Local Schools, Racine (Class A
Representative-2019);
B: 740-949-2669

Wayne Horsley, Teacher, Athens City
Schools, The Plains (Class AAA
Representative-2023);
B: 740-797-4521

Mark Knapp, Superintendent,
Wheelersburg Local Schools (Class
AA Representative-2021);
B: 740-574-8484

Mark Rose, Athletic Administrator,
Portsmouth Clay High School
(Class A Representative-2020);
B: 740-354-6644, ext. 205

Leonard Steyer, Principal, Chillicothe
Southeastern High School (Class
AA Representative-2022);
B: 740-774-2003, ext. 3162

Mark LaFon, Athletic Administrator,
Ironton High School (Ethnic
Minority Representative-2019);
B: 740-532-5235

Stephanie Evans, Assistant
Principal/ Athletic Administrator,
Belpre High School (Female
Representative-2021);
B: 740-423-4000

Rick Barrett, Athletic Administrator,
Coal Grove Dawson-Bryant
Middle School (7th-8th Grade
Representative- 2020);
B: 740-533-6008

Secretary-**Dan Brisker**
H: 740-682-7018; dbrisker@ohsaa.org
Treasurer-**Rick Edwards**
B: 740-797-0064; redwards@ohsaa.org

Southwest District

Andy Bixler, Superintendent,
Anna Local Schools (Class A
Representative-2019);
B: 937-394-2011

Tim Cook, Assistant Principal/Athletic
Administrator, Mt. Orab Western
Brown High School (Class AAA
Representative-2023);
B: 937-444-2544

Doug Foote, Athletic Administrator/
Dean of Students, New Richmond
High School (Class AA
Representative-2020);
B: 513-553-3191, ext. 10003

Scott Kaufman, Assistant Principal/
Athletic Administrator, West Chester
Lakota West High School (Class
AAA Representative-2022);
B: 513-874-5699

John Kronour, Superintendent,
Northeastern Local Schools,
Springfield (Class AA
Representative-2021);
B: 937-325-7615

Matt Macy, Athletic Administrator,
Ansonia High School (Class A
Representative-2024);
B: 937-337-4000

William Myles Jr., Assistant
Superintendent, Cincinnati
Public Schools (Ethnic Minority
Representative-2021);
B: 513-363-0072

Jan Wilking, Athletic Administrator,
Wyoming High School (Female
Representative-2020);
B: 513-206-7057

One Position To Be Filled — (7th-8th
Grade Representative-2019)

Secretary-**Dale Creamer**
H: 937-833-4771; dcream@ohsaa.org
Treasurer-**Bob Huelsman**
B: 937-912-5005; bhuelsman@ohsaa.org

Other Important Telephone Numbers

**Ohio Interscholastic Athletic
Administrators Association**, Bruce
Brown, Executive Director
P: 330-352-9848; website: oiaaa.org

Ohio Department of Education
B: 1-877-644-6338 or 614-995-1545
website: ode.state.oh.us

Ohio School Boards Association
B: 1-800-589-6722 or 614-540-4000
website: ohioschoolboards.org

**Buckeye Association of School
Administrators**
B: 614-846-4080; website: basa-ohio.org

**Ohio Association of Secondary
School Administrators**
B: 614-430-8311; website: oaassa.org

Ohio Middle Level Association
website: ohiomla.org

**Ohio Association of Elementary
School Administrators**
B: 614-794-9190; website: oaesa.org

**National Federation of State High
School Associations**
B: 317-972-6900; website: nfhs.org

Board of Directors



Joe Roberts (Board President)

Athletics and Activities Director, Lexington High School
State Board of Directors, August 1, 2017 – July 31, 2019
(Class AAA Representative, Northwest District)

Joe is a 1993 graduate of Lexington High School and a 1998 graduate of the University of Cincinnati, where he earned a bachelor's degree in business administration and was the head student manager of the men's basketball team under Head Coach Bob Huggins. He then earned his master's degree in education/sports administration at Xavier University in 2001 while continuing to work in the University of Cincinnati's athletics department in development and promotions. His work at the interscholastic level began in 2002 as the athletic administrator at Kings Junior High School in Kings Mills. After a year there, Joe moved to Alexandria, Ky., and spent four years as the athletic administrator for the Campbell County School District before moving to Lebanon High School as the athletic administrator from 2007 to 2011. After a year off to work in business, Joe

was hired at his alma mater, Lexington High School, in 2013 to serve as athletics and activities director.

Elected to the OHSAA's Northwest District Athletic Board in 2014, Joe is that board's coordinator for girls soccer, swimming & diving and softball. He is also an executive officer as the Northwest District representative for the Ohio Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association (OIAAA). This is his first term on the OHSAA Board of Directors. Joe became a certified athletic administrator (CAA) in 2005.

Joe resides in Lexington with his wife Kendra, who is the special education coordinator for the Mansfield City Schools. They have two children, daughter Sophia (12) and son Sammy (11).

John Kronour (Board Vice President)

Superintendent, Northeastern Local Schools, Springfield
State Board of Directors, August 1, 2017 – July 31, 2019
(Class AA Representative, Southwest District)

John is a 1981 graduate of Brookville High School, where he also began his teaching, coaching and administrative career. He graduated from Wright State University in 1985 with a Bachelor of Science degree in secondary education and from the University of Dayton in 1993 with a master's degree in educational administration. He obtained his doctoral degree in educational leadership also from the University of Dayton in 2004.

“Doc” began his educational career in Brookville, teaching seventh and eighth grade language arts and mathematics. He coached both football and basketball from junior high to varsity assistant positions in his seven years of teaching. John moved into administration at Brookville as the assistant high school principal and athletic director for a year-and-a-half before becoming the middle school principal at Brookville. He served in that role for two-and-a-half years before going to Oakwood Junior High School in suburban Dayton, where he served as principal for the next nine-and-a-half years. During his time at Oakwood, John was also a part-time kindergarten principal and director of technology of the district. He then moved on to the Tipp City Schools as superintendent for the next eight-and-a-half years before retiring in 2015. He returned immediately to a superintendent's position after being hired Aug. 1, 2015, at Northeastern Local in Clark County. In addition to his career in education, John has also served as a registered OHSAA basketball official for the past 25 years.

Elected to the Southwest District Athletic Board in 2008 as a Class AA representative, John is a past president of the SWDAB. This is his first term on the OHSAA Board of Directors.

John and his wife, Karen, are newly married and have seven children in all, Bobby (24) Casey (21) Sam (21), Bailey (20), Cara (18), Kellen (15) and Camden (10). They live in the Northeastern school district, where the last three children are active in academics, athletics and the arts. The first four are all in college with varying interests.





Bob Britton

Superintendent, Ridgedale Local Schools, Morral
State Board of Directors, August 1, 2017 – July 31, 2019
(Class A Representative, Central District)

Bob is a 1982 graduate of Colonel Crawford High School in North Robinson, Ohio. He graduated from Ohio Northern University in 1986 with a Bachelor of Arts degree in health and physical education (K-12) and graduated from Ashland University with a master's degree in education administration in 2000.

Bob began his education career as a high school health and physical education teacher at St. Marys Memorial in 1987, and he also served as the boys junior varsity basketball coach and assistant varsity baseball coach. He moved to his alma mater, Colonel Crawford, in 1992 to become the varsity boys basketball coach and junior high physical education teacher. After spending the 1997-98 school year at Mansfield Madison Middle School, where he taught physical

education and served as a freshmen football coach and assistant varsity basketball coach, the next year he became the high school physical education teacher, assistant athletic director and head boys varsity basketball coach at Marion Elgin High School. Bob began an eight-year stint as the Elgin High School principal in 2000 before moving to the Ridgedale Local Schools as superintendent, a position that he holds today.

This is Bob's second term on the Central District Athletic Board (CDAB) having served on the Board from 2004 to 2008 as the AA representative while at Elgin. In 2010, Bob was appointed to fulfill the unexpired term as the class A rep on the board and won re-election in the spring of 2015. In all, Bob has served on the CDAB for 12 years. This is Bob's second term on the OHSAA Board of Directors, having served during the 2007-2008 school year.

Bob and his wife Ingrid have been married for 22 years and are the parents of three children. Monroe is attending Eastern Kentucky University, Madison is attending the University of Akron and Mckinley is a junior at Ridgedale High School and is actively involved in all aspects of high school life.

Jeff Cassella

Athletic Administrator, Mentor High School
State Board of Directors, August 1, 2018 – July 31, 2020
(Class AAA Representative, Northeast District)

Jeff has been the athletic administrator at Mentor High School for 11 years. Prior to that he taught physical education and health in Mentor and was the certified athletic trainer at Mentor High. A graduate of Perry High School in Lake County, Jeff graduated from Bowling Green State University with a bachelor's degree in education and from Cleveland State University with a Master of Science degree in exercise science as well as an administration certificate. He has his National Board Certification as a teacher in physical education. He also received the Ohio Athletic Trainers Association Athletic Trainer of the Year award in 2006, the Northeast Ohio Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association (NEOIAAA) Tim Flannery Horizon Award in 2009 and the NEOIAAA Meritorious Service award in 2017. He was named NEOIAAA High School Athletic Director of the Year in 2018.

Currently the AAA representative to the Northeast District Athletic Board, Jeff has served as chair of that board's tournament committee. He is an executive committee member of the NEOIAAA. At Mentor, he has hosted several tournaments for the Northeast District Athletic Board including district wrestling, track, softball and soccer. He has also hosted regional football games and home site sectional games in basketball, baseball, soccer, lacrosse and softball. This is his first term on the OHSAA Board of Directors.

Jeff is married to Lynelle, a speech and language therapist for the Riverside Local Schools in Painesville. They have two daughters, Leah, a physical therapy student at Cleveland State University, and Amanda, a student at Ursuline College studying graphic design.





Kevin Katafias

Principal, Genoa Middle School
State Board of Directors, August 1, 2017 – July 31, 2019
(7th-8th Grade Representative, Northwest District)

Kevin is a 1977 graduate of Toledo Central Catholic High School. He graduated from the University of Toledo in 1981 with a Bachelor of Business Administration degree in marketing. He obtained a teaching license in 1989 from UT and a master's degree in educational administration in 1995.

Kevin began his teaching career at Central Catholic as a social studies teacher in 1989 and also served as a freshman baseball coach and equipment manager. In 1995 he moved to administration, becoming the assistant principal/athletic director at Genoa High School. Kevin became the principal at Genoa Middle School in 1999, and he still serves in that capacity.

A registered contest official in Ohio for 41 years, Kevin has officiated football and basketball and has earned several state tournament assignments in both sports. He was recently inducted into the Northwest District Basketball Officials Association Hall of Fame.

Elected as the 7th-8th Grade Representative to the OHSAA's Northwest District Athletic Board in 2007 and re-elected in 2015, Kevin has served as vice president of that board. This is his first term on the OHSAA Board of Directors.

Kevin has been married to Donna for 14 years and they reside in Genoa. He has a daughter Katie and son-in-law Joel, and he is the grandfather to Vera (4) and Lydia (2).

Mark LaFon

Athletics Director and Head Boys Basketball Coach, Ironton High School
State Board of Directors, August 1, 2017 – July 31, 2019
(Ethnic Minority Representative, Southeast District)

Mark is a 1988 graduate of Chesapeake High School, where he is a member of the school's athletic hall of fame. He continued his athletic career at the University of Rio Grande as a basketball and baseball recruit, and he completed his bachelor's degree in education in 1992.

Mark began his career in education at his alma mater, Chesapeake. He taught high school history and coached boys and girls basketball, cross country and golf. In 1998, he was named head boys basketball coach at South Point High School and later was appointed assistant principal in the school district.

After six years at South Point, Mark moved to Ironton High School to become head boys basketball coach and assistant principal. During this time, Mark completed his master's degree in education at Ohio University. As the head coach, he has earned district and state coach-of-the-year honors as well as accolades for total career wins. Under his leadership, Ironton has won five district titles and made an OHSAA state tournament appearance in 2013.

In 2009, Mark added the duties of director of athletics at Ironton High. He is also co-owner of Spare Time Recreation in Ironton and has a background in real estate.

He was elected to serve on the Southeast District Athletic Board in 2011 and is in his first term on the OHSAA Board of Directors. Mark and his wife Angie, an elementary school principal for the Dawson-Bryant Local Schools, have two daughters, Samantha and Avery.



Dan Leffingwell

Superintendent, Noble Local Schools, Sarahsville
State Board of Directors, August 1, 2018 – July 31, 2020
(Class A Representative, East District)

Dan graduated from Marietta College in 1988 with a Bachelor of Arts degree in English and special education, and he earned his master's degree in educational leadership from Ohio University in 2000. He is currently completing his fifth year as the superintendent of the Noble Local Schools in Sarahsville, which includes Shenandoah high school (grades 9 through 12) and elementary school (preschool through grade 8) and is located halfway between Cambridge and Marietta. Prior to that, Dan served 15 years as high school principal at Warren Local High school in Vincent, Ohio.

Dan began his career in education in 1988 and experienced a variety of teaching and coaching positions. Among his coaching duties included two years as assistant

men's basketball coach and head men's golf coach at Marietta College before being named head boys basketball coach at Warren Local High School in 1994. During his five years coaching basketball, his teams won multiple sectional titles and were district runners-up twice. He was twice named Southeast Ohio Athletic League Coach of the Year and was District Coach of the Year in 1998. Following the 1998 season, Dan then became the principal at Warren High, where he stayed until 2013. Early teaching stops included Warren and Fayetteville high schools, Caldwell Elementary School and Marietta Middle School.

Elected to the East District Athletic Board in 2013, Dan currently serves as board president. Prior to that appointment, he served on the Southeast District Athletic Board from 2006 through 2013. This is his first term on the OHSAA Board of Directors.

Dan and his wife Debbie have been married for 29 years and have two children, Darci (27) and Dylan (23). They reside in Vincent, Ohio.

Leonard Steyer

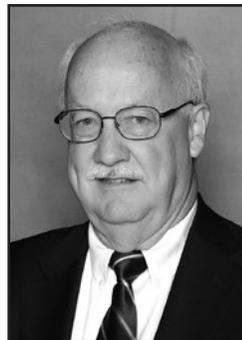
Principal, Chillicothe Southeastern High School
State Board of Directors, August 1, 2018 – July 31, 2020
(Class AA Representative, Southeast District)

Leonard is a graduate of Kansas Lakota High School in Sandusky County. He earned a Bachelor of Science degree in secondary education, with a concentration in comprehensive business education, from Bowling Green State University (BGSU) in 1974 and a master's degree in educational administration from BGSU in 1976.

Leonard began his career in education as a high school vocational business teacher at Pioneer Joint Vocational School in Shelby, Ohio, in 1974. After six years of teaching, he then attended Capital University Law School (1980-81) for one year before teaching business education classes at Greenfield McClain High School the following year. Beginning with the 1982-83 school year, his next move was to Southeastern High School (Ross County) in Chillicothe, where he has spent the past 36 years as a classroom teacher, assistant basketball coach, assistant athletic director, athletic director and high school principal. He has held the latter position for the past 18 years.

Elected to the Southeast District Athletic Board in 2010 as a Class AA representative and re-elected in 2016, this is Leonard's first term on the OHSAA Board of Directors.

Leonard resides in Chillicothe with his wife of 25 years, Trish. He has a stepson, Michael, who resides in Oklahoma City.



Jan Wilking

Athletic Administrator, Cincinnati Wyoming High School
State Board of Directors, August 1, 2018 – July 31, 2020
(Female Representative, Southwest District)

Jan is a 1989 graduate of Cincinnati Oak Hills High School, where she is a member of the school's athletic hall of fame. She graduated from the University of Charleston in 1993 with a Bachelor of Science degree in accounting.

After a career in public accounting, Jan began her path in education as a high school basketball coach at Oak Hills in 1997. She served as the Highlanders' head girls basketball coach and served as the Cincinnati St. Ursula Academy junior varsity softball coach. During her coaching tenure, Jan earned Greater Miami Conference and District 16 Coach of the Year honors. She was hired as the athletic administrator at Oak Hills in 2004, a position she held for nine years. In 2013, she was named the athletic administrator at Cincinnati Wyoming City Schools. She

currently serves on the executive board of the Southwest Ohio Athletic Directors Association.

Jan was first elected to the Southwest District Athletic Board (SWDAB) in 2012 as the Female Representative and served until 2014. In 2017, she was appointed as an interim Female Representative on the SWDAB, and she was elected to retain that position in 2018. This is her first term on the OHSAA Board of Directors.

Jan and her husband, Tim, have been married 20 years and have two children, Max (14) and Emma (13). They live in the Wyoming school district, where both children are active in academics, music and athletics.

Bruce Brown

Executive Director, Ohio Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association
State Board of Directors Since August 1, 2013
(Ex-Officio, Ohio Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association)

Bruce is a 1968 graduate of the former Pleasant View High School (now Galloway Westland) and received his Bachelor of Education degree from Bowling Green State University. He received his master's degree in education along with his Ohio educational administration certification from Ashland University in 2002.

Bruce began his career in education and coaching at Hubbard High School in 1972 and then became head boys basketball coach at Columbus Franklin Heights in 1973. He continued his coaching career over the next two decades including a stint as assistant men's basketball coach at Bowling Green State University from 1981-84. His high school teams earned over 220 victories during his head coaching career.

In 1998, he assumed the dual role of head basketball coach and athletic administrator at Uniontown Lake High School and then became exclusively the athletic administrator and facilities coordinator in 1999 until retiring after the 2013-14 school year. Since starting at Lake, he has been involved with many aspects of the Ohio Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association (OIAAA). In the spring of 2012, he was selected as the first executive director of the OIAAA and remains in that capacity today.

At the national level, Bruce has been involved with the National Federation of State High School Associations' Coach Education Program and has presented at several national conferences. He continues to work closely with the OHSAA in the development of the Ohio Coach Education Program along with leadership training and certification for athletic administrators.

In 2007, he was named "*Ohio Athletic Director of Year*" by the OIAAA and was the recipient of the NFHS' "*Citation Award*" in 2015. In 2011, he was chosen as the national "*Coach Educator of the Year*" by the NFHS. He currently serves on the board of directors of the National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association.

Bruce and his wife, Cindy, reside in Strasburg. They have four children (Blaire, Megan, Logan and Lauren) and two grandchildren (Kendra and Graham).



Jeremy Marks

Director, Office for Federal Programs, Ohio Department of Education
State Board of Directors Since February 1, 2014
(Ex-Officio, Ohio Department of Education Representative)

Jeremy became the director of the Office of Federal Programs at the Ohio Department of Education in January 2014 after being named interim director in August 2013.

He has over 20 years of state and federal legislative and policy experience and has been a key staff member for the Ohio Department of Education since January 2001. Prior to being named director, Jeremy served 10 years as the federal legislative liaison at the Ohio Department of Education, developing and advocating the federal legislative recommendations to Congress and federal stakeholders. In addition to managing the agency's federal education advocacy, he spearheaded the agency's implementation of one-time federal funds; administered the agency's

Controlling Board requests; coordinated the development of federal applications and guidance, and ran the state's participation in the U.S. Green Ribbon schools competition.

Prior to service at the Ohio Department of Education, Jeremy served between 1998 and 2001 as a legislative liaison for the Ohio Commission on Hispanic/Latino Affairs, senior legislative aide to the chairman of the Transportation and Public Safety Committee at the Ohio House of Representatives and a Legislative Service Commission fellow.

Jeremy earned a Bachelor of Arts degree in political science, with a concentration in business administration, in 1994 from Ohio University, where he minored in Spanish. He and his wife, Michelle, reside in Columbus.

Administrative Staff

Jerry Snodgrass

Executive Director since July 9, 2018

Director of Event Management from August 1, 2017, to July 8, 2018

Assistant Commissioner from August 4, 2008, to July 31, 2017



Jerry is the 10th executive director of the Ohio High School Athletic Association. He was selected to his current position in May 2018 and officially began his new duties in July. His passion and enthusiasm for high school sports is reflected in the strong relationships he has built throughout Ohio with athletic administrators and coaches; his outstanding management of tournament events, and he is well known for his innovation and communication.

Prior to becoming the executive director, Jerry served the association's member schools as the lead liaison to athletic administrators and oversaw the team that administers boys and girls golf and many of the team sports for the OHSAA, including basketball, baseball, ice hockey, soccer and softball. Additionally, he was the association's first administrator for boys and girls lacrosse when it became sanctioned by the OHSAA in 2017. He has been a featured speaker at several student leadership conferences throughout the state where he has addressed such topics as sportsmanship, ethics and leadership, and he also

developed the OHSAA's nationally recognized "Golden Megaphone" program to promote sportsmanship within student groups in member schools.

Before joining the OHSAA, Jerry had a 31-year career in education as a teacher, coach and administrator. He began teaching and coaching in the Defiance City Schools as a science teacher and coach in baseball, basketball and football. He moved on to teach and become the head boys basketball coach at Morral Ridgedale High School before serving as a teacher and middle school athletic director in the Bryan City Schools during the 1982-83 school year. Hired by the Findlay City Schools in 1983 to teach physical sciences, Jerry also served as an assistant boys varsity basketball coach at Findlay High School until 1991, when he was promoted to the school's head boys basketball coach, continuing in that role through the 1998-99 season. Overall, he spent 25 years at Findlay, the last 16 as the school's athletic director.

Inducted into the OIAAA (Ohio athletic directors) Hall of Fame in 2010, Jerry was selected as the OHSAA's Naismith Meritorious Service Award recipient in 2010 and the association's Ethics and Integrity Award honoree in 2018.

Jerry has served in various leadership capacities, including election to the OHSAA's Northwest District Athletic Board while also serving as its president prior to his employment at the OHSAA. He was elected to a two-year term on the OHSAA Board of Directors between 2005-07, serving as the Board's president in 2006-07. He also has been a trustee with the OHSAA Foundation, is a member of the OHSAA's Sportsmanship, Ethics & Integrity Committee and currently serves on the University of Findlay's Sport & Hospitality Management Advisory Board and the Wilson Football Hall of Fame. Nationally, he is a member of the National Federation of State High School Associations Coach Education and Softball Rules committees. In addition, he served as an announcer and color analyst for WTLW-TV in Lima and Buckeye Cable Sports Network in Toledo, being honored with the District 8 Basketball Coaches' Association Media Award in 2003.

A 1973 graduate of Upper Sandusky High School, where he is a member of the school's athletic hall of fame, Snodgrass earned his bachelor's degree from Bowling Green State University in 1977 and a master's degree from the University of Dayton in 1989.

Jerry and his wife Barb, a risk management consultant, have a son (Mark) and daughter (Katie), and a grandson and granddaughter.



Bob Goldring

Senior Director of Operations since August 1, 2017

Associate Commissioner for Operations from August 7, 2008, to July 31, 2017

Assistant Commissioner from June 9, 2005, to August 6, 2008

Director of Information Services from October 2, 1995, to June 8, 2005

Bob joined the Ohio High School Athletic Association in the fall of 1995 as Director of Information Services. He was promoted to Assistant Commissioner in June 2005 and served in that role until August 2008. During those 13 years, he was responsible for media and public relations; publications, and had oversight of the media at state tournaments and of the office webmaster. In that time he helped enhance the Association's relationship with the media by providing more and timely information such as news releases, publishing the *OHSAA Working With the Media Handbook* for athletic administrators and tournament managers and the *OHSAA Public Relations Guide for Coaches* and creating and chairing the OHSAA Media Advisory Committee; upgraded all publications including state tournament souvenir programs, the quarterly *Athlete* magazine and the *Year-in-Review* magazine, and

oversaw the enhancement of the OHSAA website and state tournament records and archives.

Promoted to Associate Commissioner for Operations prior to the 2008-09 school year and currently the Senior Director of Operations, Bob's main duties are to serve as the office's chief liaison with the membership and staff in the absence of the Executive Director; plan in- and out-of-office staff and Board of Directors meetings; oversee the Director of Communications and his staff; assist in the areas of media and public relations, publications, marketing and promotions and budget planning, and has oversight responsibilities in special projects such as Competitive Balance and the InSideOut Initiative. He has been involved in several OHSAA committees, including Media Advisory; Sportsmanship, Ethics and Integrity; Competitive Balance; Expanding Opportunities; District Athletic Board Review; Division I Football Tournament; Cross Country Tournament, and Technology. Bob served as the OHSAA's acting commissioner for a three-month period that ended in June 2016.

A 1977 graduate of Orrville High School, he holds two degrees from The Ohio State University, earning a Bachelor of Arts degree in journalism in 1981 and a Master of Arts degree in sport management in 1982.

Bob's previous work was in collegiate sports information offices. He was sports information director and assistant public relations director at Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology (Terre Haute, Ind.) from June 1983 to May 1984; assistant sports information director and athletic publications coordinator at Purdue University from June 1984 to April 1990, and assistant sports information director at Ohio State from May 1990 to September 1995. His publications at those institutions won 22 national and 16 district awards from the College Sports Information Directors of America. While at Ohio State, he taught a graduate course in the sport management program on sports public relations.

Bob and his wife, Terri, a middle school teacher with the Worthington City Schools, have two sons, Sam (23), a graduate of The Ohio State University Agricultural Technical Institute, and Max (16), a high school junior. They reside in Powell. Bob has been a youth coach for his sons' sports teams and has served on the Olentangy Local School District's Communications Committee.

Jeff Jordan

Senior Director of Finance and Accounting since August 1, 2017

Chief Financial Officer from August 1, 2011, to July 31, 2017

Jeff was selected as the first Chief Financial Officer of the Ohio High School Athletic Association on August 1, 2011, and is now the Senior Director of Finance and Accounting. His primary areas of focus are oversight of internal and external financial operations and practices, preparation of the annual financial report, the annual budget and all tournament financial operations and practices. He works closely with the Association's independent auditor and serves as the financial liaison to Ohio's school treasurers and the OHSAA Foundation.

Prior to joining the OHSAA, he served as the State Superintendent of Public Instruction's ex-officio representative to the Board of Directors from 2001 to 2011. From January 2006 to June 2011, he served with the Ohio Department of Education as the Director of Finance Program Services, where he was responsible for providing specialized expertise in school finance for Ohio's nearly 2,000 traditional school districts, community schools, non-public schools and other educational entities as well as managing the oversight of districts in fiscal caution, watch and emergency. He also solely administered the EdJobs grant program that was responsible for saving an estimated 5,000 teacher jobs in Ohio. From 2001 to 2010, Jeff was responsible for the Office of Federal and State Grants Management, the division responsible for financial management of over \$1 billion in Federal and state grant funds each year, and he was the co-developer of the Comprehensive Continuous Improvement Plan (CCIP) used by Ohio's school districts to plan program resources and obtain grant funding for federal and state educational programs. Prior to that, he served with the Ohio Auditor of State from 1995 to 2001 as an Assistant Auditor, Auditor-in-Charge and Deputy Auditor where he managed audits that included the Departments of Education and Taxation and the Treasurer of State.



Jeff graduated from Galion Northmor High School in 1990 as class salutatorian. He received his bachelor's degree in business administration from The Ohio State University in 1995, majoring in accounting. During his time at the university, Jeff was a member and squad leader in The Ohio State University Marching Band; member of Phi Eta Sigma/Alpha Lambda Delta Freshman Honoraries and university athletic bands, and officiated several intramural sports.

Jeff served as the first two-time president of The Ohio State University Marching Band (TBDBITL) Alumni Club from 2007 to 2009 after serving as the club's treasurer, vice president and secretary. From 2012 to 2016, he served a five-year term as a member of The Ohio State University Alumni Association Board of Directors. During that time, he served as treasurer for two years, chaired and served on several committees and was on the ad hoc search committee to fill the vacant President/CEO role. Additionally, Jeff became an OHSAA registered basketball official in 1991 and officiated in the OHSAA Girls State Basketball Tournament in 2008. Since 1991, Jeff has served as a Judicial and State Government Section Consultant and Counselor for the American Legion Buckeye Boys' State program, a non-partisan government and leadership workshop for high school seniors, and he assumed the directorship of the American Legion Buckeye Boys' State band, the largest boys' state band in the country. He has chaired the NFHS CFO/Directors of Finance Working Group since its inception in 2012 and has been a member of the several national and state finance, accounting and auditing associations. Jeff was presented the William Oxley Thompson Award by The Ohio State University Alumni Association for distinctive career achievement and civic involvement prior to age 36 in 2007; the Elvin Donaldson Most Inspirational Alumni Band Member in 2009, and the OHSAA Central District Distinguished Officials Award in 2014.

Jeff resides near Mount Gilead with his wife Robin and sons Myles (14) and Chase (10).



Deborah B. Moore

Senior Director of Compliance and Sports Medicine since August 1, 2017
Associate Commissioner for Eligibility from August 7, 2008, to July 31, 2017
Assistant Commissioner from June 5, 1989, to August 6, 2008

A member of the OHSAA staff since June 1989, Debbie served as an Assistant Commissioner with the OHSAA before being promoted to Associate Commissioner for Eligibility in August 2008. She currently is the Senior Director of Compliance and Sports Medicine. Among her main duties are to oversee the office's eligibility department, which provides interpretations of the OHSAA Bylaws and Constitution for member school administrators and makes rulings on student eligibility issues, and she is the office's liaison to the Ohio Joint Advisory Committee on Sports Medicine. She also is the office's chief administrator for the sports of volleyball, field hockey, gymnastics and swimming & diving.

Debbie received a high school diploma from Newark Senior High School in 1970. She received a Bachelor of Science degree in health and physical education in 1974 from Kent State University, a Master of Arts in physical education teacher education

in 1978 from The Ohio State University and Ph.D. in physical education teacher education in 1980 from The Ohio State University.

Debbie began teaching and coaching in the Buckeye Valley Local Schools in 1974. She coached volleyball, gymnastics and track and field while teaching health and physical education. She was on the faculty of Wilmington College, where she also coached intercollegiate volleyball for five years, Furman University in Greenville, S.C., and Kent State University. She was a seasonal employee of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department in the aquatics division for 19 summers, 13 of those seasons in management.

Debbie is an avid runner, skier and triathlete. She and her husband, Bobby, president and CEO of Epic Impact Group, an education consulting company, reside in Plain City.

Steve Neil

Senior Director of Corporate Development since August 1, 2017
Assistant Commissioner from August 6, 2005, to July 31, 2017

A member of the OHSAA staff since August 2005, Steve's main responsibilities include business development and strategic and corporate partnerships, which also involves merchandise, licensing and marketing activation for the Association. He also oversees tournament site and partner contracts.

Steve obtained a high school diploma from Walnut Hills High School in the Cincinnati Public School District. He graduated from Miami University with a B.S. in health and sports studies, following the thematic sequence in educational leadership. While at Miami, he also participated as a collegiate baseball player and was an intern in the athletic department.

He completed an M.S. in sports studies while working in the athletic department as assistant director of event management/operations. Steve served as the director of athletic events and community relations, then transitioned into a position as assistant director of corporate relations and ticket sales.

Steve completed the NCAA Leadership Institute for Ethnic Minority Males, which focused on leadership and administration, finance and fundraising, along with booster and public relations.

He served as tournament manager in all aspects of OHSAA tournaments in the Southwest District in the sports of football, girls and boys basketball, baseball and softball. Steve also serves as a registered OHSAA official in the sports of basketball and baseball.

Steve enjoys assisting with personal and business development, community involvement, officiating baseball and basketball and playing sports, and is a fitness and wellness advocate.

Steve and his wife, Maria, Ph.D., founder of Women's Health Education Program (www.WhepOhio.org), have two sons, James and Micah, and a daughter, Livia.



Roxanne M. Price

Senior Director of Compliance and Sporting Behavior since August 1, 2017
Assistant Commissioner from August 9, 2007, to July 31, 2017
Director of Membership Services February 21, 2006, to August 8, 2007

Roxanne joined the OHSAA as Director of Membership Services in February 2006 before being promoted to Assistant Commissioner in August 2007. She is currently the Director of Compliance and Sporting Behavior. She plays a vital role in the office's eligibility department, providing interpretations of the OHSAA Bylaws and Constitution for member school administrators and making rulings on student eligibility issues. She also is the office's main administrator for the sports of girls and boys bowling and boys and girls tennis, and she previously administered softball. In addition, she chairs the OHSAA Sportsmanship, Ethics and Integrity Committee and plays a key role in the Association's biannual school enrollment update process.

She is known as a "Little Giant," having graduated from Fremont Ross High School in 1977. Roxanne can also be considered a Buckeye, Cavalier, Zip and Cougar, having worked over 20 years in intercollegiate athletics in the area of student support services. She began her professional career in 1985 at the University of Virginia (UVA) as Assistant Director of Academic Advising for Student-Athletes. From UVA, she moved on to the University of Akron and then to The Ohio State University (OSU), where she spent over eight years working with Buckeye student-athletes. Most recently, she worked at Columbus State Community College, where she was the Director of Student Activities and Athletics. While at Columbus State, Roxanne oversaw a 12-team intercollegiate athletic program in terms of compliance and student-athlete welfare. She also was responsible for campus programming—social, cultural and recreational—as well as the campus student leadership program and facilitating Columbus States' Student Code of Conduct hearings.

Roxanne graduated *summa cum laude* from OSU in 1981 and completed her master's degree from OSU in 1984 in counseling psychology. She is a member of Fremont Ross' Sports Hall of Fame for her achievements in basketball and track.

Roxanne enjoys writing in her spare time and is the author of four children's books: *Little Brutus Buckeye Makes New Friends* (limited release); *Troy and the Championship Trophy* (2007); *Buckeyes, Bow Ties and Sweater Vests* (2010), and *A Little Book About Big Bullies* (2016). These rhyming stories deal with bullying, sportsmanship and diversity.

Roxanne resides in Worthington.

Beau Rugg

Senior Director of Officiating and Sport Management since August 1, 2017
Assistant Commissioner from February 14, 2013, to July 31, 2017

Beau joined the Ohio High School Athletic Association in the fall of 2012 as Interim Assistant Commissioner and was hired as Assistant Commissioner in February 2013. He is currently the Director of Officiating and Sport Management. He oversees the OHSAA's officiating program, which includes working with the 17,000-plus registered officials, working with each sport's Director of Officials Development and overseeing and working with state and local rules interpreters, officiating instructors, officials assigners and local officials associations and secretaries, and he is the Association's administrator for the sports of football, wrestling and lacrosse.

Beau's previous full-time work was with The Ohio State University's (OSU) Department of Recreational Sports. Starting in 1986, he served as assistant director and moved into two different associate director positions before retiring after 25 years in 2011. He directed a comprehensive intramural sports program encompassing 33 sports before shifting his duties to fundraising and directing marketing, sponsorships, facility scheduling, membership and customer service.

Beau has also had a strong tie with the OHSAA over the years, serving as a registered OHSAA contest official in the sports of football (six state tournament assignments) and basketball for over 30 years, when he also has been an officiating instructor in those two sports; the manager of the OHSAA State Track & Field Tournament for 22 years; the head runner for the OHSAA State Individual Wrestling Tournament for 25 years, and a member of the scoring and timing staff at the OHSAA Boys State Basketball Tournament for 17 years. In addition, Beau was an NCAA Division III football official for 10 years; has directed the track tournament in 25 of the 30 years in which he has volunteered for the Ohio Special Olympic Games, and has served on the timing staffs of OSU home football and men's basketball games for over 25 years.

A native of Newark, Ohio, Beau graduated from Deerfield Academy in western Massachusetts. He holds two degrees from Ohio State, earning a Bachelor of Science degree in physical education in 1980 and a Master of Arts degree in sport management in 1981. He has also completed doctoral work in physical education/sport management with a minor in business management.

Beau and his wife, Morena, reside in Upper Arlington. They have two married children, daughter Meredith (30) and son Sam (27).



Tim Stried

Senior Director of Communications since September 9, 2008

Tim joined the Ohio High School Athletic Association as Director of Communications in the fall of 2008. He handles media relations and communications for the association; oversees media operations at state tournaments; plays a key role in the production of various publications, including state tournament souvenir programs and *OHSAA Magazine*, and has oversight of the OHSAA website and social media.

Tim joined the OHSAA after five years in the athletics communications office at The Ohio State University. He was the sports information director for the men's soccer, fencing, women's gymnastics and softball teams, coordinated the basketball statistics crew and assisted with media relations for the football program, including four bowl trips.

From 1999 to 2003, Tim served as the sports information director at his alma mater, Bluffton University, in Northwest Ohio. He is a 1998 graduate of Bluffton and played football and baseball while majoring in computer science and secondary education. Tim taught at Elida High School during the 1998-99 school year. He is a 1994 graduate of

Marion Pleasant High School, where he played football, basketball and baseball.

Tim and his wife, Anna, a mathematics teacher at Buckeye Valley High School in Delaware, reside in Powell. They have two sons, Gavin (8) and Graham (6). Tim enjoys running, hunting and fishing and following the Cincinnati Reds.



OHSAA Staff



Todd Boehm, *Director of Finance and Accounting*



Andrea Heiberger, *Administrative Assistant/Receptionist*



Tyler Brooks, *Director of Officiating/Sport Management*



Angie Lawler, *Director of Officiating/Sport Management*



Haley Dillon, *Assistant Director of Finance and Accounting*



Brenda Murray, *Director of Membership Services*



Molly Downard, *Executive Administrative Assistant*



Lauren Prochaska, *Director of Sport Management*



Ben Ferree, *Assistant Director of Officiating and Sport Management*



Kristin Ronai, *Assistant Director of Compliance*



Dale Gabor, *Sport Administrator for Cross Country and Track & Field*



Chris Walker, *Director of Production and Building Services*



Emily Gates, *Director of Sport Management*



Jacki Windon, *Assistant Director of Membership Services*

Association Districts

Central District — Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Knox, Licking, Madison, Marion, Morrow, Pickaway and Union Counties.

East District — Belmont, Carroll, Coshocton, Guernsey, Harrison, Holmes, Jefferson, Monroe, Morgan, Muskingum, Noble, Tuscarawas and Washington Counties, also East Liverpool, Lisbon Beaver, Magnolia Sandy Valley and Minerva.

Northeast District — Ashland, Ashtabula, Columbiana, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, Mahoning, Medina, Portage, Stark, Summit, Trumbull and Wayne Counties.

Northwest District — Allen, Auglaize, Crawford, Defiance, Erie, Fulton, Hancock, Hardin, Henry, Huron, Lucas, Mercer, Ottawa, Paulding, Putnam, Richland, Sandusky, Seneca, Van Wert, Williams, Wood and Wyandot Counties, also the city of Ashland.

Southeast District — Adams, Athens, Fayette, Gallia, Highland, Hocking, Jackson, Lawrence, Meigs, Perry, Pike, Ross, Scioto and Vinton Counties, also Belpre, Circleville, Lancaster Fairfield Union, Logan Elm, Marietta, Sardinia Eastern, Vincent Warren, Waterford and Williamsport Westfall Local.

Southwest District — Brown, Butler, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Darke, Greene, Hamilton, Logan, Miami, Montgomery, Preble, Shelby and Warren Counties.



2018-19 OHSAA Ready Reference Calendar - High Schools

Revised Aug. 1, 2018. Dates and locations subject to change.



FALL	First Practice	Scrimmages & Previews	First Contest	Number Regular Season Contests	Non-Intersch. Date	Tournament Draw/Seed	State Tournament Dates/Sites
Cross Country	Aug. 1	None permitted	Aug. 20	16	Oct. 1	Oct. 7	Nov. 3, National Trail Raceway, Hebron
Field Hockey	Aug. 1	5 scrimmages after practice begins	Aug. 17	16	Oct. 1	Oct. 7	Nov. 2-State Semis/Upper Arlington High School Nov. 3-State Final/Upper Arlington High School
Football	July 30	2 Scrimmages (or 1 scrimmage/1 preview) plus 1 Jamboree Game between Aug. 7-18	Aug. 20	10	Oct. 8	Playoff Qualifiers Announced Oct. 28	Nov. 2-3-Regional Quarterfinals Nov. 9-10-Regional Semis Nov. 17-18-Regional Finals Nov. 24-25-State Semifinals Nov. 29-Dec. 2-State Finals, Canton
Golf	Aug. 1	1 scrimmage and 1 exhibition match any time during season	Aug. 4	20	Sept. 4	Sept. 16	Oct. 12-13 (BI, BII, & GI/OSU & NorthStar) Oct. 19-20 (Boys Div. I & Girls Div. I/OSU)
Soccer	Aug. 1	4 scrimmages after practice begins plus 1 preview	Aug. 17	16	Oct. 8	Oct. 7	Nov. 6-Girls State Semifinals Nov. 7-Boys State Semifinals Nov. 9-Girls State Finals, MAPFRE Stadium, Columbus Nov. 10-Boys State Finals, MAPFRE Stadium, Columbus
Tennis (Girls)	Aug. 1	1 scrimmage prior to first match	Aug. 10	22 (see Handbook for match type)	Sept. 4	Sept. 23	Oct. 19/Lindner Tennis Ctr., Mason (1st & 2nd rounds) Oct. 20/Lindner Tennis Ctr., Mason (Semis & Finals)
Volleyball	Aug. 1	5 scrimmages after practice begins plus 1 preview	Aug. 18	22	Oct. 8	Oct. 7	Nov. 8-State Semis/Wright St. Nutter Center (Div. IV & III) Nov. 9-State Semis/Wright St. Nutter Center (Div. II & I) Nov. 10-State Finals/Wright St. Nutter Center (all 4 divs.)
WINTER	First Practice	Scrimmages & Previews	First Contest	Number Regular Season Contests	Non-Intersch. Date	Tournament Draw/Seed	State Tournament Dates/Sites
Basketball (Boys)	Nov. 2	5 scrimmages after practice begins plus 1 preview. Foundation Game may replace 1 scrimmage	Nov. 29	22	Feb. 18	Feb. 10	Mar. 21-State Semis/OSU Schottenstein Center (Div. III & II) Mar. 22-State Semis/OSU Schottenstein Center (Div. IV & I) Mar. 23-State Finals/OSU Schottenstein Center (all 4 divs.)
Basketball (Girls)	Oct. 26	5 scrimmages after practice begins plus 1 preview. Foundation Game may replace 1 scrimmage	Nov. 23	22	Feb. 11	Feb. 3	Mar. 14-State Semis/OSU Schottenstein Center (Div. III & II) Mar. 15-State Semis/OSU Schottenstein Center (Div. IV & I) Mar. 16-State Finals/OSU Schottenstein Center (all 4 divs.)
Bowling	Nov. 2	None permitted	Nov. 16	24	Jan. 21	Feb. 3	Mar. 1-2-Division II/Wayne Webb's Columbus Bowl Mar. 8-9-Division I/Wayne Webb's Columbus Bowl
Gymnastics	Nov. 2	None permitted	Dec. 3	14	Jan. 14	Feb. 10	Mar. 1-Team/Hilliard Bradley H.S. Mar. 2-Indiv. & AA/Hilliard Bradley H.S.
Ice Hockey	Oct. 26	4 scrimmages after practice begins or 3 scrimmages plus 1 preview	Nov. 16	35	Feb. 4	Feb. 6	Mar. 16-State Semis/Nationwide Arena, Columbus Mar. 17-State Finals/Nationwide Arena, Columbus
Swimming & Diving	Oct. 26	None permitted	Nov. 26	16	Jan. 21	Jan. 27	Feb. 20-23/C.T. Brann Natatorium, Canton
Wrestling Team Dual Individual	Nov. 9	4 scrimmages after practice begins or 3 scrimmages plus 1 preview	Nov. 30	20 points (see Handbook for event points)	Jan. 7	Dual Team: Jan. 3 Individual: Jan. 27	DUAL TEAM: Feb. 10/OSU St. John Arena INDIVIDUAL: Mar. 7-9/OSU Schottenstein Center
SPRING	First Practice	Scrimmages & Previews	First Contest	Number Regular Season Contests	Non-Intersch. Date	Tournament Draw/Seed	State Tournament Dates/Sites
Baseball	Feb. 18	4 scrimmages after practice begins or 3 scrimmages plus 1 preview	Mar. 23	27	Apr. 29	May 5	June 6-State Semis/Site TBD (Div. I & IV) June 7-State Semis/Site TBD (Div. II & III) June 8-State Finals/Site TBD (all 4 divs.)
Lacrosse (Girls)	Feb. 18	3 scrimmages after practice begins	Mar. 15	18	Apr. 29	May 5	May 29 State Semifinals June 1 State Finals - Ohio Wesleyan University
Lacrosse (Boys)	Feb. 18	3 scrimmages after practice begins	Mar. 15	18	Apr. 29	May 5	May 29 State Semifinals June 1 State Finals - Ohio Wesleyan University
Softball	Feb. 18	4 scrimmages after practice begins or 3 scrimmages plus 1 preview	Mar. 23	27	Apr. 29	April 28	May 30-State Semis/Akron Firestone Stadium (Div. III & II) May 31-State Semis/Akron Firestone Stadium (Div. I & IV) June 1-State Finals/Akron Firestone Stadium (all 4 divs.)
Tennis (Boys)	Mar. 4	1 scrimmage prior to first match	Mar. 22	22 (see Handbook for match type)	Apr. 8	April 28	May 24-Lindner Tennis Center, Mason (1st & 2nd rounds) May 25-Lindner Tennis Center, Mason (Semis & Finals)
Track & Field	Mar. 4	None permitted	Mar. 23	16	Apr. 29	May 5	May 31/June 1-OSU Jesse Owens Memorial Stadium

2018-19 OHSAA Ready Reference Calendar for 7th & 8th Grade Member Schools

Updated July 20, 2018. Subject to Change.



FALL	First Practice	Scrimmages & Previews	First Contest	Regular-Season Contests and Postseason
Cross Country	Aug. 1	None permitted	Aug. 20	12 plus one league or conference championship meet. State invitational Oct. 20.
Field Hockey	Aug. 1	1 permitted	Aug. 17	14
Football	July 30	1 Scrimmage after 10 days of practice and before 1st contest, or 2 scrimmages if only playing 7 contests	After 15 practice dates, but not before Aug. 16	8 (or 7 if playing 2 scrimmages)
Golf	Aug. 1	None permitted	Aug. 4	14
Soccer	Aug. 1	1 scrimmage after practice begins or 1 preview	Aug. 17	14 plus 1 post-season tournament not to exceed 4 contests
Tennis (Girls)	Aug. 1	None permitted	Aug. 10	16 (see <i>Handbook</i> for match type)
Volleyball	Aug. 1	2 scrimmages after practice begins, or 1 scrimmage and 1 preview	Aug. 18	20 (on 16 dates) plus 1 post-season tournament not to exceed 4 contests
WINTER	First Practice	Scrimmages & Previews	First Contest	Regular-Season Contests and Postseason
Basketball (Boys)	Nov. 2	2 scrimmages after practice begins plus 1 preview	Nov. 29	16 plus 1 post season tournament not to exceed 4 contests
Basketball (Girls)	Oct. 26	2 scrimmages after practice begins plus 1 preview	Nov. 23	16 plus 1 post season tournament not to exceed 4 contests
Bowling	Nov. 2	None permitted	Nov. 16	24
Gymnastics	Nov. 2	None permitted	Dec. 3	12
Ice Hockey	Oct. 26	None permitted	Nov. 16	15 plus 1 post-season tournament not to exceed 3 contests
Swimming & Diving	Oct. 26	None permitted	Nov. 26	12
Wrestling	Nov. 9	2 scrimmages after practice begins or 1 scrimmage and 1 preview	Nov. 30	17 points (see <i>Handbook</i> for event points)
SPRING	First Practice	Scrimmages & Previews	First Contest	Regular-Season Contests and Postseason
Baseball	Feb. 18	2 scrimmages after practice begins	Mar. 23	17 plus 1 post-season tournament not to exceed 4 contests
Softball	Feb. 18	2 scrimmages after practice begins	Mar. 23	17 plus 1 post-season tournament not to exceed 4 contests
Lacrosse (Girls)	Feb. 18	2 scrimmages after practice begins	Mar. 15	14 plus 1 post-season tournament not to exceed 4 contests
Lacrosse (Boys)	Feb. 18	2 scrimmages after practice begins	Mar. 15	14 plus 1 post-season tournament not to exceed 4 contests
Tennis (Boys)	Mar. 4	None permitted	Mar. 22	16 (see <i>Handbook</i> for match type)
Track & Field	Mar. 4	None permitted	Mar. 23	12 plus one league championship meet, plus OHSAA state meet in May 11
NOTE: Dates and locations are subject to change				

Ohio High School Athletic Association Standing Committees and Adjunct Associations

Standing Committees

- OHSAA Audit Committee
- OHSAA Boys Lacrosse Advisory Committee
- OHSAA District Athletic Boards Review Committee
- OHSAA Diversity Committee
- OHSAA Expanding Opportunities Committee
- OHSAA Field Hockey Advisory Committee
- OHSAA Finance Committee
- OHSAA Football Tournament Committee
- OHSAA Girls Lacrosse Advisory Committee
- OHSAA, Ohio State Medical Association and Ohio Athletic Trainers Association Joint Advisory Committee on Sports Medicine
- OHSAA Media Advisory Committee
- OHSAA Officials Advisory Committee
- OHSAA Officials Hall of Fame Committee
- OHSAA NFHS Hall of Fame Committee
- OHSAA Pension Board of Trustees
- OHSAA 7th & 8th Grade Schools Committee
- OHSAA Soccer Advisory Committee
- OHSAA Sportsmanship, Ethics and Integrity Committee
- OHSAA Tournament Officials Procedure Committee
- OHSAA Track and Field Advisory Committee
- OHSAA Competitive Balance Committee

Affiliated Associations

- Ohio Association of Secondary School Administrators
- Buckeye Association of School Administrators
- Ohio School Boards Association
- Ohio Association of Elementary School Administrators
- Ohio Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association
- Ohio High School Baseball Coaches Association
- Ohio High School Basketball Coaches Association
- Ohio High School Field Hockey Coaches Association
- Ohio High School Football Coaches Association
- Ohio High School Golf Coaches Association
- Ohio High School Gymnastics Advisory Committee
- Ohio High School Ice Hockey Advisory Committee
- Ohio High School Lacrosse Association
- Ohio Schoolgirls Lacrosse Association
- Ohio Scholastic Soccer Coaches Association
- Ohio High School Fast Pitch Softball Coaches Association
- Ohio High School Swimming Coaches Association
- Ohio Tennis Coaches Association
- Ohio Association of Track and Cross Country Coaches
- Ohio High School Volleyball Coaches Association
- Ohio High School Wrestling Coaches Association
- Ohio Association of School Business Officials

2018-19 Coaches Associations Timelines for Proposals

State Coaches Associations shall work with their respective OHSAA staff sport administrator on the specific proposal(s) they would like to make to the OHSAA Board of Directors. The sport administrator shall determine:

- 1.) If the proposal(s) has merit and should be moved forward.
- 2.) If the proposal(s) should be moved forward, whether a presentation should be made to the Board of Directors or presented when the sport administrator reviews changes to the sport or tournament regulations.
- 3.) If the proposal(s) should be moved forward, the next steps that are needed (i.e. should the OHSAA assist in crafting a survey, including the pros and cons of the proposal(s) that will be sent to head coaches, principals and athletic administrators).

Should the sport administrator determine that the proposal(s) should be presented to the Board of Directors, State Coaches Associations will have the opportunity to present a proposal(s) once* during an academic year to the Board of Directors and are not subject to adhering to a specific assigned date.

Recommendations approved by the Board of Directors to become effective on the date established when adopted.

* Unless another proposal(s) is deemed necessary due to extenuating circumstances.

2018-2019 OHSAA Catastrophic Accident Insurance

The Ohio High School Athletic Association has purchased excess catastrophic accident insurance for the 2018-2019 school year. Information on the OHSAA catastrophic insurance plan is annually provided to the membership and posted on the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org). Note: The OHSAA no longer provides catastrophic insurance coverage for students who participate in sports not recognized by the Association. Information regarding coverage for non-recognized sports is also annually provided to the membership and is available on the OHSAA website.

Policies And Principles Governing The Administration of High School Interscholastic Athletics

Competitive sports are an inherent part of the total education program for students in secondary schools. When properly organized and conducted, inter-school athletics provide numerous opportunities for students to participate in activities which promote growth and development, teach social and recreational skills and develop leadership qualities. These values are more readily attained when the program is based upon accepted standards and practices developed by professional leaders in education and when competing teams are members of and follow the regulations approved by a state high school athletic association. These regulations for high school interscholastic athletics of the Ohio High School Athletic Association are based upon the following principles and policies:

1. The major emphasis on interscholastic athletics should be upon skilled play and good sportsmanship. Competition should be equitable in order that full learning and enjoyment may be realized from game participation.
2. Every attempt should be made to provide favorable playing conditions in order that the competitive experiences of the students may be wholesome and result in the attainment of desirable attitudes and conduct.
3. The interscholastic program should be offered in conjunction with a comprehensive instructional physical education and intramural program. It should encompass a variety of activities.
4. The program should be financed by budgeted organizational and school funds rather than solely by admission charges.
5. The contest rules, regulations and supervision of the program should insure the maximum protection of the health and safety of the players.
6. Limitations should be placed upon the length of the sport season, the number of practice periods and the number of interscholastic contests played.
7. It is recommended that a student be a member of no more than one interscholastic team at any one time.
8. Athletic events shall be played according to the contest rules and regulations approved and adopted by the Board of Directors.

Ohio High School Athletic Association Philosophy on 7th & 8th Grade Athletics

**Recommended by the OHSAA 7th & 8th Grade Schools Committee
Adopted by the OHSAA Board of Directors on December 6, 2007**

The purpose of seventh and eighth grade educational based athletics is to provide rich and wholesome activities for as many students as possible. As a result, students will develop to the greatest degree the talents and skills such as leadership, teamwork and discipline, which will enable them to become responsible citizens in our society while demonstrating good sporting conduct.

We believe in interscholastic athletics as an integral part of the total school program reflecting the needs of the school, the community and the student.

We believe the potential values to the students and coaches to be very essential. Competition under prescribed regulations and policies provides adolescents with the opportunity to develop ideas and habits of health, fair play, initiative, achievement, emotional control, good sporting conduct, social adaptability and good citizenship. Athletics fosters team and school spirit and a sense of community.

We believe each coach should make every effort to provide opportunity for participation by all students involved in a sport. The students shall be taught the fundamental skills necessary for further growth and improvement in their respective sports. These skills are to be taught by an educated/trained coach. We believe that high quality skill development for students at the seventh and eighth grade level is of utmost importance.

The National Federation of State High School Associations

The National Federation consists of the fifty individual state high school athletic and/or activities associations and the association of the District of Columbia. Also affiliated are 10 interscholastic organizations from the Canadian Provinces of Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Newfoundland-Labrador, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, Quebec and Saskatchewan as well as the Canadian School Sports Federation and the associations of the Republic of the Philippines, Okinawa, Guam and St. Thomas.

These associations have united to secure the benefits of cooperative action which eliminate unnecessary duplication of effort and which increase efficiency through the pooling and coordinating of ideas of all who are engaged in the administration of high school athletic and activities programs.

Origin and Growth

The national organization had its beginning in a meeting at Chicago on May 14, 1920. L. W. Smith, secretary of the Illinois High School Athletic Association, issued invitations to neighboring states and state association representatives came from Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan and Wisconsin. The primary purpose of the meeting was to discuss problems which had resulted from high school contests which were organized by colleges and universities or by other clubs or promoters. In many cases, little attention was paid to the eligibility rules of the high school associations or to other school group regulations and chaotic conditions had developed. At this first meeting it was decided that the welfare of the high schools required a more active part in the control of such athletic activities be exercised by the high school through the state associations, and this control necessitated the formation of a national organization. A Constitution and Bylaws were adopted and the group decided on the name "Midwest Federation of State High School Athletic Associations." Principal George Edward Marshall, Davenport, Iowa, was elected president and Principal L.W. Smith of Joliet, Illinois, was elected secretary-treasurer.

In 1921, four states, Illinois, Iowa, Michigan and Wisconsin, continued their interest and became charter members through formal ratification of the Constitution. Largely due to their efforts the national organization grew during the early years.

In 1922, the Chicago annual meeting was attended by representatives from 11 states, and the name of the National Federation of State High School Athletic Associations was adopted. A number of college and university representatives who attended the meeting expressed sympathy for and interest in the efforts to introduce a high degree of order in the regulation of interscholastic contests.

Since that time, the National Federation has had a healthy growth to its present nationwide membership. By 1940, a national office with a full-time executive staff became necessary and such office was established in September of that year.

The legislative body is the National Council made up of one representative from each member state association. Each representative must be a state association executive officer or member of the state Board of Directors. The executive body is the Executive Committee of at least eight members from the eight territorial sections as outlined in the Constitution. Their election is by the National Council at its summer meeting.

Statement of Philosophy

The purpose of the National Federation of State High School Associations is to coordinate the efforts of its member state associations toward the ultimate objectives of interscholastic activities. It shall provide a means for state high school associations to cooperate in order to enhance and protect their interscholastic programs. In order to accomplish this, the National Federation is guided by a philosophy consistent with the accepted purposes of secondary education. Member state associations' programs must be administered in accordance with the following basic beliefs:

Interscholastic activities shall be an integral part of the total secondary school educational program which has as its purpose to provide educational experiences not otherwise provided in the curriculum, which will develop learning outcomes in the areas of knowledge, skills and emotional patterns and will contribute to the development of better citizens. Emphasis shall be upon teaching "through" activities in addition to teaching the "skills" of activities.

Interschool activities shall be primarily for the benefit of the high school students who participate directly and vicariously in them. The interscholastic activity program shall exist mainly for the value which it has for students and not for the benefit of the sponsoring institutions. The activities and contests involved shall be psychologically sound by being tailored to the physical, mental and emotional maturity levels of the youth participating in them.

Any district and/or state athletic meet competition to determine a so-called champion shall provide opportunities for schools to demonstrate and to evaluate the best taught in their programs with the best taught in other schools and in other areas of the state.

Participation in interscholastic activities is a privilege to be granted to those students who meet the minimum standards of eligibility adopted cooperatively by the schools through their state associations, and those additional standards established by each school for its own students.

The state high school associations and the National Federation shall be concerned with the development of those standards, policies and regulations essential to assist their member schools in the implementation of their philosophy of interscholastic activities.

Nonschool activities sponsored primarily for the benefit of the participants in accordance with a philosophy compatible with the school philosophy of interscholastics may have values for youth. When they did not interfere with the academic and interscholastic programs and do not result in exploitation of youth, they shall be considered as a worthwhile supplement to interschool activities.

The welfare of the schools demands a united front in sports direction policies and the high school associations provide opportunity for this unity. They must be kept strong.

The National Federation headquarters building is located at 690 West Washington Street in Indianapolis, Phone: 317-972-6900. The mailing address is P.O. Box 690, Indianapolis, IN 46206, the fax number is (317) 822-5700 and the web site address is www.nfhs.org. The Executive Director is Karissa Niehoff.

The National Federation is the major rules writing body for interscholastic sports in the United States. Playing rules for junior high and high school competition as written, published and printed by the National Federation have been adopted by the OHSAA in all sports except golf, tennis and girls gymnastics.

The Ohio High School Athletic Association has been a member of the National Federation since 1924.

Ohio High School Athletic Association

Appeals Process – 2018-2019

INTRODUCTION

In accordance with OHSAA Bylaw 3-1-1 and the Board of Education Resolution by which each school renews its membership in the Ohio High School Athletic Association (“OHSAA”), the principal in each member school has primary responsibility for enforcement for all matters pertaining to interscholastic athletics including issues of eligibility. Notwithstanding this, however, the member schools through their Constitution, Bylaws and Board of Education Resolution have charged the Executive Director’s Office of the OHSAA with the ultimate authority in deciding “all questions and interpretations of the Constitution, Bylaws and Regulations, and shall impose and enforce penalties.” Constitution Article 6, Section 6-1-2.

As to issues of student eligibility, frequently the first time anyone in the Executive Director’s Office has even heard of your situation is after an administrator in your school has made an initial determination. Thus, in most cases, when the Executive Director’s Office first entertains your case, it is actually upon an inquiry resulting from the member school’s decision based upon the school’s interpretation and enforcement of the bylaws to which the school has agreed to be bound.

All questions and interpretations of the Constitution, Bylaws, Regulations and applicable handbooks presented to the Executive Director’s Office are investigated by the Executive Director or someone from the Executive Director’s staff, albeit different levels of investigation are dictated by the nature of the issue presented. Oftentimes all relevant facts necessary for the Executive Director’s Office to make its determination are produced in the very same correspondence (letter, telephone call or email exchange) in which the issue is raised. Other matters may require further investigation, and in some instances, the Executive Director may hire an outside investigator and conduct an investigation that is more formal. It shall be noted that, in accordance with Bylaw 8-3-1, “Protests arising from the decisions and interpretations of the contest playing rules by officials will not be considered, and those decisions shall be final.”

On occasion, school administrators, officials, coaches, parents and/or students form the opinion that the decision of the Executive Director’s Office was in error and as a result a desire to appeal that decision arises. The Constitution of the member schools of the OHSAA anticipates this and authorizes the Board of Directors to establish an appeals process for such occasions. In May 2012, the member schools further modified this process by authorizing the Board of Directors to establish an Appeals Panel with exclusive jurisdiction to hear student eligibility appeals. In May 2017 the member schools further authorized the expansion of the Appeals Panel’s jurisdiction to hear all appeals related to rulings emanating from the Executive Director’s Office. At its June 2018 meeting, the Board of Directors reauthorized the Appeals Panel process for the 2018–19 school year.

The OHSAA will publish on its website at www.ohsaa.org the dates on which the Appeals Panel will hear appeals (note that these dates are subject to change). There is no fee to file for an appeal. However, in the event that the Executive Director’s Office agrees and is able to expedite an appeal to accommodate the appellant(s), a filing fee of no less than \$300 will be assessed the appellant. This fee is payable to the OHSAA at the time of the appeal.

Accordingly, for school year 2018–19, all appeals of decisions made by the Executive Director’s Office shall again be heard by this Appeals Panel. In discharging its obligations under the Constitution, the Appeals Panel is bound by the limitations set forth in the Constitution and Bylaws and, like the Executive Director’s Office and the Board of Directors, the Appeals Panel does not have any authority to alter, amend, change, delete or add to the Bylaws. Only the member schools have the authority to do this and only then through the referendum process. Constitution Article 8, Section 8-1-2. Below are some frequently asked questions that may assist you in understanding this Appeals Process.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Q1. Who may pursue an appeal of a ruling made by the Executive Director’s Office?

A. Appeals rendered by the Executive Director’s Office may be pursued by students, parents of the student, school administrators, coaches, officials or any other person (subject to FERPA) having a vested interest in the Executive Director’s Office’s decision from which the appeal stems, provided the appeal is initiated by a school administrator or the offending official, if applicable. (See additional information on how to begin the appeals process in Q3.)

Q2. To whom are appeals of a decision rendered by the Executive Director’s Office made?

A. All rulings made by the Executive Director’s Office shall be appealed to the Appeals Panel. The Executive Director’s Office shall establish dates on which the Appeals Panel will convene for the purpose of conducting these hearings, and the dates will be published on the OHSAA website. In addition, emergency hearing dates and other contingencies may be established in order to provide for the effective and efficient disposition of appeals when an OHSAA tournament is underway or ready to begin and an appeal is necessary relative to the removal of an individual or a team from competition.

Q3. How does someone appeal a decision made by the Executive Director's Office?

A. To appeal a ruling by the Executive Director's Office, a school official from your school must notify the Executive Director's Office in a timely manner of your desire to appeal a ruling that the Executive Director's Office has made. The "notice" requirements for this appeal include: (1) names and contact information of the persons involved in the appeal; (2) the applicable constitution, bylaw or sports regulation and the ruling at issue, and (3) the sport(s) in which the particular student/official desires to participate (if applicable). After the initial notice of the desire to appeal an eligibility decision has been made, further information may be required before the hearing time and date are established.

Note: While the initial notice of appeal must be submitted by a school official from your school, with the exception of official's appeals, it is not necessary that the school/school official support or endorse a student eligibility appeal. Furthermore, unless compelled to attend pursuant to the authority vested in the Executive Director's Office, the school official need not participate in a student eligibility appeal hearing.

Q4. Who may attend the hearing on appeal to the Appeals Panel?

A. In order to protect the privacy of students and their families, and in compliance with the rights afforded students and their families pursuant to the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA"), these hearings are closed to the public.

A representative of his/her/their choosing may accompany the appellant(s). Other immediate family members or interested parties may also be permitted to observe the appeal hearing – not to exceed five (5) persons – at the discretion of the Appeals Panel with the understanding, however, that the Appeals Panel shall have the authority to require the separation of witnesses as they may deem appropriate. The appellant or representative shall have the opportunity to present evidence through witnesses or documentary evidence, supporting the position as to why the appeal should be granted.

The Executive Director's Office does not have subpoena power and thus cannot issue subpoenas for the attendance of witnesses for this hearing. It is incumbent upon you to make all arrangements necessary for the attendance of any/all witnesses you desire in support of your appeal.

The Executive Director's Office has the authority to compel the attendance of school personnel at this hearing, and may exercise that authority if it is perceived that their attendance is necessary to assist in understanding facts relevant to the disposition of the appeal. In addition, the Executive Director's Office will be represented by members of the staff who shall be present at and throughout the appeal – but not the deliberations of the Panel – as well as the OHSAA legal counsel. Staff and counsel will defend the decision from which the appeal is taken, and one should expect a vigorous defense of the same.

Q5. What kind of record is made of the appeal proceedings?

A. An "official record" of the proceedings shall be made by the Appeals Panel through a court stenographer. Likewise, any party to the appeal has the right to have his/her own court reporter present. However, that party shall be responsible for any and all expenses associated with their own reporter. If you would like a copy of the transcripts of your hearing, you must make arrangements for an original transcript of your hearing with the court reporter transcribing your hearing at your own cost. At the close of the hearing, the Appeals Panel shall require all documents/exhibits referenced in the hearing remain in the custody of the Executive Director's Office for safekeeping. Such records shall be retained by the OHSAA for a period of not less than four (4) years.

Q6. What is the standard of review used by the Appeals Panel during this appeal process?

A. It is important that appellants understand that, unless specifically provided in the particular Bylaw, the Appeals Panel has no authority to waive the requirements of the Bylaws (i.e., the standard of review is not whether your case is "unique" or otherwise deserving of a "waiver" of the bylaw in question). The standard of review to be used by the Appeals Panel is simply to determine whether the Executive Director's Office, in rendering its ruling, made a mistake of fact, mistake of interpretation/application of the Bylaw in question or neglected to consider another Bylaw that may be applicable.

A great deal of deference shall be given to the decision of the Executive Director's Office. Notwithstanding this deference, appellants shall be permitted to introduce any new evidence they feel relevant to their case. Likewise, the Executive Director's Office may introduce additional evidence in support of its decision.

The burden of proof shall rest with you, the appellant.

Q7. When and how will the appellant be notified of the Appeals Panel's decision?

A. Typically, within 48 hours of the appeal hearing the Appeals Panel will render a decision in your cases. Sometimes, however, the Panel determines that more information from the school or other sources is necessary before rendering its final ruling.

Every reasonable attempt will be made to notify you of the Panel's decision via telephone within 24 hours of the Panel rendering its decision. A more formal letter ruling by mail or email may be sent to you as soon as practicable thereafter. Because of the nature of the appeal, there may be instances where the school is first to learn of the outcome of any appeal. This notification procedure is meant to expedite the information in order to minimize any negative impact from such a decision and to maximize the positive impact (e.g. the appeal is granted and the student-athlete is eligible for that afternoon's contest) it may have on the appellant.

Students With Disabilities

It is the policy of the Ohio High School Athletic Association (OHSAA) to support playing rules modifications, where appropriate, in order to accommodate students with disabilities so that they are able to participate in the interscholastic athletics programs sponsored by the member schools. To that end, the OHSAA shall receive requests for modifications to the interscholastic athletics programs in the 24 sports sponsored by the Association for students with disabilities, including those with hearing, visual and physical disabilities.

The OHSAA commends and supports these students who wish to compete in the sports that are sponsored by the OHSAA, and sincerely desires to work with the member schools to enable students with disabilities to enjoy participation opportunities.

The following procedures have been developed by the OHSAA to examine each individual case to insure that a request for modification does not give the student with the disability an advantage in the competition or put other competitors at a disadvantage or at risk. The OHSAA must consider the needs of all students involved in the competition.

Evaluation Guidelines

The OHSAA will evaluate each modification request using the following guidelines:

1. Would the modification fundamentally alter the nature of the event?
2. Is the requested modification reasonable under the circumstances?
3. Is the requested modification necessary for the student to participate?
4. Can the student participate at the same time as the other participants?
5. Would the requested modification give the student an advantage over other competitors?
6. Would the requested modification cause the other participants to be at a disadvantage or at risk?
7. Would the requested modification pose a safety risk to the student and/or any other participants in the event?
8. Would additional costs be involved, and if so, how would those costs be met?

Requesting a Modification

A member school administrator shall contact the OHSAA if a student desires to compete in an OHSAA sponsored sport. Please make your request in writing on official school letterhead as far in advance as possible (minimum of two weeks prior to the event). Please identify the exact nature of the requested modification in as much detail as possible. The OHSAA will not accept requests via the telephone, but will accept electronic submissions on school letterhead signed by an administrator.

Address the evaluation guidelines giving sufficient documentation regarding the disability and the need for the requested modification(s). Identify the modification(s) requested for the event and any modification(s) that the school makes for the student daily.

If the OHSAA approves a modification, it is the coach's responsibility to provide a copy of the OHSAA approval notification to all affected schools competing in the event and to the head contest official. Only one response letter from the OHSAA is necessary for the modification to be permitted for all interscholastic contests in that sport or event for the current school year. If the student advances to Regional or State tournament competition, it is the responsibility of the member school to notify the OHSAA immediately.

Please direct your request to Deborah B. Moore, OHSAA Senior Director of Compliance and Sports Medicine.

CONSTITUTION

August 1, 2018

Revised by Referendum — May 2018

Article 1 — Name

1-1-1 The name of this organization shall be the Ohio High School Athletic Association (OHSAA).

Article 2 — Purpose

2-1-1 The purpose of this non-profit organization shall be to regulate, supervise and administer interscholastic athletic competition among its member schools to the end that the interscholastic program be an integral factor in the total educational program of the schools. This shall be accomplished by cooperation with all agencies vitally concerned with the health and educational welfare of high school, middle school and junior high school students; determining qualifications of individual contestants, coaches, and officials; providing information through literature and other materials to facilitate athletic relations among member schools; establishing standards for sportsmanship and competition; furnishing protection against exploitation of school or student and in any manner directed by the member schools.

Article 3 — Membership

3-1-1 Membership in the OHSAA is voluntary and shall be renewed annually by each member school's Board of Education or similar governing body by execution of the Resolution Card approved by the Board of Directors.

3-1-2 Member schools must either be chartered by the Ohio Department of Education or operate in accordance with the Ohio Department of Education Minimum Standards Chapter 3301-35-08 Non-Chartered Non-Tax Supported School.

3-1-3 A school which loses its charter by action of the State Department of Education or which no longer operates in accordance with Ohio State Department of Education Minimum Standards Chapter 3301-35-08 Non-Chartered Non-Tax Supported School ceases to be a member of the Association.

3-1-4 The annual membership period begins August 1 and continues until July 31 of the following year.

2 - Initial Membership

3-2-1 The Board of Education or similar governing body must adopt a resolution authorizing membership for all 7th and 8th grades and high schools under its jurisdiction.

3-2-2 An Application for Membership on the form prescribed by the OHSAA must be completed and signed by the superintendent of the school district (or the person acting in a similar capacity for any non-public school).

3-2-3 The applicant must be able to certify that with respect to its student-athletes and sports programs, the school has conformed with all bylaws and regulations of the OHSAA for a minimum period of one year immediately prior to the date of application.

3-2-4 The applicant must be able to certify that it has sponsored at least two varsity "recognized sports" (per Bylaw 1-5-1) per sports season in the year immediately prior to the date of application and that it intends to continue with its sponsorship of these recognized sports upon becoming a member of the OHSAA. Sponsorship of a varsity recognized sport means that the school conducts competition in a minimum of 50% of the maximum allowable regular season contests in each sport. Furthermore, the applicant must certify that it intends to and actually shall participate in the OHSAA-sponsored tournaments for each of the sports for which applicant provides sponsorship.

3 - Continuing Membership

3-3-1 The Board of Education, or similar governing body, must adopt a resolution authorizing continuing membership in the OHSAA for all 7th and 8th grade schools and high schools under its jurisdiction, which resolution shall be submitted to the Executive Director's office no later than July 31 of each year for the ensuing school year. When a new school is opened in a multi-high

school/7th-8th grade school district or system, the Board of Education or similar governing body may add that school to its membership card.

- 3-3-2** Prior to the start of each school year, the superintendent (or person acting in a similar capacity on behalf of a non-public school) shall sign and file with the Executive Director's office any and all required membership forms for the ensuing school year. Furthermore, the principal of each member school must sign and file with the Executive Director's office the required sports registration forms.
- 3-3-3** A school that loses its charter by action of the State Department of Education or which no longer operates in accordance with Ohio State Department of Education Minimum Standards Chapter 3301-35-08 Non-Chartered Non-Tax Supported School ceases to be a member of the Association.
- 3-3-4** Subject to Article 3-3-5 below, a member school must continue to sponsor two varsity "recognized sports" (per Bylaw 1-5-1) per sport season in the school year in order to maintain membership in the OHSAA. Sponsorship of a varsity recognized sport means that the school conducts competition in a minimum of 50% of the maximum allowable regular season contests in each sport and participates in the OHSAA sponsored tournament for each of those sports. **Exception:** Schools that have restricted enrollment due to geographic placement and single gender schools may request an exemption from this sponsorship requirement. The exemption may be granted solely at the discretion of the Executive Director's office.
- Note:** Schools that were members as of the 2009-2010 school year and did not meet the two-sport per season provision within this article are exempt from this two-sport per season requirement until such time when they do meet the two-sport per season requirement.
- 3-3-5** If, during the course of any given school year, a member school fails to sponsor a minimum of two varsity "recognized sports" in any sport season, effective immediately in the sport season in which the school fails to meet this minimum sponsorship obligation, the school's membership shall be placed on probation, and the school's remaining sports teams shall be ineligible for participation in any OHSAA sponsored tournaments. Furthermore, as a school on probation, the school will need to reapply for membership in accordance with the initial membership requirements found in Constitution 3-2-4, and failure to do so in a timely manner shall cause the school's membership to be terminated.
- 3-3-6** In the event a member school is compelled to suspend sponsorship of its extracurricular activities, including interscholastic sports, due to levy failures or other economic hardships, that school's membership in the OHSAA shall likewise be temporarily suspended until such time as the existing member school petitions to re-activate its membership in the OHSAA. During this period of suspended membership, all rights and privileges associated with membership shall be suspended.

Article 4 — Membership Dues

- 4-1-1** The Board of Directors shall have the authority to levy any dues deemed necessary.

Article 5

1 - Governance

- 5-1-1** The Board of Directors directs the Executive Director and establishes policy for the efficient operation of the Association.

2 - Board of Directors

- 5-2-1** The Board of Directors shall be composed of one classification representative from each of the district athletic boards elected from an athletic district, three representatives from district athletic boards elected from an athletic district: one who is an ethnic minority, one who is a female and one who is a 7th & 8th grade representative, a non-voting ex-officio member from the State Department of Education and a non-voting ex-officio member from the Ohio Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association.

3 - Qualification for Board of Directors Membership

- 5-3-1** The district athletic board representatives shall be members of the teaching profession and employed fulltime (minimum of 180 days) by a member school or schools. They shall be elected members of the district athletic boards representing the classification of schools or a

representation category (female, ethnic minority and 7th & 8th grade) and the athletic districts whose terms of office are set for the Board of Directors according to this table.

YEAR	C	E	NE	NW	SE	SW	C	E	NE	NW	SE	SW
2018-2019	A	A	AAA	AAA	AA	AA				7-8	M	F
2019-2020	AA	A	AAA	A	AA	AAA	M		7-8			F
2020-2021	AA	AA	A	A	AAA	AAA	M	F	7-8			
2021-2022	AAA	AA	A	AA	AAA	A		F		M		7-8
2022-2023	AAA	AAA	AA	AA	A	A				M	F	7-8
2023-2024	A	AAA	AA	AAA	A	AA		7-8	M		F	
2024-2025	A	A	AAA	AAA	AA	AA	F	7-8	M			
2025-2026	AA	A	AAA	A	AA	AAA	F				7-8	M
2026-2027	AA	AA	A	A	AAA	AAA				F	7-8	M
2027-2028	AAA	AA	A	AA	AAA	A	7-8	M		F		
2028-2029	AAA	AAA	AA	AA	A	A	7-8	M	F			
2029-2030	A	AAA	AA	AAA	A	AA			F	7-8	M	
2030-2031	A	A	AAA	AAA	AA	AA				7-8	M	F
2031-2032	AA	A	AAA	A	AA	AAA	M		7-8			F
2032-2033	AA	AA	A	A	AAA	AAA	M	F	7-8			

5-3-2 The State Department of Education Representative employed by the State Department of Education and appointed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction shall be an ex-officio non-voting member of the Board of Directors.

5-3-3 The representative of the Ohio Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association shall be an ex-officio non-voting member of the Board of Directors.

4 - Selection of Members to the Board of Directors

5-4-1 District athletic board members who are serving in the appropriate classification/representation category shall automatically be nominated for the Board of Directors position. In the matter of nominees from the classification positions (A, AA, AAA), the respective District Athletic Boards shall select the representative to serve on the Board of Directors. The deadline for appointment shall be no later than the May meeting of the Board of Directors.

5-4-2 When a vacancy or temporary incapacitation occurs for reasons other than expiration of term, the Board of Directors shall appoint a member for the remainder of that term or the duration of the incapacitation, who is qualified in accordance with this Constitution.

5-4-3 In the event that a District Athletic Board may not have a candidate to fulfill the term of a female, ethnic minority or 7th & 8th grade representative at the time when that candidate's term commences, the Board of Directors may appoint a candidate that meets the candidate's qualifications for the duration of that term.

5 - Term of Office

5-5-1 The term of office of a Board of Directors representative selected from a District Athletic Board shall be a full term of two years and begin on August 1.

5-5-2 The term of office of a Board of Directors representative ceases immediately when the representative no longer meets the qualifications in Constitution 5-3.

5-5-3 The term of office of the State Department of Education and the Ohio Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association representatives shall be indefinite, and a vacancy shall be filled through appointment by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Ohio Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association leadership, respectively.

6 - Powers and Duties of the Board of Directors

5-6-1 The powers and duties of the Board of Directors include but are not limited to:

1. Employ the Executive Director, Senior Directors, Directors, Assistant Directors and Coordinators.
2. Employ a Senior Director of Finance who shall render reports as requested by the Board of Directors, and shall cause to be published annually the audited financial report for the past fiscal year.

3. Approve or disapprove the appointments by the Executive Director for all employees in the Association office.
4. Determine contracts with Association personnel.
5. Provide a retirement system for employees.
6. Determine the contest rules and regulations for each sport.
7. Organize and conduct all state sponsored interscholastic athletic tournaments and set entry fees as needed.
8. Establish an appeals process by which decisions of the Executive Director's Office can be reviewed. This process may include holding hearings involving eligibility, qualifications, game contracts and controversies between or among schools and/or participants and officials regarding interscholastic athletics. This process may also include the appointment of an Appeals Panel separate from the Board of Directors for the review of all rulings by the Executive Director's Office. If the Board appoints an Appeals Panel, the Appeals Panel shall have exclusive appellate jurisdiction over all rulings by the Executive Director's Office. Appeals decisions, whether rendered by an Appeals Panel or the Board of Directors, shall be final. Neither the Board of Directors nor an Appeals Panel, if one is appointed, has the authority to waive, amend, or set aside any bylaw but rather must apply the bylaws precisely as they are written. The Board of Directors shall make the decision to appoint an Appeals Panel no later than the June meeting of the Board of Directors.
9. When appropriate, compel the attendance at any OHSAA hearing of the principal, athletic director, coach or such other school administrator from any school(s) affected or likely to be affected by the outcome of that hearing.
10. The Board of Directors may make regulations and business rules to promote the purpose of the Association.
11. The Board of Directors may declare a position vacant on a District Athletic Board when an elected member fails to attend three consecutive meetings and/or fulfill the requirements of the position.
12. The Board of Directors may suspend a school from membership in the Association.

7 - Divisions of State into Districts

- 5-7-1** The Board of Directors shall divide the state geographically into six districts to be known as the Central, East, Northeast, Northwest, Southeast, Southwest districts. The responsibility of each District Athletic Board shall be to execute those powers and duties as stipulated in Constitution 7-7-1 and 7-7-2 for the member schools that are located in the geographic district bearing the same name.
- 5-7-2** All member schools shall be assigned to the athletic district in which the school is located.
- 5-7-3** Member schools requesting permission to transfer from one district to another district must submit, in writing, to the releasing and receiving district athletic boards and the Executive Director, letters stating reasons for the transfer. Both district athletic boards shall be given an opportunity to take advisory action which shall be completed within 90 days. The Board of Directors will take action to approve or deny the transfer request within a 90-day period. All petitions for transfer become effective at the beginning of the school year with no retrospective activation.
- 5-7-4** All member schools within an athletic district shall be assigned one of three classifications (A, AA or AAA) based upon the school's size of enrollment. One-third (1/3) or as near to one-third (1/3) as possible of the member schools will be assigned to each classification.
- 5-7-5** The classification of schools within a given athletic district shall be determined on a biannual basis.

8 - Meetings

- 5-8-1** Immediately following the June meeting of the Board of Directors, the Board shall elect a president and vice-president to serve a term of one year beginning on August 1 and ending the following July 31.

5-8-2 The regular meetings shall be determined by the Board of Directors. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by the President, or by any three voting members.

9 - Quorum

5-9-1 Five voting members of the Board of Directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Article 6 — Executive Director

6-1-1 The Executive Director shall be the chief executive officer of the Association and shall take the initiative in enforcing the Bylaws and Regulations and promoting the purpose of the Association.

6-1-2 The Executive Director or another administrative staff member designated by the Executive Director shall decide all questions and interpretations of the Constitution, Bylaws and Regulations, and shall impose and enforce penalties. The Executive Director may compel the attendance of the principal, athletic director, coach or such other school administrator of the member school/schools whom the Executive Director deems to have knowledge or information relevant to any issues in any hearing before the Executive Director or the Board of Directors.

6-1-3 The Executive Director shall provide for the preparation of forms for the use of schools, distribute reports and bulletins, arrange and conduct clinics, tournaments and other athletic contests.

6-1-4 The Executive Director’s Office shall provide the Board of Directors with business rules and other data pertinent to any phase of the Association’s work and perform duties as directed by the Board of Directors. The Executive Director shall be responsible for the minutes of the Board of Directors’ meetings.

6-1-5 The Executive Director shall provide the Board of Directors with data pertinent to any phase of the Association’s work and perform other duties as directed by the Board of Directors.

6-1-6 The Executive Director shall assign duties and responsibilities to all employees.

Article 7 - District Athletic Boards

1 - Membership

7-1-1 The district athletic boards shall be composed of nine members. Each of the three classifications (A, AA, AAA) of schools will be represented by two members on each district athletic board, and there will be three at-large members elected: one who is an ethnic minority, one who is a female and one who is a representative of a 7th & 8th grade school according to the following tables:

District	Year of Election	Class	Starting Date	Ending Date
CENTRAL	2018	AAA	August 1, 2018	July 31, 2024
		AAA	August 1, 2019	July 31, 2025
	2019	Female	August 1, 2019	July 31, 2025
		A	August 1, 2020	July 31, 2026
	2020	Minority	August 1, 2020	July 31, 2026
		A	August 1, 2021	July 31, 2027
	2021	7th & 8th	August 1, 2021	July 31, 2027
		AA	August 1, 2022	July 31, 2028
	2022	AA	August 1, 2023	July 31, 2029
		AAA	August 1, 2024	July 31, 2030
	2023	AAA	August 1, 2025	July 31, 2031
		Female	August 1, 2025	July 31, 2031
	2024	A	August 1, 2026	July 31, 2032
		Minority	August 1, 2026	July 31, 2032
	2025	A	August 1, 2027	July 31, 2033
		7th & 8th	August 1, 2027	July 31, 2033
	2026	AA	August 1, 2028	July 31, 2034
		AA	August 1, 2029	July 31, 2035
EAST	2018	AA	August 1, 2018	July 31, 2024
		AAA	August 1, 2019	July 31, 2025
	2019	Minority	August 1, 2019	July 31, 2025

District	Year of Election	Class	Starting Date	Ending Date
EAST	2020	AAA	August 1, 2020	July 31, 2026
		7th & 8th	August 1, 2020	July 31, 2026
	2021	A	August 1, 2021	July 31, 2027
		Female	August 1, 2021	July 31, 2027
	2022	A	August 1, 2022	July 31, 2028
	2023	AA	August 1, 2023	July 31, 2029
	2024	AA	August 1, 2024	July 31, 2030
	2025	AAA	August 1, 2025	July 31, 2031
		Minority	August 1, 2025	July 31, 2031
	2026	AAA	August 1, 2026	July 31, 2032
		7th & 8th	August 1, 2026	July 31, 2032
2027	A	August 1, 2027	July 31, 2033	
	Female	August 1, 2027	July 31, 2033	
2028	A	August 1, 2028	July 31, 2034	
2029	AA	August 1, 2029	July 31, 2035	
NORTHEAST	2018	A	August 1, 2018	July 31, 2024
	2019	AA	August 1, 2019	July 31, 2025
		7th & 8th	August 1, 2019	July 31, 2025
	2020	AA	August 1, 2020	July 31, 2026
		Female	August 1, 2020	July 31, 2026
	2021	AAA	August 1, 2021	July 31, 2027
		Minority	August 1, 2021	July 31, 2027
	2022	AAA	August 1, 2022	July 31, 2028
	2023	A	August 1, 2023	July 31, 2029
	2024	A	August 1, 2024	July 31, 2030
	2025	AA	August 1, 2025	July 31, 2031
		7th & 8th	August 1, 2025	July 31, 2031
	2026	AA	August 1, 2026	July 31, 2032
		Female	August 1, 2026	July 31, 2032
	2027	AAA	August 1, 2027	July 31, 2033
		Minority	August 1, 2027	July 31, 2033
	2028	AAA	August 1, 2028	July 31, 2034
2029	A	August 1, 2029	July 31, 2035	
NORTHWEST	2018	AA	August 1, 2018	July 31, 2024
	2019	AA	August 1, 2019	July 31, 2025
		Female	August 1, 2019	July 31, 2025
	2020	AAA	August 1, 2020	July 31, 2026
		Minority	August 1, 2020	July 31, 2026
	2021	AAA	August 1, 2021	July 31, 2027
		7th & 8th	August 1, 2021	July 31, 2027
	2022	A	August 1, 2022	July 31, 2028
	2023	A	August 1, 2023	July 31, 2029
	2024	AA	August 1, 2024	July 31, 2030
	2025	AA	August 1, 2025	July 31, 2031
		Female	August 1, 2025	July 31, 2031
	2026	AAA	August 1, 2026	July 31, 2032
		Minority	August 1, 2026	July 31, 2032
	2027	AAA	August 1, 2027	July 31, 2033
		7th & 8th	August 1, 2027	July 31, 2033
	2028	A	August 1, 2028	July 31, 2034
2029	A	August 1, 2029	July 31, 2035	
SOUTHEAST	2018	AAA	August 1, 2018	July 31, 2024
	2019	A	August 1, 2019	July 31, 2025
		Minority	August 1, 2019	July 31, 2025
	2020	A	August 1, 2020	July 31, 2026
		7th & 8th	August 1, 2020	July 31, 2026

District	Year of Election	Class	Starting Date	Ending Date
SOUTHEAST	2021	AA	August 1, 2021	July 31, 2027
		Female	August 1, 2021	July 31, 2027
	2022	AA	August 1, 2022	July 31, 2028
	2023	AAA	August 1, 2023	July 31, 2029
	2024	AAA	August 1, 2024	July 31, 2030
	2025	A	August 1, 2025	July 31, 2031
		Minority	August 1, 2025	July 31, 2031
	2026	A	August 1, 2026	July 31, 2032
		7th & 8th	August 1, 2026	July 31, 2032
	2027	AA	August 1, 2027	July 31, 2033
		Female	August 1, 2027	July 31, 2033
	2028	AA	August 1, 2028	July 31, 2034
	2029	AAA	August 1, 2029	July 31, 2035
		7th & 8th	August 1, 2029	July 31, 2035
SOUTHWEST	2018	A	August 1, 2018	July 31, 2024
	2019	A	August 1, 2019	July 31, 2025
		7th & 8th	August 1, 2019	July 31, 2025
	2020	AA	August 1, 2020	July 31, 2026
		Female	August 1, 2020	July 31, 2026
	2021	AA	August 1, 2021	July 31, 2027
		Minority	August 1, 2021	July 31, 2027
	2022	AAA	August 1, 2022	July 31, 2028
	2023	AAA	August 1, 2023	July 31, 2029
	2024	A	August 1, 2024	July 31, 2030
	2025	A	August 1, 2025	July 31, 2031
		7th & 8th	August 1, 2025	July 31, 2031
	2026	AA	August 1, 2026	July 31, 2032
		Female	August 1, 2026	July 31, 2032
	2027	AA	August 1, 2027	July 31, 2033
		Minority	August 1, 2027	July 31, 2033
2028	AAA	August 1, 2028	July 31, 2034	
2029	AAA	August 1, 2029	July 31, 2035	

2 - Qualifications for Election and Retention of a Position on the District Athletic Board

- 7-2-1** Members of the district athletic boards shall be members of the teaching profession and employed fulltime (minimum of 180 days) with high school responsibilities in a member school or schools, within the respective athletic district they represent. A member of the teaching profession is defined as an individual who holds a professional license as a teacher or administrator or serves as an athletic administrator approved by the Board of Education or other governing board in a non-public school. The 7th & 8th grade representative on each district athletic board shall be a member of the teaching profession and employed fulltime with more than 60% of his or her duties in that 7th & 8th grade school.
- 7-2-2** All licensed teaching and administrative personnel assigned to only one high school who are standing for election to one of the classification positions on the district athletic board shall be eligible to represent either the boys or girls classification of the school at the time the term of office begins.
- 7-2-3** All other licensed teaching and administrative school employees who are standing for election to one of the classification positions on the district athletic board must represent the boys or girls classification of a high school in the school district where employed at the time the term of office begins.
- 7-2-4** Only one member of a district athletic board may be employed by the same city, exempted village or local school district Board of Education in a public school or similar governing body in a non-public school. The Board of Directors shall have the sole authority to resolve all election issues pertaining to the district athletic boards including, but not limited to eligibility of candidates and conflicts under this provision.

7-2-5 A district athletic board member who remains employed in the same school at which she/he was employed at the time of his/her election is entitled to serve his/her full term provided she/he continues to have high school responsibilities and regardless of change in classification of his/her school. 7th & 8th grade district athletic board members who remain employed in the same school district are entitled to serve the full term provided they continue to have at least 60% of their responsibilities at the 7th & 8th grade level.

7-2-6 A district athletic board member who changes employment (from one high school to another or one school district to another school district) may continue to serve the term of office to which elected provided the following conditions are met:

- 1) the school/school district of new employment is assigned to the same OHSAA athletic district;
- 2) the classification of the new school is the same as the school at which she/he was employed at the time of his/her election; and
- 3) there is no conflict with 7-2-4. **Note:** At-large elected members may continue to serve provided they remain employed fulltime in a school within the same OHSAA athletic district and there is no conflict with 7-2-5.

3 - Nomination

7-3-1 Nomination for district athletic board membership shall be by petition, signed by at least six member high school principals other than the nominee, regardless of classification within the district involved. Nomination for the 7th & 8th grade membership shall be by petition, signed by at least six member 7th & 8th grade principals other than the nominee.

7-3-2 The nominating petition shall be obtained from the OHSAA Executive Director's office and shall contain the name and school of the candidate and specify the term of office. In order to be valid, a petition in a regular election must be received by April 30 at the OHSAA office no later than 4:00 p.m.

4 - Elections

7-4-1 The election of representatives to the district athletic boards shall be held during the second week of May. Ballots listing the names and schools of certified candidates shall be sent to member high school principals in the district to be represented based on the classification the voting member's school will hold during the subsequent school year. In order to be counted, ballots must be received by May 15 no later than 4:00 p.m.

7-4-2 District athletic board candidates who are running for one of the classification positions shall be elected by a vote of the principals of member high schools of their classification within their district. At large district athletic board candidates shall be elected by a vote of all the principals of the member high schools within their athletic district (female and minority representatives) or the principals of the member 7th & 8th grade schools (7th & 8th grade representative).

7-4-3 In case of a tie in election of board members, the tie shall be broken by a run-off election. In the event there is a tie vote in the run-off election, the tie shall be broken by a "toss of coin" at Association headquarters under the supervision of the Executive Director.

5 - Term of Office

7-5-1 A full term of office for District Athletic Board members shall be six years beginning August 1.

6 - Vacancies

7-6-1 The term of office of a district athletic board representative ceases when the representative no longer meets the qualifications in Constitution 7-2.

EXCEPTION: If the district athletic board representative is retiring and, prior to the effective date of retirement he/she has received a commitment from an employer that said employer will employ him/her, the term of office of that representative shall continue PROVIDED the Board of Education or similar governing body takes affirmative action to employ the representative within 30 days of the effective date of retirement and the re-employment effectively begins within 65 days of the effective date of retirement.

7-6-2 When a vacancy occurs for an elected representative on the district athletic board for reasons other than expiration of the term, the Board of Directors shall appoint an interim representative who meets all of the requirements of the position and who shall serve until such time as the newly elected representative, elected during the next regularly scheduled election, takes office. This appointment shall take place at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Directors after the vacancy occurs.

7 - Powers and Duties

7-7-1 The district athletic boards shall assist the Board of Directors and the Executive Director in promoting the purposes of the Association, in organizing and conducting interscholastic athletic tournaments, and other duties as directed by them.

7-7-2 Each district athletic board shall be responsible for forwarding to the Executive Director’s office, financial and other specified reports on sectional and district tournaments, and all other materials and records as required to support the Association’s annual audit.

8 - Meetings

7-8-1 The annual organizational meetings of the district athletic boards shall be held in August at which time one of its members shall be elected president and one vice-president, both of whom shall serve for one year.

7-8-2 District athletic board meetings will be determined by each board to fulfill their responsibilities.

7-8-3 Special meetings of the district athletic boards may be called by the President, or by any three members of the board.

9 - Quorum

7-9-1 Five members of a district athletic board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Article 8

1 - Amendments to the Constitution and Bylaws

8-1-1 In the event of a proposed or adopted legislative action or court order that modifies an existing bylaw or article of the constitution, the Board of Directors may immediately authorize the change in the bylaw or constitution so that the bylaws and/or constitution of the OHSAA will be in compliance with Ohio state law or the proposed legislative action. In addition, the Board is authorized to circulate an emergency petition for referendum vote to amend the Constitution and/or Bylaws in the event of circumstances that arise that cause conflict within the Constitution and/or Bylaws.

8-1-2 The constitution and bylaws of this Association may be amended by a referendum vote of the member schools in which the principal of the member school shall cast the vote of the school.

8-1-3 With respect to a matter which concerns only 7th & 8th grade member schools, principals of 7th & 8th grade member schools may vote. With respect to all other matters, only the principal of a member high school shall vote.

8-1-4 Any proposed amendment shall be adopted if it receives a majority of the votes cast.

8-1-5 An amendment may be initiated by the Board of Directors or by petition signed by the principals of no less than 75 member schools with a minimum of five signatures required from each district.

8-1-6 Prior to circulation of the petition for signatures, the originators of the petition shall consult with the Executive Director’s office to ensure that the petition is accurate and constructed in such a manner that it will change all related provisions of the constitution and/or bylaws of the OHSAA and file the proposed petition with the Executive Director’s office prior to obtaining signatures. The originator(s) of a petition may be any person(s) who is employed as an administrator, teacher or coach in an OHSAA member school. The school or school district where employed must be noted with the name on the petition.

8-1-7 Petitions to be submitted for referendum vote must be filed with the Executive Director’s office between August 1 and December 1 inclusive.

- 8-1-8** Voting on referendums to amend the constitution and bylaws shall be conducted between May 1 and May 15. Ballots shall be received in the OHSAA office no later than 4:00 p.m. on May 15.
- 8-1-9** The member school principal shall return the referendum ballot to the OHSAA office by the deadline specified in article 8-1-8. Failure to return the referendum ballot shall result in a fine to the member school which failed to return the ballot. The Board of Directors, in accordance with Bylaw 11, shall establish the fine.
- 8-1-10** All referendums to amend the constitution and bylaws will be presented for public explanation and discussion at a spring meeting of any principals and/or superintendents Associations at the request of the respective Association. In addition, similar public explanation and discussions should occur at other meetings of school administrators prior to the vote in May.
- 8-1-11** Amendments to the constitution and bylaws which receive a majority approval shall become effective August 1 following the vote unless the Board of Directors establishes another date, which date is indicated on the ballot.
- 8-1-12** No amendment submitted by petition for referendum vote may be resubmitted within three years of the previous vote, except by Board of Directors action.

BYLAWS

Revised by Referendum — May 2018

BYLAW 1 — COVERAGE

Section 1. Application of Bylaws and Sports Regulations

- 1-1-1 The bylaws and sports regulations apply to all participants in interscholastic athletic contests involving students in grades seven through twelve and include matters of eligibility, contracts, qualifications, responsibility and behavior of various personnel.
- 1-1-2 Students enrolled below the seventh grade are ineligible for participation in interscholastic athletics. Students enrolled in grades 7 or 8 are ineligible for interscholastic competition on the same squad with students in grade 9 or higher. EXCEPTION: A student who attains the age of 15 prior to August 1 is eligible for interscholastic athletics only at the high school level not to exceed eight semesters.
- 1-1-3 These bylaws cannot be waived, modified or amended by mutual consent between or among contesting schools.

Section 2. Sponsorship

- 1-2-1 All practices, games, previews and other interscholastic athletic contests shall be under the direct sponsorship and supervision of the schools involved and shall be the financial responsibility of such schools. Please see Bylaw 3-2-1, School's Responsibility When Hosting a Contest and Bylaw 8-2, Selection of Officials for additional information relative to this obligation.
- 1-2-2 This bylaw applies to all sports recognized by the OHSAA.

Section 3. Penalties

- 1-3-1 Penalties for violations of the Constitution, Bylaws and Sports Regulations shall be assessed in accordance with Bylaw 11 unless a specific penalty is provided in the Constitution, Bylaws and Sports Regulations. In such cases the specific penalty shall apply.

Section 4. Interscholastic Competition

- 1-4-1 Interscholastic athletic contest, as used throughout the Bylaws and Sports Regulations of the OHSAA is defined as a sports event in which student-athletes from at least one school are engaged in sports-related activities with students from at least one or more schools or non-interscholastic programs. This includes, but is not limited to, scheduled contests, practices between two or more schools, sports day, electronic contests, invitational contests, alumni games and interschool scrimmages.
- 1-4-2 Instructional clinics and demonstrations designed for the teaching of fundamental skills and conducted for learning theory, techniques, rules, game procedure and strategy shall not be counted as a scheduled contest.
- 1-4-3 Interscholastic competition shall be conducted using contest rules adopted by the Board of Directors. Modifications or changes in sport rules are not permitted except those provided in the rule book and approved by the Board of Directors.

Section 5. Recognized Sports

- 1-5-1 A recognized sport is one adopted by the Board of Directors and for which the OHSAA sponsors a tournament. (Note: baseball, basketball, bowling, cross country, girls field hockey, football, golf, girls gymnastics, ice hockey, lacrosse, soccer, girls softball, swimming and diving, tennis, track and field, girls volleyball, wrestling are recognized sports this year.)
- 1-5-2 If and when a school or school district sponsors or authorizes a varsity, subvarsity, 7th or 8th grade squad/team that competes with other interscholastic squads in a recognized sport, the school or school district shall be responsible for assuring that any and all such squads/teams comply with all OHSAA Bylaws and Sports Regulations, particularly those related to scholarship, age limitations and contest limitations. For purposes of this bylaw, a "sponsored" team or squad shall include any "club" sport or team/squad.

Section 6. Team Membership

- 1-6-1 Girls may play on a boys team. A female to male (FTM) transgender student may participate on boys teams as long as he is compliant with the OHSAA transgender policies. Please see the

OHSAA policies on the Transgender Student here at <http://www.ohsaa.org/Portals/0/Eligibility/OtherEligibilityDocs/TransgenderPolicy.pdf>

- 1-6-2** A girl or transgender male (FTM) who is compliant with the OHSAA transgender policies and who is a member of a boys team shall follow all contests rules and regulations regarding the sport as specified for the boys.
- 1-6-3** Boys may not play on girls' teams unless the overall opportunities, as referenced in the 1979 US Department of Education's Title IX Policy Interpretation in accordance with Part 1 of the three part test, for interscholastic competition for boys are less than for girls and the competing schools mutually agree. A male to female (MTF) transgender student may participate on girls' teams as long as she is compliant with the OHSAA transgender policies. Please see the OHSAA policies on the Transgender Student here at <http://www.ohsaa.org/Portals/0/Eligibility/OtherEligibilityDocs/TransgenderPolicy.pdf>
- 1-6-4** Interscholastic teams/squads sponsored by a member school may not consist of students from more than one school unless otherwise mandated within the Ohio Revised Code or in accordance with the exception below:
EXCEPTION: Member schools containing grades 7 and 8 may combine students from two or more schools within the school district/system to form one or more interscholastic team in a sport. Requests for permission to combine students from two or more schools in the same public district or non-public system must be submitted annually to the OHSAA in writing by the superintendent of the public district or non-public system.
The written request must contain the following:
1 — Names of schools involved.
2 — Total number of students from each school involved in the sport.
3 — Total number of boys or girls in each grade of each school in the combination.
4 — Rationale for requesting the combination to form more than one team/squad in each sport.
5 — The name of the principal, name of the combined school (which must be the name of one of the member schools represented within the combination) for purposes of registration into the MyOHSAA system, and the complete address (including email) of the one administrator responsible for the conduct and operation of each combined team or teams.
For purposes of tournament assignment, eligibility and placement, the Board of Directors and the Executive Director's Office of the OHSAA shall adopt and publish from time to time, such rules as deemed necessary and proper for the timely, accurate and transparent implementation of this bylaw so as to give effect and meaning to this section.

Section 7. Team Competition Between Sexes

- 1-7-1** Teams of the opposite sex shall not compete against each other in any interscholastic athletic contests. However, the Executive Director's Office may waive the prohibition of this bylaw on a case-by-case basis provided the administrators of the proposed competing schools follow the procedures for obtaining such a waiver as prescribed by the Executive Director's Office.

BYLAW 2 — CLASSIFICATION AND ORGANIZATION

Note: As a result of the May 2014 referendum, Bylaw 2 relating to classification and organization was significantly amended, effective beginning with the 2017-18 school year. Please visit the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org) for further details on the competitive balance plan, which should help administrators understand how to proceed. While the bylaw had an effective date of 2017-18, 'roster data' collection began in 2016 and is ongoing. Please continue to check the OHSAA website for updates and guidance, including the business rules for competitive balance.

Section 1 — Classification of Schools

- 2-1-1** One-third (1/3) or as near to one-third (1/3) as possible of the member schools in each athletic district will be assigned to each classification.
- | | | |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| Class A | — | Lower third of total |
| Class AA | — | Middle third of total |
| Class AAA | — | Upper third of total |
- 2-1-2** School teams or individuals may compete in OHSAA-sponsored tournaments only in the tournaments to which assigned.

Note: In team sports, schools are permitted to enter only one team in OHSAA-sponsored tournaments. In individual sports, schools are only permitted to enter the maximum number of individuals in OHSAA-sponsored tournaments as prescribed in the respective sports' playing rules and/or tournament regulations.

2-1-3 Enrollment information used for classification shall be provided by the State Department of Education's *Education Management Information System* (EMIS) to the OHSAA. All boys and girls in grades 9, 10 and 11 included in the school's October EMIS report shall be counted for enrollment purposes with the exception of students who are identified as children with disabilities within the multiple-handicap category. The Board of Directors is authorized to adopt policy for assigning students, who are not specified as belonging to a particular high school, to the appropriate member high school and to publish the policy in the *OHSAA Handbook* and on the Association's website.

Note: The policy, Business Rules for Obtaining Enrollment Data, was first prepared in April 2007 and has since been modified. It is posted on the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org).

2-1-4 High schools in school districts that consolidate will be classified on the basis of school enrollment of boys or girls in grades 10, 11 and 12 as of September 10 of the effective year of consolidation. In the event of the opening of a new high school or transfer of territory under Section 3311.38 of the Ohio Revised Code, member school classification assignments will be based upon actual number of boys or girls enrolled in grades 10, 11 and 12 as of September 10 of the current year.

2-1-5 In the case of the opening, merger or closing of a high school or schools in a multi-high school district or non-public school system, the member high school classification assignments for all high schools within the district/system shall be based upon the actual number of boys and girls enrolled in grades 10, 11 and 12 as of September 10 of the current year.

Section 2. Tournament Assignment – Team Sports of Football, Soccer, Volleyball, Basketball, Baseball and Softball

2-2-1 Teams in the sports of football, soccer, volleyball, basketball, baseball and softball shall be assigned to a division based upon that school team's Adjusted Enrollment Count. For purposes of this section, Adjusted Enrollment Count is the count as determined by adding the Initial Enrollment Count (EMIS reported number of boys or girls) and the Additional Roster Count for the given sport (Initial Enrollment Count + Additional Roster Count = Adjusted Enrollment Count).

2-2-2 The Additional Roster Count is determined by multiplying each student on the given sport's Initial Roster (all students in grades 9-12 who were on the roster of the freshman team, junior varsity team, varsity team, etc., at any time during the course of the school year), by the specific factor or Tier and adding them together.

Note: The annual submission of the Initial Roster Count for each respective sport shall be utilized to help determine the division to which that team shall be assigned the following school year.

2-2-3 Factors shall be assigned three levels of points: Tier 0, Tier 1 and a Tier 2. The purpose of the Factors is to determine from where the student-athletes come, from what system of education they come or if they are non-enrolled students in accordance with state law, and to make appropriate adjustments accordingly.

2-2-4 For public member schools, Factors shall be assigned as follows:

—Tier 0 – the student and at least one parent currently reside within the school district/designated/assigned attendance zone (unless the student is non-enrolled and participating in accordance with state law).

—Tier 1 – the student and at least one parent currently reside outside the school district and/or designated/assigned attendance zone but the student has been continuously enrolled in the district since the beginning of 7th grade (unless the student is non-enrolled and participating in accordance with state law).

—Tier 2 – the student and at least one parent currently reside outside the school district and/or designated/assigned attendance zone and the student has not been continuously enrolled in the district since 7th grade or the student is a non-enrolled student participating in accordance with state law.

- 2-2-5** For non-public member schools, Factors shall be assigned as follows:
- Tier 0 – the student attended the same system of education continuously since the beginning of the 7th grade and attended one of the designated/assigned feeder schools continuously since the beginning of 7th grade.
 - Tier 1 – the student attended the same system of education continuously since the beginning of 7th grade but did not attend one of the designated/assigned feeder schools continuously since the beginning of 7th grade.
 - Tier 2 – the student did not attend the same system of education continuously since the beginning of 7th grade.
- 2-2-6** The Tier 2, or Sport Specific Factors, shall be as follows:
- Two (2) in the sport of football.
 - Five (5) in the sports of volleyball, basketball, baseball and softball.
 - Six (6) in the sport of soccer.

- 2-2-7** The Board of Directors and the Executive Director’s Office of the OHSAA shall adopt and publish from time to time such rules as deemed necessary and proper for the timely, accurate and transparent (verifiable) reporting of the roster data in order to give effect and meaning to this section.

NOTE: Schools that do not sponsor a respective team the immediately preceding season shall be assigned to a division in accordance with the Competitive Balance business rules that have been adopted by the Board of Directors. <http://www.ohsaa.org/School-Resources/Competitive-Balance-Resource-Center>.

Section 3. Organization of Schools

- 2-3-1** Four year high schools may elect to have all students in grades 9-12 eligible to participate in varsity, junior varsity, reserve and class teams.
- 2-3-2** Ninth grade students in all schools are high school students and shall compete in athletics in accordance with high school bylaws and regulations.
- 2-3-3** Ninth grade students are not permitted to compete in interscholastic competition on the same team or squad with students below ninth grade.

BYLAW 3 — ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITY AND INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL

Section 1. Primary Responsibility

- 3-1-1** The principal of the school shall be held primarily responsible in all matters pertaining to interscholastic athletics involving the school. The principal has the responsibility to educate the member school’s students, coaches, school personnel, boosters and other appropriate persons involved in interscholastic athletics regarding OHSAA bylaws and sport regulations that could affect them. Further, the principal shall monitor the school’s compliance with OHSAA bylaws and sports regulations and conduct an appropriate inquiry if information arises concerning a possible violation of OHSAA bylaws and/or sports regulations.
- 3-1-2** All school administrative and athletic personnel have a duty to immediately report violations that may affect the status of an athlete, team or contest.
- 3-1-3** The principal, at his or her discretion, may assign other members of the administrative team to sign contracts and any other paper work requiring an official school signature.
- 3-1-4** No later than two weeks after the beginning of each sports season, the principal, through his/her athletic administrator, coaches and such other personnel as deemed advisable by said principal, shall conduct a mandatory, preseason program with all student-athletes who wish to participate in the upcoming sports seasons, their parents and booster club officer(s). The meeting shall consist of (a) a review of the student-eligibility bulletin and key essential eligibility requirements; (b) a review of the school’s Athletic Code of Conduct; (c) a sportsmanship, ethics and integrity component, and (d) a review of issues concerning concussions and steroids.

Note: See General Sports Regulation 5 for penalties for non-compliance of this bylaw.

Section 2. School's Responsibility When Hosting A Contest

- 3-2-1** The host school has the responsibility to ensure that a contest or event is administered in a manner which emphasizes the educational values inherent in interscholastic athletics. It is the host school's responsibility to remove any individual(s) who disrupts the educational goals of the contest or event.

Likewise, the host school is ultimately responsible for the safety of all participants (players, coaches, officials, spectators, etc.) in the interscholastic contest immediately before, during and immediately after each contest or event. Therefore, the host school shall appoint a site director/manager or administrator-in-charge for every contest or event. The host school shall ensure that the site director/manager or administrator-in-charge is aware of the school's emergency action plan and how to adjust it to meet the needs of the particular contest or event.

Included in the emergency action plan shall be procedures to deal with emergencies, crowd management and health and safety protections. The plan shall also include procedures to ensure that unauthorized personnel are kept from the playing field; to provide safety and security for the visiting team(s), their spectators and the contest officials, and to provide safety and security for parking areas related to the contest or event.

Penalties for violation of this bylaw shall be imposed by the Executive Director's Office as specified in Bylaw 11.

Section 3. School Representative Must Accompany Team

- 3-3-1** The principal or representative (s) authorized by the principal, in addition to the coaches, shall be present throughout all varsity football, and boys and girls varsity basketball games, home and away. It is highly recommended that a school administrator be present for all interscholastic contests, home and away, especially in the sports of boys' and girls' soccer and ice hockey. In all other sports, the host school shall appoint a site director/manager, who could be a coach, or administrator-in-charge, for every contest or event.

- 3-3-2** When a male coach is assigned to a girls' team, an adult female (non-high school student) should be present at the contest. When a female coach is assigned to a boys' team, an adult male (non-high school student) should be present at the contest.

Section 4. Courtesy to Officials and Visiting Schools

- 3-4-1** Recognized law enforcement officials should be given specific instruction by the school administrator as to duties before, during and after the contest. This will include keeping spectators from the field or floor during the contest, supervision of parking and safe conduct of contest officials and visiting team from the contest area. Failure to protect the contest, the teams or the officials constitutes a violation of the bylaws.

Section 5. Student Participation and Physical Examination Forms

- 3-5-1** Athletic participation forms for participants in any of the grades 7-12 shall be signed by a medical examiner (Physician [M.D., D.O., or D.C.], Advanced Nurse Practitioner or Physician's Assistant), the participant and by a parent or guardian. These forms must be on file with the principal or designee before any candidate for a team may participate in a practice. These forms shall require the medical examiner to certify the individual's physical fitness no less than once every 13 months.

EXCEPTION: If the preparticipation athletic evaluation is conducted between May 1 and June 1, the preparticipation evaluation, signed by the medical examiner, is valid for one calendar year plus the remainder of the next school year.

NOTE: The Privit Profile™ is the OHSAA legal and medical standard of care for high school students. The OHSAA strongly recommends that based on the goal of risk minimization and best-practice medical standards, that all high schools use this Digital Pre-Participation Evaluation system for clearing students for participation in interscholastic athletics.

- 3-5-2** If a student athlete transfers to another school, the physical examination forms shall be transferred to the new school.

- 3-5-3** Section 3313.73 of the Ohio Revised Code reads in part as follows: "This section does not require any school child to receive a medical examination (preparticipation physical evaluation) or receive medical treatment whose parent or guardian objects thereto." A form certifying this

objection shall be signed by the parent or guardian and attached to the required parental consent forms. However, nothing in Section 3313.73 of the ORC would preclude a school from adopting a Board of Education policy that would deny participation in interscholastic athletics for any student whose parent or guardian refused to permit a preparticipation physical evaluation.

Section 6. Eligibility Certificates

- 3-6-1** At the beginning of each sport season each school's administration shall prepare an eligibility certificate listing only those students eligible under OHSAA rules to represent the school in each sport. This eligibility certificate and the information contained therein shall be verified and signed by the principal of the member school. Said eligibility certificates shall be prepared separately for each sport in which that school participates and available for inspection upon request.
- 3-6-2** Corrections, additions and deletions may be made as the sport season progresses and filed in the appropriate school office.

Section 7. Duties Regarding Appeals

- 3-7-1** All school administrative and athletic personnel, including interscholastic coaches, and student-athletes themselves, have a responsibility to cooperate fully with the Executive Director, the Executive Director's staff and members of the Board of Directors in all matters which are the subject of any investigation, hearing or appeal. In addition, any retaliation or threatened retaliation against an individual or individuals, either inside or outside of the school's employment or community, who provide information in connection with any investigation shall be regarded as a major violation of this bylaw provision, subject to Bylaw 11 sanctions including, but not limited to, membership suspension.
- 3-7-2** When requested by a member of the Board of Directors, or the Executive Director, the principal shall attend any and all hearings or appeals conducted on behalf of the OHSAA.

BYLAW 4 — STUDENT ELIGIBILITY

The eligibility rules in this Bylaw 4 are an integral part of the member schools of the OHSAA and the Executive Director's Office in order to create, administer and maintain the valuable and unique form of competition interscholastic athletics has to offer. This unique form of competition is a carefully constructed system that promotes competitive balance and serves the mission and purpose of education-based sports and activities. Interscholastic sports and activities are intended to foster a sense of community as well as to teach teamwork, citizenship and discipline. Other sporting organizations (and other forms of competition) exist to promote free player movement and are primarily designed to promote athletic development of the individual and provide a showcase for the athletic talents of those individuals. These organizations do not share the primary purposes of the member schools of this Association or the Executive Director's Office and therefore cannot provide the unique type of competition created and maintained by the OHSAA through its member schools. Efforts randomly to impose adjustments or favoritism on these eligibility rules damage and undermine the very purposes for sponsorship of interscholastic competitions, the member schools and their Association and, in turn, damage all the students who either participate in an Association sport/activity or who support them. The member schools of the OHSAA and the Executive Director's Office established by these member schools and charged with the ultimate authority to enforce these eligibility rules are committed to maintain this unique form of competition.

Section 1. Eligibility

- 4-1-1** Each student shall meet all requirements in this bylaw to be eligible to participate in interscholastic athletic competition. Notwithstanding any provision of this Bylaw 4 to the contrary, if a student has met all of the substantive eligibility requirements of this Bylaw 4 but is declared ineligible due solely to an administrative error on the part of the school/school personnel, the Executive Director's office may, in its absolute and sole discretion, restore eligibility to that student (prospectively and retroactively), provided it can be shown that the student's actions or failure to act did not contribute in any way to the administrative error that caused the declaration of ineligibility in the first place. Notwithstanding the restoration of eligibility, the school may be subject to additional penalties as prescribed in Bylaw 11.

Note: The authority to correct administrative errors is limited to correcting student eligibility issues as codified within Bylaw 4 – Student Eligibility. Students who have not met the high school

or middle school scholarship requirement are not “substantively eligible”; and a student who fails to register for enough credit hours, fails a class(es) or drops a class that lowers the student below the requisite number of credits, always has a shared responsibility for this shortcoming thus disqualifying such shortcoming from the “due solely to an administrative error” category. Therefore, this Bylaw shall never be used in conjunction with Bylaws 4-4-1 or 4-4-5.

4-1-2 If a student participates in an athletic contest and his or her eligibility has been established by falsified information (includes but is not limited to: name, address, transcripts, birth certificate, etc.), or if an attempt is made to establish eligibility for a student by falsified information, the student shall be ineligible in Ohio for a maximum of one year from the date the penalty is imposed.

4-1-3 A student is a member of an interscholastic squad when the student participates in an interscholastic contest. Such status as a squad member continues until the start of the next school season in that sport. An athletic contest involving participants from another school or any non-interscholastic or any organized adult team is a game, preview or a scrimmage.

Section 2. Age Limitation

4-2-1 Once a student attains the age of 20, the student will no longer be eligible for interscholastic athletic competition notwithstanding where that 20th birthday falls in relation to the sports season.

EXCEPTION 1: If the student is a “child with a disability” as that term is defined within the Ohio Operating Standards for the Education of Children with Disabilities and Part B of the Federal IDEA requirements and the student’s specific disability was diagnosed contemporaneous with the events which caused the student to be unable to meet the requirements of this bylaw; and whose disability is the primary reason for student’s inability to meet the requirements of this bylaw, that student may be declared eligible by the Executive Director’s office if, in the sole discretion of the Executive Director’s office, the Executive Director’s office determines that:

- a) the student does not pose a safety risk to himself/herself or others; and
- b) the student does not enjoy any advantages in terms of physical maturity, mental maturity or athletic maturity over other student-athletes; and
- c) the student would not likely participate in any meaningful way in any contest or otherwise have any impact on the outcome of any contest in which the student does participate; and
- d) there is no evidence of “red-shirting” or other indicia of academic dishonesty.

4-2-2 If a student enrolled in grade 7 or 8 attains the age of 15 before August 1, the student shall be ineligible to participate in 7th & 8th grade interscholastic athletics for the school year commencing in that calendar year.

EXCEPTION 1: If the student is a “child with a disability” as that term is defined within the Ohio Operating Standards for the Education of Children with Disabilities and Part B of the Federal IDEA requirements and the student’s specific disability was diagnosed contemporaneous with the events which caused the student to be unable to meet the requirements of this bylaw; and whose disability is the primary reason for student’s inability to meet the requirements of this bylaw, that student may be declared eligible by the Executive Director’s office if, in the sole discretion of the Executive Director’s office, the Executive Director’s office determines that:

- a) the student does not pose a safety risk to himself/herself or others; and
- b) the student does not enjoy any advantages in terms of physical maturity, mental maturity or athletic maturity over other student-athletes; and
- c) the student would not likely participate in any meaningful way in any contest or otherwise have any impact on the outcome of any contest in which the student does participate; and
- d) there is no evidence of “red-shirting” or other indicia of academic dishonesty.

EXCEPTION 2: If a student has repeated any grade from kindergarten through grade 3 at the recommendation of the student’s teachers or other educational professionals and for purely academic reasons and, as a result of repeating any of these grades, the student cannot meet the age limitations of this bylaw in the student’s eighth grade year with the 7th & 8th grade school, the Executive Director’s office may declare the student eligible notwithstanding this bylaw 4-2-2 if, in the sole discretion of the Executive Director’s office, the following criteria can be met:

- a) the student does not pose a safety risk to himself/herself or others; and
- b) the student does not enjoy any advantages in terms of physical maturity, mental maturity or athletic maturity over other student-athletes of her/his grade level; and

- c) the student would not likely participate in any meaningful way in any contest or otherwise have any impact on the outcome of any contest in which the student does participate; and
- d) there is no evidence of “red-shirting” or other indicia of academic dishonesty.

4-2-3 An 8th grade student may, at the student’s option, become eligible for interscholastic athletics at the high school level when the student attains his/her 15th birthday before August 1 of the ensuing school year. The student who chooses to commence high school eligibility while still enrolled in grade eight is eligible at the school where the student is expected to enroll at the ninth grade level. A student opting to commence her/his eligibility at the high school level shall have no more than eight semesters of high school eligibility taken in order of attendance in accordance with Bylaw 4-3-3. **NOTE: This means that a student’s senior year of eligibility will be affected if the student chooses to commence high school eligibility while still enrolled in grade eight. Furthermore, if the student does not opt to become eligible at the high school level, she/he shall be ineligible on account of her/his age at the 7th-8th grade level of interscholastic competition.**

4-2-4 In determining the age of a student, the date of birth as recorded in the school records shall be considered as final, except that when birth records, filed within six years after date of birth, are available in the State Bureau of Vital Statistics or a comparable governmental agency, it shall be used. If this information is not available and if the school records do not agree, the earliest date of birth shall be considered the valid date of birth.

4-2-5 Family Bibles, physician’s statements, parents’ affidavits, baptismal certificates etc., will not be accepted in lieu of birth certificates. Amendments to birth certificates filed after six years from date of birth will not be considered.

Section 3. Enrollment and Attendance

For purposes of this section and the interpretations there under:

1. A student cannot attend a school without being officially enrolled;
2. A student cannot be enrolled in more than one school at any given time, and
3. Once a student is enrolled and attending a new school, the OHSAA shall consider the student withdrawn from the former school.

Note: Notwithstanding these exceptions to Bylaw 4-3-1, all high school students must also comply with the transfer Bylaw 4-7.

4-3-1 All students participating in a school-sponsored sport must be enrolled in and attending full-time in accordance with all duly adopted Board of Education or similar governing board policies of that school.

EXCEPTION 1: A student enrolled in the ninth grade separate from the high school (grades 10-12) is eligible to participate with the school squad of the high school the student will be assigned to attend.

EXCEPTION 2: A student enrolled in a joint vocational school is eligible at the high school where the students’ records are maintained.

EXCEPTION 3: A student enrolled full time in a postsecondary institution (now known as **College Credit Plus**) is eligible to participate at the high school where the student’s records are maintained, provided the student is receiving high school credit for a minimum of five one credit courses in the postsecondary institution.

EXCEPTION 4: A student enrolled in a non-traditional (alternative, magnet, career-oriented, digital, specialty, etc.) school that is sponsored by a Board of Education is eligible to participate at the member school, operated by the district sponsoring the non-traditional school provided the non-traditional school does not sponsor interscholastic athletics. Each student will be counted on the EMIS report for the member high school where that student’s eligibility is vested. Students who attend non-traditional schools that are sponsored by a multiple high school public school district shall be assigned for interscholastic athletics to member schools within the district based on the business rules for participation that have been adopted by the Board of Directors. <http://www.ohsaa.org/Portals/0/Eligibility/BusinessRulesMultiHSPublic.pdf>

EXCEPTION 5: A student who is receiving home instruction in accordance with division (A) (2) of section 3321.04 of the Revised Code and is enrolled in a non-public member school in

accordance with the partial enrollment policy of the governing board of that non-public school may be eligible at the non-public school where the student is enrolled and attending. Such partial enrollment policy requires that at least one of the courses be taken at the school's physical location.

Note: A student entering a member non-public school from a home school must do so at the beginning of the school year after having been home educated for at least one calendar year. Failure to meet this one-year provision requires the student to be enrolled for a minimum of one grading period before the student can be declared eligible.

Note: State law permits home educated students in accordance with ORC 3312.04 (A)(2) to be afforded the opportunity to participate at the public school in the district of residence of the parents without any enrollment obligation. If the residential public school district does not offer the sport, the home educated student MAY participate at another non-residential public school provided the superintendent of that district permits such participation.

EXCEPTION 6: Unless otherwise mandated within the Ohio Revised Code.

See this document for an explanation of the current mandates:

<http://www.ohsaa.org/eligibility/GuidelinesForNon-EnrolledStudents.pdf>

4-3-2 For purposes of the semester bylaws 4-3-3 and 4-3-4 only, enrollment and attendance in a school shall be deemed continuous until such date when a student has been officially withdrawn from the school in accordance with that school's policies.

4-3-3 After a student completes the eighth grade or is otherwise eligible for high school athletics participation, the student may be eligible for a period not to exceed eight semesters taken in order of attendance, regardless of whether the student participates or is even eligible to participate in accordance with these eligibility bylaws. A student in grade 7 or 8 who attains the age of 15 before August 1 shall be eligible only at the high school level for a period not to exceed eight semesters commencing with the semester of the student's first participation at the high school level.

See Bylaw 4-3-5 for further definition of what constitutes "order of attendance" as it relates to these semester bylaws.

EXCEPTION 1: The Executive Director's Office may permit a student who completes the eighth semester of eligibility during the season of a sport to complete the sports season of the sport in which the student is participating provided the student is enrolled in school. If such extension is granted, the student is ineligible for further interscholastic participation when the sports season, regular and tournament, has ended.

EXCEPTION 2: If the student is a "child with a disability" as that term is defined within the Ohio Operating Standards for the Education of Children with Disabilities and Part B of the Federal IDEA requirements and the student's specific disability was diagnosed contemporaneous with the events which caused the student to be unable to meet the requirements of this bylaw; and whose disability is the primary reason for student's inability to meet the requirements of this bylaw, that student may be declared eligible by the Executive Director's office if, in the sole discretion of the Executive Director's office, the Executive Director's office determines that:

- a) the student does not pose a safety risk to himself/herself or others; and
- b) the student does not enjoy any advantages in terms of physical maturity, mental maturity or athletic maturity over other student-athletes; and
- c) the student would not likely participate in any meaningful way in any contest or otherwise have any impact on the outcome of any contest in which the student does participate; and
- d) there is no evidence of "red-shirting" or other indicia of academic dishonesty.

EXCEPTION 3: The Executive Director's Office, in its sole discretion, may permit a student who began high school in another country to have eight semesters of high school eligibility in the United States when evidence can be presented that the student's placement in high school outside the United States was inappropriate for the student's age and academic capabilities.

4-3-4 After a student completes the sixth grade or is otherwise eligible for 7-8th grade athletics participation and before the student enters the ninth grade, the student may be eligible for a period not to exceed four semesters taken in order of attendance, whether the student participates or not.

EXCEPTION: If the student is a “child with a disability” as that term is defined within the Ohio Operating Standards for the Education of Children with Disabilities and Part B of the Federal IDEA requirements and the student’s specific disability was diagnosed contemporaneous with the events which caused the student to be unable to meet the requirements of this bylaw; and whose disability is the primary reason for student’s inability to meet the requirements of this bylaw, that student may be declared eligible by the Executive Director’s office if, in the sole discretion of the Executive Director’s office, the Executive Director’s office determines that:

- a) the student does not pose a safety risk to himself/herself or others; and
- b) the student does not enjoy any advantages in terms of physical maturity, mental maturity or athletic maturity over other student-athletes; and
- c) the student would not likely participate in any meaningful way in any contest or otherwise have any impact on the outcome of any contest in which the student does participate; and
- d) there is no evidence of “red-shirting” or other indicia of academic dishonesty.

4-3-5 A student who is enrolled 15 or more school days in any semester, or who participates in an interscholastic contest prior to or during a semester, shall have that semester count as one semester of eligibility. In addition, the following situations shall count as a semester of eligibility: 1: A student who does not attend school in a semester due to a suspension or an expulsion shall have that semester(s) count in the total of four (grades 7-8) or eight (high school) that are permitted. 2: A student who does not attend school due to enrollment in a postsecondary institution that is not part of the College Credit Plus Program (dual credit for both high school and postsecondary school) shall have that semester(s) count in the total of four or eight that are permitted. 3: A student who does not attend any school for a semester(s) due to truancy shall have that semester(s) count in the total of four or eight that are permitted. 4: A student who does not attend any school for a semester(s) due to withdrawal, and a student who is excused from compulsory attendance to be home educated shall have that semester(s) count in the total of four or eight that are permitted.

EXCEPTION: The Executive Director may, in the exercise of the Executive Director’s sole discretion, disregard a particular semester of “enrollment” if extenuating circumstances of such enrollment are presented and are shown to have existed through no fault of the student-athlete.

4-3-6 A student is considered a graduate when the student has completed the work required for graduation and is declared a graduate by the Board of Education or a similar governing board. Notwithstanding the fact the student may be age eligible and have semesters of eligibility remaining, a graduate is no longer eligible for interscholastic sports except for participation in the remaining contests of that semester.

4-3-7 A student who has received his or her education outside the United States is considered a graduate when the student has completed the work required for graduation or has completed the requirements for compulsory education as mandated by that country in which the student received his/her education. Notwithstanding the fact the student may be age eligible and have semesters of eligibility remaining, such a graduate is no longer eligible for interscholastic sports except for participation in the remaining contests of that semester.

EXCEPTION: If it has been determined that a student, who has been educated in a system outside the United States, has not met the substantive academic requirements of the NCAA initial eligibility center in regard to high school graduation (notwithstanding ACT/SAT scores or English proficiency), the student may be declared eligible at a member school at the sole discretion of the Executive Director’s office.

Section 4. Scholarship

Note 1: The OHSAA will accept scholarship eligibility for students enrolling from outside Ohio if those students had met the eligibility standards of the state from which they transferred or the standards found in 4-4.

Note 2: For students who attend community schools, vocational schools or non-traditional schools sponsored by a school district, students who are involved with STEM, College Credit Plus and other educational options and students who are home educated, the immediately preceding grading period determination shall be the grading period of the school for which the student wishes to compete.

Click here <http://www.ohsaa.org/Portals/0/Eligibility/OtherEligibilityDocs/CCP.Non-EnrolledStudentGradeSheet.pdf> to obtain a form to assist you in documenting grades for these students.

Note 3: Scholarship Eligibility for the home educated student who was not home educated for an entire year, leaves a school for home education during a school year or who commences home education during the school year after being declared ineligible, shall be evaluated for eligibility based on ORC§3313.5312.

Note 4: No student who has failed a course or was not enrolled in a course during the grading period shall be able to use that course to fulfill the scholarship requirement if the course was not a course that the student was enrolled in and passing at the conclusion of the grading period.

4-4-1 In order to be eligible in grades 9-12, a student must be currently enrolled and must have been enrolled in school the immediately preceding grading period. For the purpose of this Bylaw 4, Section 4, the term “grading period” is defined as the school’s Board-adopted calendar (e.g., six week, nine week, 12 week or semester) and does not mean an interim marking period. Furthermore, during the preceding grading period, the student must have received passing grades in a minimum of five (5) one-credit courses or the equivalent, each of which counts toward graduation. For the purpose of this bylaw, the term “immediately preceding grading period” refers to the grading period of the school which immediately precedes the grading period in question.

EXCEPTION 1: The Executive Director’s office may waive this requirement for a student in her/his 12th and final year of school who (a) has accumulated sufficient credit hours to have graduated in the preceding semester; (b) maintains a grade point average in the top ten percent of the student’s class; and (c) can demonstrate that the underlying purposes of this bylaw have been otherwise fulfilled by the student.

EXCEPTION 2: The Executive Director’s office may waive the requirements of this bylaw provided the student has been **physically** withdrawn or removed from school because of circumstances due to personal accident, illness or family hardship. An appeal for such a waiver must come from the principal of the school and be in writing. The appeal for waiver shall contain documents with school and medical supporting evidence.

EXCEPTION 3: If a student’s failure to meet the requirements of this bylaw are due to an “incomplete” given in one or more courses which the student was taking during the grading period in question, the student may have his/her eligibility restored by the Executive Director’s office once the “incomplete” has been changed to a passing letter grade provided:

- a) the failure to complete the required coursework during the grading period was due to calamity day(s), family tragedy, or illness or accident as verified by a physician; and
- b) the “incomplete” was given in accordance with Board of Education/other governing board adopted policies and procedures and is applicable to all students in the school; and
- c) the previously scheduled work and/or exams is/are completed within the time period provided in Board policy for completing work required to convert an “incomplete” into a letter grade; and
- d) there is no evidence that the “incomplete” was given in order to afford the student extended time in order to provide the student tutoring or other educational services simply to avoid a failing grade.

Note: This exception only applies where an “incomplete” has been issued and not a letter grade that is subsequently changed as a result of the extended time/additional work.

4-4-2 If, either through the due process procedure or the direct mediation process established by the Ohio Department of Education in compliance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, it is determined that a school has failed to provide all of the support services as identified in a student’s IEP as necessary for the student to receive a “free and appropriate public education,” AND the Executive Director’s office determines that this failure to provide these necessary services caused the student to fail to meet the requirements of Bylaw 4-4-1 or Bylaws 4-4-4 or 4-4-5, the student may be declared eligible by the Executive Director’s office upon the student’s successful completion of the appropriate compensatory education as ordered by the Independent Hearing Officer (I.H.O.) or through the mediation process.

- 4-4-3** The eligibility or ineligibility of a student continues until the start of the fifth school day of the next grading period, at which time the grades from the immediately preceding grading period become effective. For the purposes of this bylaw, “school day” includes faculty in-service days, calamity days and regular school attendance days but not holidays or school breaks.

EXCEPTION 1: Eligibility or ineligibility for the first grading period commences with the start of the fall sports season.

EXCEPTION 2: A student coming off the “ineligible status” may become eligible 24 hours after the mandatory grade reporting date (a date established by Board policy which cannot be the same day as the end of the grading period) established by the Board of Education or other similar governing body for that school’s district, provided said grade reporting date is applicable to all students in that district. (See template for Board policy at www.ohsaa.org)

- 4-4-4** A student enrolled in the first grading period after advancement from the eighth grade must have passed a minimum of five of all subjects carried the immediately preceding grading period in which the student was enrolled.

- 4-4-5** A student enrolling in the seventh grade for the first time will be eligible for the first grading period regardless of previous academic achievement. Thereafter, in order to be eligible, a student in grade 7 or 8 must be currently enrolled and must have been enrolled in school the immediately preceding grading period and received passing grades during that grading period in a minimum of five of those subjects in which the student received grades.

EXCEPTION 1: The Executive Director’s office may waive the requirements of this bylaw provided the student has been withdrawn or removed from school because of circumstances due to personal accident, illness or family hardship. An appeal for such a waiver must come from the principal of the school and be in writing. The appeal for waiver shall contain documents with school and medical supporting evidence.

EXCEPTION 2: If a student’s failure to meet the requirements of this bylaw are due to an “incomplete” given in one or more courses which the student was taking during the grading period in question, the student may have his/her eligibility restored by the Executive Director’s office once the “incomplete” has been changed to a passing letter grade provided:

- a) the failure to complete the required coursework during the grading period was due to calamity day(s), family tragedy, or illness or accident as verified by a physician; and
- b) the “incomplete” was given in accordance with Board of Education/other governing board adopted policies and procedures and is applicable to all students in the school; and
- c) the previously scheduled work and/or exams is/are completed within the time period provided in Board policy for completing work required to convert an “incomplete” into a letter grade; and
- d) there is no evidence that the “incomplete” was given in order to afford the student extended time in order to provide the student tutoring or other educational services simply to avoid a failing grade.

Note: This exception only applies where an “incomplete” has been issued and not a letter grade that is subsequently changed as a result of the extended time/additional work.

- 4-4-6** The primary responsibility for verifying eligibility rests with the receiving school. Eligibility shall be verified by reviewing school records or written verification from the sending school.

- 4-4-7** Summer school and other educational options may not be used to bring a student into compliance with Bylaws 4-4-1, 4-4-4 or 4-4-5.

NOTE: The prohibition in this bylaw is applicable both prospectively and retrospectively.

Section 5. Conduct, Character, Discipline

- 4-5-1** In matters pertaining to personal conduct in which athletic contests and their related activities are not involved, the school itself is to be the sole judge as to whether the student may participate in athletics.

- 4-5-2** In matters pertaining to personal conduct in which athletic contests and their related activities are involved, the principal and game officials shall file a report and the Executive Director’s office shall have jurisdiction to determine additional penalties including whether or not the student may participate in athletics.

- 4-5-3** Physical attacks on any official shall be reported to the Association office immediately by the officials involved. The Executive Director's office shall conduct an investigation and determine the penalties involved.
- 4-5-4** Any students who are ejected or disqualified from an athletic contest in any sport for unsporting conduct or a flagrant violation shall be immediately placed under the direct supervision of a school official.
- 4-5-5** Any student suspended or expelled from a member school shall be ineligible for interscholastic athletics at any member school for the duration of the suspension or expulsion. For the purpose of this bylaw, suspension refers to the denial of attendance at school for a period of not more than 10 days. Expulsion refers to the involuntary removal of a student for more than 10 days.

Section 6. Residence

- 4-6-1** The districts for all public schools are established by the State Board of Education and defined for athletic purposes. In addition, school districts with multiple high schools may establish attendance zones within those districts. In determining one's residence for purposes of these bylaws, the following criteria shall apply: (a) where the parents and family members sleep the majority of the time, (b) where the mail is received, (c) where the meals are prepared and eaten, (d) where the parents are registered to vote, and (e) where important family activities take place during significant parts of each day. Note: It shall not be considered a "bona fide" change of residence as prescribed in Bylaw 4-7-2, Exception 1, or Bylaw 4-7-4 (1) if the parents of a transfer student vacate the residence prior to one year from the date that the student's transfer is approved, and the student remains in the school into which the transfer was approved.
- 4-6-2** A student who is a "child with a disability" as that term is defined at 42 U.S.C. Section 12102 (ADA) and the Regulations promulgated thereunder who is enrolled in a Special Education program at a school outside of the district of residence of parents is eligible at the school where the student attends classes or the school located in the district of residence of the parents, PROVIDED each of the following is met: (a) the student's parents reside in Ohio; (b) the school district in which the parents reside does not provide the required programs to meet the student's special education needs; and (c) there is a contractual agreement specifying the responsibility for educating a "child with disabilities" between the respective school boards or between the parents and the school the student with the disability will attend.
- 4-6-3** A student whose parents, (biological or adoptive), reside outside the state of Ohio will be ineligible for interscholastic athletics in a member school. (See Bylaw 4-8-1 for eligibility requirements for international students).

EXCEPTION 1: The Executive Director's office may declare a student who is the subject of a custody order issued by a court of proper jurisdiction conferring custody upon a grandparent, aunt, uncle or sibling who resides in Ohio, if, in the sole discretion of the Executive Director's office, the Executive Director's office determines that the purpose of this change in custody was not for athletic reasons, but purely for the best interest of the student in terms of the student's mental, physical and educational well-being. The Executive Director's office may grant eligibility to a student whose legal custodian, pursuant to a court order, has had legal custody of the student for a minimum of one year and who has become a bona fide resident of the state of Ohio. Such a student is ineligible until declared eligible by the Executive Director's office.

Note: Upon enrollment of a student whose parents live outside the state of Ohio but within the United States, or if the parents move outside the state of Ohio prior to or during the student's high school career, the principal of that school in which the student is being enrolled shall notify the Executive Director's office of said enrollment, and the facts and circumstances regarding any change of custody so that the Executive Director's office can make an informed decision regarding the student's qualifications under this exception.

Please be advised that students who transfer into an Ohio high school under this residence exception must adhere to an exception to the transfer bylaw 4-7-2 or be prepared to fulfill the transfer consequence in any sport in which they participated in the 12 months immediately preceding the transfer. After the first 50% of the maximum allowable regular season contests have been competed, the student shall then become **INELIGIBLE** for the remainder of the regular season contests. Furthermore, the student shall also remain ineligible to participate in the OHSAA sponsored tournament(s).

EXCEPTION 2: If a student's parents move outside the state of Ohio at any time after the student has been enrolled and attending a minimum of 15 days at the beginning of the student's 11th grade school year, the student may be declared eligible for the remainder of the student's high school career at the high school he/she was attending at the time of the parents' move, provided:

- a) the student's enrollment at that high school has been continuous following the parents' move, and
- b) the student meets all other eligibility requirements of these Bylaws.

EXCEPTION 3: A student who enrolls at first grade level in a school consisting of grades 1-12 and who maintains continuous enrollment shall be eligible for interscholastic athletics in grades 7-12 in that school regardless of place or state of residence of parents.

EXCEPTION 4: A student whose parent(s) has been continuously employed for a minimum of three years as a fulltime, licensed or classified employee in an Ohio school district or system, may be declared eligible in an Ohio school in that district or system where the parent is employed. Once eligibility is established at the member school/district, the student shall remain eligible under this exception for as long as he or she maintains continuous enrollment in that school.

EXCEPTION 5: A student who resides within the boundaries of a parochial school system consisting of grades 1-12 that has multiple sites organized into elementary schools (1-8) and secondary schools (9-12), and who has enrolled by the beginning of the fourth grade level of an elementary school in that system and has maintained continuous enrollment in that school system through grade 8, shall be eligible for interscholastic athletics in grades 9-12 providing the secondary school attended by the student is the school designated by the school system for the continuance of the student's educational program.

Please be advised that students who transfer into an Ohio high school under this residence exception must adhere to an exception to the transfer bylaw 4-7-2 or be prepared to fulfill the transfer consequence in any sport in which they participated in the 12 months immediately preceding the transfer. After the first 50% of the maximum allowable regular season contests have been competed, the student shall then become **INELIGIBLE** for the remainder of the regular season contests. Furthermore, the student shall also remain ineligible to participate in the OHSAA sponsored tournament(s).

EXCEPTION 6: A student who resides within the boundaries of a public school district in a neighboring state; and who attends an Ohio public school system under an arrangement through which the entire grade of the out-of-state student attends the Ohio public school system; and for whom the tuition or cost of education for said out-of-state student is paid by the neighboring state's school district of residence; and who will be eligible to receive a high school diploma from an Ohio public school system shall be eligible for interscholastic athletics in grades 7-12 at the schools designated by the Ohio school system for attendance by the students from the neighboring state.

Please be advised that students who transfer into an Ohio high school under this residence exception must adhere to an exception to the transfer bylaw 4-7-2 or be prepared to fulfill the transfer consequence in any sport in which they participated in the 12 months immediately preceding the transfer. After the first 50% of the maximum allowable regular season contests have been competed, the student shall then become **INELIGIBLE** for the remainder of the regular season contests. Furthermore, the student shall also remain ineligible to participate in the OHSAA sponsored tournament(s).

EXCEPTION 7: A student who is enrolled in a member school that provides housing for the student and accepts the role of the parent in loco parentis.

Please be advised that students who transfer into an Ohio high school under this residence exception must adhere to an exception to the transfer bylaw 4-7-2 or be prepared to fulfill the transfer consequence in any sport in which they participated in the 12 months immediately preceding the transfer. After the first 50% of the maximum allowable regular season contests have been competed, the student shall then become **INELIGIBLE** for the remainder of the regular season contests. Furthermore, the student shall also remain ineligible to participate in the OHSAA sponsored tournament(s).

EXCEPTION 8: A student who has been enrolled in an Ohio school pursuant to the Interstate Compact of Educational Opportunities for Military Children may be declared eligible at a member school upon submission of a special power of attorney, relative to the custody or guardianship of a child of a military family and executed under applicable law. **The student shall be ineligible until ruled eligible by the Executive Director's office.**

EXCEPTION 9: A student who is a citizen of the United States may be declared eligible for interscholastic athletics in the event that the student's parents are deported from the United States as long as the student maintains continuous enrollment in an Ohio school. The student is not eligible until declared eligible by the Executive Director's office upon submission of the appropriate documents.

EXCEPTION 10: A student may be declared eligible for interscholastic athletics when the student's parent(s) are citizens of the United States who reside outside the United States. The student is not eligible until declared eligible by the Executive Director's office upon submission of the appropriate documents.

Please be advised that students who transfer into an Ohio high school under this residence exception must adhere to an exception to the transfer bylaw 4-7-2 or be prepared to fulfill the transfer consequence in any sport in which they participated in the 12 months immediately preceding the transfer. After the first 50% of the maximum allowable regular season contests have been competed, the student shall then become **INELIGIBLE** for the remainder of the regular season contests. Furthermore, the student shall also remain ineligible to participate in the OHSAA sponsored tournament(s).

EXCEPTION 11: A student who is a United States citizen, and whose parent(s) are non-citizens living outside the United States, may be eligible for interscholastic athletics subject to the restrictions and conditions set forth below:

- a. The student may be eligible for a maximum of one school year which is the first year of enrollment at the Ohio member school.
- b. The student has not previously participated in any other visitor exchange program in Ohio or any other state within the United States, or attended any other high school in the United States. The period of participation in another visitor exchange program or the period of attendance at another high school in the United States shall count against the one-year maximum eligibility set forth in (a) above.
- c. There shall be no evidence of a direct placement for athletic purposes into a specific member school in Ohio.
- d. The member school at which the student wishes to be declared eligible for interscholastic athletic participation must submit the appropriate form(s) to the Executive Director's office, and the student and school must cooperate with the Executive Director's office in determining that all other requirements for eligibility have been satisfied, including the scholarship and age requirements.

Note: A student may travel freely back and forth between the United States and the home country with the proper U.S. passport. Thus a student could have attended high school in the United States previously without being part of any International Exchange Program. It is the responsibility of the school administration to verify that the student in these circumstances meets all the requirements of eligibility expressed above.

Please be advised that students who transfer into an Ohio high school under this residence exception must adhere to an exception to the transfer bylaw 4-7-2 or be prepared to fulfill the transfer consequence in any sport in which they participated in the 12 months immediately preceding the transfer. After the first 50% of the maximum allowable regular season contests have been competed, the student shall then become **INELIGIBLE** for the remainder of the regular season contests. Furthermore, the student shall also remain ineligible to participate in the OHSAA sponsored tournament(s).

Section 7. Transfers

4-7-1

The transfer bylaws apply to all students enrolled in grades 9-12 who are transferring high schools whether the schools are public or non-public, member or non-member or whether the high schools are within the same school system or district.

4-7-2 A student is considered to have transferred whenever a.) enrollment is changed from one school to another school and the student attends a new school, or b.) the student participates in a practice, scrimmage or contest with a school-sponsored squad of a school in which the student has not been enrolled unless the non-enrolled student's participation is pursuant to O.R.C. §§ 3313.5311 (Ohio non-public school students), or 3313.537 (Ohio community/STEM school students.)

If a student transfers at any time after the fifth day of the student's ninth grade year or after having established eligibility prior to the start of school by playing in a contest (scrimmage, preview/jamboree, Foundation game or regular season/tournament contest), the student shall be eligible, insofar as transfer is concerned, for ONLY the first 50% of the maximum allowable regular season contests (including all scrimmages, preview/jamboree/Foundation games) in those sports in which the student participated (participation being defined as playing in a contest) during the 12 months immediately preceding this transfer. This transfer consequence shall remain in effect until the one-year anniversary of the date of enrollment in the school to which the student transferred, at which time the student is no longer considered a transfer student.

After the first 50% of the maximum allowable regular season contests have been competed, the student shall then become INELIGIBLE for the remainder of the regular season contests. Furthermore, the student shall also remain ineligible to participate in the OHSAA sponsored tournament(s) in those respective sports until the one-year anniversary of the student's date of enrollment. A student who did not participate in an OHSAA recognized sport in the 12 months immediately preceding the transfer is not subject to the consequence of this transfer bylaw.

Notwithstanding the above, if a student transfers during the season of a sport in which he or she has participated in a regular season contest, and if Bylaw 4-7-3 requires that the student is ineligible for participation in the remainder of the contests in that sports season, the student shall remain ineligible for the remainder of all regular season contests, as well as the OHSAA tournament, in that sport at the school into which the student has transferred. Furthermore, the student shall finish fulfilling his/her transfer consequence, for ONLY that sport in which the mid-season transfer occurred, at the commencement of the sport season during the next school year. This consequence requires that the student shall remain ineligible for all preseason contests (scrimmages, preview/jamboree, Foundation games) and all regular season contests until the total number of regular season contests missed (including those missed during the previous season) equals 50 percent of the maximum allowable regular season contests in that sport.

Note 1: For purposes of this bylaw, a student is considered to have participated in a contest in a sport if he/she has entered, if for only one play, a scrimmage or contests at any level of competition/contests (e.g. freshman, junior varsity and varsity).

Note 2: ORC 3313.5312 (Ohio home educated students) has been intentionally left out of the exclusions of subpart (b) addressing students participating in programs where they are not enrolled. Once a home-educated student participates with a school sponsored squad of a school in which the student is not enrolled, the student's eligibility is established at that school. Participating on any other schools' sponsored squad will be considered a transfer for which the balance of this bylaw and its exception would be applicable.

Maximum Allowable Contests in All OHSAA-recognized Sports and Formula for Determining Eligibility under the 50% Transfer Consequence

Sport	Maximum # of Contests as per the OHSAA Board of Directors Policy	Transfer Student <u>BECOMES INELIGIBLE AT</u>
Baseball	27 Games	Game 14
Basketball (Boys and Girls)	22 Games	Game 12
Bowling (Boys and Girls)	24 Matches	Match 13
Cross Country (Boys and Girls)	16 Meets	Meet 9
Field Hockey	16 Games	Game 9
Football	10 Games	Game 6
Golf (Boys and Girls)	20 Matches	Match 11
Gymnastics	14 Meets	Meet 8
Ice Hockey	35 Games	Game 18
Lacrosse (Boys and Girls)	18 Games	Game 10
Soccer (Boys and Girls)	16 Games	Game 9
Softball	27 Games	Game 14
Swimming and Diving (Boys and Girls)	16 Meets	Meet 9
Tennis (Boys and Girls)	22 Matches	Match 12
Track and Field (Boys and Girls)	16 Meets	Meet 9
Volleyball	22 Matches	Match 12
Wrestling	20 Points Points/16 points (for those schools that do not field teams – 6 or fewer wrestlers)	Point 11/9

With respect to inter-district transfers, one or more of the following exceptions may apply:

EXCEPTION 1: If, as a result of a bona fide legal change of residence made by BOTH PARENTS (biological, adoptive or stepparents) from one public school district into another school district whether from outside the state of Ohio or within Ohio, the student is compelled to transfer to another high school, the Executive Director’s Office may waive all or part of the 50 percent period of ineligibility for one or more sport/sport seasons. The requirement that “both parents” make the move may be waived by the Executive Director’s Office if the marriage of the parents has been or is in the process of being legally terminated or if the parents were never married. In addition, the Executive Director’s Office, in its sole discretion, may extend conditional eligibility for up to 90 days immediately following the date of the student’s transfer in cases where parents are making a bona fide move into a residence that is more than 100 miles from their former residence, and there are extenuating circumstances that are presented which prevent one of the parents from making the move immediately. This 90-day conditional provision may be extended for up to 90 more days ONLY in the case of medical or military obligations that prevent one of the parents from making the move at the same time as the other parent.

If the person(s) making the bona fide move is not the biological or adoptive parent or stepparent of the student, the school administrator must disclose the custodial relationship, provide the court ordered documents and advise as to the whereabouts of the student’s biological or adoptive parents.

An *Affidavit of Bona Fide Residence* in the form requested by the Executive Director's Office, must be submitted along with any request for the application of this exception.

Note: Please refer to Bylaw 4-6-1 for a definition of bona fide residence. Also, the student and the student's parents must reside in this new residence for a period of one year from the date on which this exception was applied to a given student. The school district will have a continuing duty to monitor compliance with the residency requirements during this one year period. Exception one permits the choice of the public high school in the parents' new public district of residence (any public school in the parents' new district of residence in a multiple high school district), or any non-public high school. If, however, the new residence into which the family has moved is more than 100 miles from the residence from which the family moved as determined by mapquest.com or such other navigational system as adopted by the Board of Directors at its August meeting (using the most direct route), the student shall have the option to enroll contemporaneously with this move into any public high school.

EXCEPTION 2: If, as a result of a legal change of custody as between a student's parents, who live in two different school districts, the student is compelled to transfer from one school district to another school district, the Executive Director's Office may waive all or part of the 50 percent period of ineligibility for one or more sport/sport seasons. If custody of a student is changed to a non-parent, who lives in a different school district than the previous custodian, as a result of allegations of abuse, neglect or delinquency/unruliness which allegations result in an adjudication of one or more of those allegations, the Executive Director's Office may waive all or part of the 50 percent period of ineligibility for one or more sport/sport seasons. The granting of a change of guardianship to a non-parent will not comply with this exception.

The Executive Director's Office, in its sole discretion, may waive the requirement of a court-ordered legal change of custody for a student who is 18, when circumstances are presented that the student was compelled to transfer schools and reside with a parent who is a bona fide resident of the state of Ohio.

By operation of statute, both parents in a Shared Parenting Plan are the residential and custodial parents of the child at all times under such Plan. Therefore, so long as a Shared Parenting Plan remains in effect, there can be no "change of custody" as contemplated by this Exception 2. However, in the event a Shared Parenting Plan remains in effect but a change in the designation of "residential parent" has been made by the court within that plan, the student who is the subject to the Shared Parenting Plan may apply one time to the Executive Director's Office for a one time exception to the transfer bylaw under this provision.

EXCEPTION 3: If the high school, which is either a chartered high school in a single high school public school district or a chartered non-public high school, in which the student is enrolled closes or discontinues its entire high school educational program after grade nine, the student may enroll in any school and be immediately eligible at that high school insofar as transfer is concerned. Likewise, if the bona fide residence of the student's parents is annexed to a different school district or consolidated within a school district, the student may be ruled eligible upon transfer to a school in the annexed or consolidated district subject to modification by formal action by the Boards of Education concerned. A copy of such action by Boards of Education must be on file in the Association office before the Executive Director's office can rule the student eligible. **Note:** This exception shall be available to any student whose high school has closed as long as that high school was an OHSAA member school prior to the 2012-13 school year.

Note 1: For school closings in a multiple high school district, see Bylaw 4-7-4 regarding intra-district transfers.

Note 2: This exception has no application to the closing of any "non-traditional school" such as a community school or a non-chartered non-public high school.

EXCEPTION 4: A student who does not live in the same school district as parents or legal guardian and who is financially self-supporting may be ruled eligible upon approval of the Executive Director at a school in the district where the student resides. The Executive Director is empowered to establish requirements for the student to be determined to be self-supporting. These requirements shall be established for each school year by May 15th of the preceding year. Self-support documentation must be submitted for approval every 30 days. The student is ineligible until ruled eligible by the Executive Director. **Note:** Living with and/or being employed by a relative does not qualify for self-support under this exception.

EXCEPTION 5: A student transferred to the State School for the Blind or State School for the Deaf shall be eligible upon enrollment.

EXCEPTION 6: The Executive Director shall have the discretionary power to waive the residence requirements for a student who has been enrolled in the district in accordance with ORC §§ 3313.64 (F)(6) or 3313.64 (F)(7). The student is ineligible until ruled eligible by the Executive Director's Office.

EXCEPTION 7: If a student is a victim of harassment, intimidation or bullying as those terms are defined at ORC §3313.666 (A)(2) which harassment, intimidation or bullying has been documented to the school district in accordance with the ORC, and as a result of this documented harassment, intimidation or bullying the student is compelled to transfer, the Executive Director's Office, in its sole discretion, may waive all or part of the 50 percent period of ineligibility for one or more sport/sports seasons provided:

- 1) The District's Anti-Harassment, Anti-Intimidation, Anti-Bullying policies and procedures adopted in accordance with ORC §3313.666 have been substantially followed and complied with; and
- 2) The District provides the Executive Director's Office with a copy of the duly adopted policies and procedures; and
- 3) The District secures the appropriate releases from the student/student's parents authorizing the District to provide a complete record of the events and circumstances on which the policies and procedures were initiated including:
 - a) A specific, detailed report of the prohibited incident(s);
 - b) An outline of the procedures used to respond to and investigate the reported incident(s);
 - c) A copy of the findings that were a result of the complaint process and investigation;
 - d) A specific, detailed disciplinary procedure for any individual found guilty of harassment, intimidation or bullying;
 - e) All reports of notification to parents or guardians of any student involvement in the incident(s);
 - f) A report of the intervention strategies and remedial action the school has undertaken to assist the student and redress the complaint.
- 4) The District provides the Executive Director's Office with all of the above-referenced records.
- 5) In concurrence with ORC §3313.666 (A)(2), this exception cannot be used for any isolated incidents or alleged incidents of harassment, intimidation or bullying, nor can this exception be used in cases where there has been no contemporaneous reporting of the alleged bullying, harassment or intimidation.

EXCEPTION 8: A student who has transferred to another high school to take advantage of the International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Program may be ruled eligible upon approval of the the Executive Director's Office. Such a student who transfers under this provision and who subsequently drops out of the Diploma Program shall be declared immediately ineligible and may be subject to sanctions in accordance with Bylaw 11-Penalties.

EXCEPTION 9: A student shall be entitled to one transfer to the public high school located in the public school district within which the student's parent residence is located regardless of whether the student is transferring from a public or nonpublic school.

Note 1: Use of this exception requires the submission of the Exception 9 Form to document the transfer as set forth in the exception. The form can be found at www.ohsaa.org.

Note 2: Exception 9 does not apply to transfers to and from high schools within a multiple high school district/system. Please see Bylaws 4-7-4, 4-7-6 and 4-7-7 for the transfer rules which apply to intra-district or system transfers.

Note 3: Exception 9 cannot be used to transfer from the public high school of the district in which one parent resides to the public high school of the district in which the other parent resides in a split-family situation. Likewise, a non-public student whose parents live in two different public school districts may have the option under this bylaw to transfer to either public school district in which the student's parents reside provided the student has never been enrolled in a public high school.

EXCEPTION 10: A student who has been enrolled in and attending a member school in a school district that, through formal action by the school district's Board of Education, has elected to effectively cease with its sponsorship of its entire interscholastic athletic programs, may transfer to any other school district/system and have his/her eligibility restored upon application to the Executive Director's Office. Furthermore, if the school district formally elects, through Board of Education action, to resume its sponsorship of its interscholastic athletic programs, a student who transferred under the provisions of this Exception may transfer back to the member school from which she/he transferred under this provision provided this transfer back occurs prior to the start of the next school year following the school year in which resumption of the sponsorship of interscholastic athletic programs occurred.

In consideration of all applications for the restoration of eligibility pursuant to this Exception, the Executive Director's Office shall give due consideration to all factors relating to the transfer and particularly the timing of the transfer in relation to the formal actions taken by the Board of Education in either the cessation and/or resumption of its sponsorship of these programs. For purposes of this Exception, "formal action" shall mean more than the mere threat of cessation of sponsorship, and resolutions that are contingent upon a future event or happening will not be regarded as "formal action" until such contingency has been met.

No student transferring under this provision shall be eligible until declared eligible by the Executive Director's Office.

EXCEPTION 11: If a student has experienced a death of an immediate family member (parent, grandparent, legal custodian, sibling) with whom the student was residing at the time of death, and because of this loss it becomes necessary for the student to transfer, if the transfer occurs within a reasonable time after the death, the Executive Director's Office, in its sole discretion, may waive all or part of the 50 percent period of ineligibility for one or more sport/sports seasons. In order to assist the Executive Director's Office in determining whether the transfer was necessary as a result of the death of the family member, the Superintendent of the school district from which the student transferred must certify to the Executive Director's Office that the transfer was necessary to protect the student's physical and/or mental well-being. Absent such certification from the Superintendent, the Executive Director's Office may not apply this exception.

4-7-3 If a transfer takes place during the sport season in which the student has participated in a regular season interscholastic contest in a sport, **the student is ineligible in that sport for the remainder of that sport's season** in the school into which the student has transferred. A student may not use any of the exceptions to Bylaw 4-7-2 or 4-7-4 to circumvent this bylaw except if the parents make a bona fide move into a new public school district, the student is approved for transfer eligibility under the requirements of Exception 1 of Bylaw 4-7-2 AND the school building into which the student transfers is more than 50 miles from the school building from which the student transfers as determined by mapquest.com, or such other navigational system as adopted by the Board of Directors at its August meeting, using the most direct route. For purposes of this bylaw, "sport season" shall be determined by the sports regulations for that sport, beginning with the first date on which coaching may begin and concluding on the date when the season ends.

4-7-4 The superintendent or person delegated by the superintendent of either a non-public or public school system may transfer students within the system without jeopardizing their eligibility only in the following circumstances:

- 1) The parent(s) or legal custodian of the student have made a bona fide move from one attendance zone into a new attendance zone within the school district and such move entitles the student to attend another district high school (Note: parents refers to both parents in an intact marriage and includes biological, adoptive and stepparents) OR
- 2) There has been a court-ordered change of legal custody from one individual to another individual living within a new attendance zone within the school district and the student shall live with the new custodian in the new attendance zone (Note: If the change of custody is to a non-parent, the custody order shall be accompanied by an adjudication of negligence, abuse or delinquency/unruliness) OR
- 3) The school closes or there was a mistake made in the student's initial placement
- 4) The student is a child with a disability whose program as prescribed by the student's I.E.P. has been changed to another high school

- 5) The student transfers pursuant to state or federal statutes addressing unsafe schools or academically poor performing schools, and the student can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the superintendent that the transfer is for purely academic reasons and not athletic reasons. (Note: This exception will not apply to transfers from one poor performing school to another poor performing school.)

Such transfers are eligible only after approval by the Executive Director's office.

- 4-7-5** Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 4-7-2 and 4-7-4, if a student transfers pursuant to state or federal statutes addressing unsafe schools or academically poor performing schools, and the student can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Executive Director's office that the transfer is for purely academic reasons and not athletic reasons, the Executive Director's office may declare such transferring student eligible upon application to the Executive Director's office. The student is not eligible until declared eligible by the Executive Director's office. **Note:** The student shall be entitled to one transfer only under the provisions set forth in this bylaw. In addition, this bylaw shall not be used to establish eligibility at another high school if the student transfers into and then back out of the poor performing school in an attempt to circumvent the transfer bylaw.

- 4-7-6** If a student transfers to a high school within the same public school district within which the school from where the student transferred is a part, the student may have his/her eligibility restored by the Executive Director's office provided the following conditions have been met:

- 1) The student has been reassigned to the high school by the school district as a result of **redistricting** or a **specific change of program** the details of which shall be clearly stipulated in writing to the Executive Director's office; and
- 2) The transfer takes place prior to the beginning of the school year; and
- 3) The District petitions the Executive Director's office for the restoration of eligibility for the student no later than 15 school days after the beginning of the school year; and
- 4) The student is ineligible until ruled eligible by the Executive Director's office.

NOTE: This exception will have no application for seniors who are requesting a "specific change of academic program."

- 4-7-7** If a student transfers to a high school located within the jurisdiction of a non-public multiple high school system (e.g., Catholic Conference of Ohio, Ohio Association of Independent Schools, Association of Christian Schools International or other category as denoted by the State Department of Education) from another high school within that same system, the student may have his/her eligibility restored by the Executive Director's office provided the following conditions have been met:

- 1) The student has been reassigned to the high school by the superintendent or other administrative authority of that school system as a result of a **specific change of academic program** the details of which shall be clearly stipulated in writing to the Executive Director's office; or a material **change in economic circumstances** so as to create a hardship; or a material **change in transportation circumstances** so as to create a hardship; and
- 2) The transfer takes place prior to the beginning of the school year; and
- 3) The superintendent or other administrative authority of the system petitions the Executive Director's office for the restoration of eligibility for the student verifying in detail the specific reason for the transfer in accordance with item #1 and certifying that the transfer is not for athletic reasons no later than 15 school days after the beginning of the school year; and
- 4) The student is ineligible until ruled eligible by the Executive Director's office.

NOTE: This exception will have no application for seniors who are requesting a "specific change of academic program."

- 4-7-8** In order for a transfer student to be eligible for OHSAA tournament competition at a school, the student's name must be listed on the eligibility certificate submitted at the tournament level in the sport.

Section 8. International and Exchange Students

- 4-8-1** For the purpose of this bylaw, an international student is a student who is not a United States citizen and who is in Ohio receiving education in an Ohio school. International students are ineligible for interscholastic athletics in Ohio unless they can meet one of the exceptions below.

EXCEPTION 1: An international student may be declared eligible if at least one of the student's parents (biological or adoptive) resides in Ohio, and the international student is enrolled and attending an Ohio member school. The student is ineligible until ruled eligible by the Executive Director's office.

Note 2: Students who transfer into an Ohio high school under this international exception must adhere to transfer bylaw 4-7-2.

EXCEPTION 2: The international student who is a participant in a recognized visitor exchange program may be eligible for interscholastic athletics subject to the restrictions and conditions set forth below:

- a. The international student may be eligible for a maximum of one school year which is the first year of enrollment at the Ohio member school.
- b. The international student has not previously participated in any other visitor exchange program in the United States. If the international student has participated in another visitor exchange program in Ohio or any other state, the period of participation in that other program shall count against the one year maximum eligibility set forth in (a) above.
- c. The international student is in this country pursuant to a J-1 Visa. No other visa type, passport or other documentation shall qualify the student for eligibility under this exception.
- d. There shall be no evidence of a direct placement for athletic purposes into a specific member school in Ohio.
- e. No more than five (5) international students from the same visitor exchange program, in one member school, shall be permitted to be eligible during any school year.
- f. The member school at which the international student wishes to be declared eligible for interscholastic athletic participation must submit the appropriate forms to the Executive Director's office, and the student and school must cooperate with the Executive Director's office in determining that all other requirements for eligibility have been satisfied.

The international student described in this Exception 2 shall be ineligible until declared eligible by the Executive Director's office upon submission of the appropriate form.

EXCEPTION 3: An international student may be declared eligible for interscholastic athletics upon the submission of a court approved document certifying the student's adoption by a legal resident of the school district in which the student is attending. The student is not eligible until declared eligible by the Executive Director's office upon submission of the appropriate court documents.

EXCEPTION 4: An international student may be declared eligible in accordance with specific state or federal statutes.

4-8-2

An Ohio student returning from an international exchange program may resume interscholastic competition in the same Ohio member school from which the student left provided the student meets all requirements relative to age, semesters of eligibility as well as preceding grading period scholastic requirements upon return to the member high school.

These requirements mean that the student shall be considered to have used semesters of eligibility while studying abroad, and shall have received passing grades which count toward graduation in a minimum of five one credit courses or the equivalent in the final grading period of the exchange program (Bylaw 4-4-1). Such a student is ineligible until ruled eligible by the Executive Director's office.

However, if a student intends to audit all course work while engaged in the international exchange program and thus receive no credit for the experience, the Executive Director's office may consider restoration of academic and/or semester eligibility upon return to the same high school under the following conditions:

- 1) An application for consideration, which clearly articulates the academic program the student will fulfill, is filed with the Executive Director's office prior to commencing participation in the international exchange program. The application will specify the course work to be attempted and the fact that no credit will be earned for the experience.
- 2) The student will not participate in any sport in which he or she wishes to retain semesters of eligibility while engaged in the international exchange program. If the student participates in either an interscholastic or non-interscholastic program, the semesters during which such participation takes place shall count toward the total of eight which are permitted.

3) This waiver is available only for students who have completed their first or second year of high school.

Section 9. Recruiting

4-9-1 A student is considered a prospective athlete after enrolling in the seventh grade, or the grade corresponding to the seventh grade for a student from a foreign country, irrespective of whether the student is currently enrolled in a public 7th-8th grade school located within a public school district or a non-public school that is part of a non-public system. Any attempt to recruit a prospective student-athlete for athletic purposes shall be strictly prohibited.

4-9-2 For purposes of this Bylaw Section 9, the term “recruit” shall mean the use of influence by any person connected or not connected with the school to secure the enrollment of a prospective student-athlete.

The Executive Director’s Office may suspend the privilege of participation in interscholastic athletics for up to 30 days during the pendency of any alleged recruiting violation.

EXCEPTION 1: It is permissible for coaches and other school employees of a public school district to have contact with seventh and eighth grade students currently enrolled in that public school district; however, coaches and other school employees in a multi-high school public school district may have contact with only those students in grades seven and eight who are assigned by that district to attend that high school where the coach or school employee works.

EXCEPTION 2: It is permissible for coaches and other school employees of a non-public school system to have contact with seventh and eighth grade students currently enrolled in a non-public school of the same type (Catholic Conference of Ohio, Ohio Association of Independent Schools, Association of Christian Schools International or other category as denoted by the State Department of Education) provided the boundaries of that non-public school system are clearly defined and on file with the Ohio High School Athletic Association and the contact is restricted to students enrolled within that defined boundary.

4-9-3 “Mass marketing,” though a form of recruiting students, may be permitted under this bylaw by any and all member high schools provided the mass marketing complies with the following forms:

1. Must involve the entire high school program and all of its elements and shall not be solely or primarily for the school’s athletic program or programs.
2. If a mass mailing or electronic transmission is utilized, the mailing/transmission may not be directed to a specific individual or individuals by name.
3. Conducting an open house/information session for all prospective students, which SHALL be held on the campus of the member school, in a church or other house of worship that is a sponsor for that member school, or in one of the other schools sponsored by that same school system or district, is permissible provided all elements of the school program are presented. If, however, a Board of Education or other governing board in a non-public school or system prohibits the use of any of the aforementioned facilities for an open house, a school may be permitted to hold an open house at an alternative site provided:
 - a) the facility is open and accessible to the general public; and
 - b) the facility is not a private club, private room within a public facility or a private home; and
 - c) the school submits a request for a waiver to use this alternative site at least 30 days prior to the open house.
 - d) no open house or information session may be held in a private home.
4. Inviting prospective student to campus for activities that are related to all aspects of the school’s educational offerings and not solely for athletic purposes is permissible provided the prohibition in item #2 is not violated.
5. Using the school website or other forms of media such as billboards, newspaper advertisements, etc. to advertise all aspects of the school’s educational offerings and not solely athletics information is permissible.
6. Providing athletic camp brochures that advertise athletic camps available to a general population is permissible as long as no direct mailing to specific individuals is conducted. (See #2)

7. The only time in which it is permissible to invite students and/or their parents to a high school contest or another athletic related event such as a banquet or recognition ceremony is when the invitation is extended to an entire group or team, such as a school's 7th or 8th grade team or a non-interscholastic group such as a C.Y.O. program in a specific sport, AND the participation is mutually agreed upon by the administration of both schools/organizations.

This invitation to attend a high school contest or athletic related event shall not include running out onto the contest venue with the team or standing on the sidelines and shall not include locker room visits, pre-contest meals with the high school team and/or any other interaction with the team prior to or after the contest.

4-9-4 Forms of recruiting that are prohibited by this bylaw include but are not limited to:

1. Using direct mailings or electronic communication to send information to a specific individual or individuals by name.
2. Meetings with, functions for or marketing to a select athletic group or individual/individuals, i.e., eighth grade team or individual sports participant for the purpose of influencing enrollment at the high school.
3. Any coach or group of coaches having any contact with prospective student-athletes, except as permitted in Bylaw 4-9-3, who are not presently enrolled in the school's educational program, or their parents, prior to written acceptance notification. **Note:** For the purposes of this section of Bylaw 4, the description of "coaches" as stated in Bylaw 6-1-1 and 6-1-2 shall be applicable. Furthermore, the mere fact that a coach may also have another job title with his/her employer does not relieve that individual from this prohibition.
4. Interscholastic coaches answering athletic questions from prospective student-athletes and/or their parents and describing their programs except within the school in accordance with approved administrative policies and procedures (i.e. via admissions offices) and consistent with the provisions set forth in Bylaw 4-9-3. **Note:** When an admissions officer is also a member of a coaching staff, that admissions officer shall have no contact with prospective enrollees except as specified within these bylaws as permissible for coaching staff members.
5. Member schools distributing athletic publications or advertising solely for athletics. All athletic materials must be accompanied by general school information prior to student registration.
6. Providing favors or inducements, such as T-shirts or caps, to prospective student-athletes or their parents.
 - a) **EXCEPTION:** A small token, such as a "goodie bag" containing an item or items, the value of which cannot exceed \$25 and which cannot be related to the school's athletic program, may be given to prospective students who "shadow" or visit a member school in contemplation of enrollment.
7. Providing financial aid or scholarships to a student-athlete on the basis of athletic ability.
8. If a coach leaves a school to pursue a coaching opportunity at another school, the coach shall refrain from any communication with any students at his or her former school. Further as it relates to any student who might transfer to or enroll at the school where the coach is now approved as a member of the coaching staff, said transfer or enrollment shall create a rebuttable presumption of recruiting and render the student ineligible for one year from the date of enrollment unless the recruiting can be rebutted.

4-9-5 Prior to enrollment, a student-athlete may visit a public or non-public school in contemplation of enrollment, as long as that contemplated enrollment is consistent with Board of Education or similar governing board policy formally adopted by that school district and arrangements for the visit are made through the principal and/or school administrator designated by the Board of Education or similar governing board.

4-9-6 All questions relating to enrollment, attendance or the athletic program shall be handled through the school administration or the admissions office. If a coach is contacted by a parent or another individual who is advocating for a student, the coach is obligated to immediately disclose this contact to a school administrator and to cease all contact with the prospective student and/or parents until acceptance and/or enrollment into the school where the coach is approved to work.

- 4-9-7** Any violation of the recruiting prohibitions as set forth in this bylaw shall cause the recruited student-athlete to be ineligible upon enrollment. If it is determined by the Executive Director's Office that a student-athlete was recruited in violation of these prohibitions, the Executive Director's Office may deny the student-athlete from participation (which may include participation in the OHSAA tournament) in the sport or sports for which the student-athlete was recruited. Furthermore, the school into which the recruited student-athlete enrolls or the school the recruiting attempts were intended to benefit shall be subject to sanctions as set forth in Bylaw 11. If a coach has been found to have violated these recruiting prohibitions by the Executive Director's Office, and is employed/approved to coach in the ensuing school year by another member school in the same sport in which the violations occurred, the school where the coach is employed/approved to coach shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in that sport for a minimum of one year.

Section 10. Amateur

- 4-10-1** A student who represents a school in an interscholastic sport shall be an amateur in that sport. An amateur athlete is one who participates in the activities of his/her sport for the purpose of deriving the physical, mental and social benefits organized sports competition has to offer and not for any present or future pecuniary or commercial gains. Since the student is considered an integral member of the student body, a clear line of distinction between educationally based athletics and professional sports must exist and be maintained at all times. It shall be the shared responsibility of school personnel, the athletes and their parents to maintain this clear line of distinction.
- 4-10-2** An athlete forfeits amateur status, and thus interscholastic athletic eligibility, if any of the following standards of amateurism are violated:
- a) Competing for money or other remuneration. Allowable travel, meals and lodging expenses may be accepted provided that these expenses are not conditioned on the individual's or team's place finish or performance or given on an incentive basis and such expenses are provided to all participants in the competition. EXCEPTION: If a student, who is competing in the amateur division within a competition where prize money is available, signs a Request for Retention of Amateur Status written declaration prior to the competition in which the student agrees that he or she will not accept any prize money, the student may accept allowable travel, meals and lodging expenses provided that these expenses are not contingent upon the student's individual or a team's finish or performance or given as an incentive to achieve a specific goal or performance. Receipt of expenses received by the athlete shall be reported to the OHSAA so as to determine whether or not the expenses are in excess of those reasonable amounts for travel, meals and lodging. The written declaration form can be found here: <http://www.ohsaa.org/eligibility/Bylaw4-10-2RequestRetentionofAmateurStatus.pdf>
 - b) Capitalizing on the athlete's fame by receiving money, merchandise or services of value. An athlete "capitalizes" on his/her "athletic fame" by accepting money, merchandise or services of value based in whole or in part upon the notoriety the athlete received through his/her athletic skills and achievements. This includes using the athlete's skill, directly or indirectly, for pay in any form in that sport. "Pay" includes, but is not limited to, any direct or indirect remuneration, gratuity or other economic benefit in either the present or future, or any division or split of surplus (bonuses, games' receipts, etc.). Scholarships to institutions of higher education are specifically exempted;
 - c) Signing a contract or making a commitment of any kind to play professional athletics, regardless of its legal enforceability or any payment received. This prohibits signing a contract during the interscholastic athletics season that is dated after the completion of the athlete's interscholastic athletic eligibility;
 - d) Receiving, directly or indirectly, a salary, reimbursement of expenses, merchandise or services or any other form of financial assistance or benefits from a professional sports organization based upon athletics skills or participation.
EXCEPTION: An athlete may receive reimbursement of expenses as per item (a) for a professional tryout;
 - e) Competing with any professional athletics team, even if no pay or remuneration for expenses was received; or
 - f) Entering into an agreement with a sports or marketing agent (O.R.C. §§4771.01 et seq.).

- 4-10-3** The following activities do not jeopardize amateur status:
- a) Accepting a fee for instructing, supervising or officiating in an organized youth sports program or recreation, playground or camp activities;
 - b) Receiving school-sponsored membership or participation fees in youth serving agencies, athletic clubs, community recreation centers, instructional programs or camps, etc. provided such fees are paid directly to the agency;
 - c) Receiving an award, playing equipment or prize of monetary value which does not exceed the awards amount authorized by the Association;
 - d) Receiving all non-monetary benefits and awards provided to members of an Olympic team beyond actual and necessary expenses, including entertainment, equipment, clothing, long distance telephone service, Internet access, and any other item or service for which it can be demonstrated that the same benefit is available to all members of the nation's Olympic team or the specific sport Olympic team in question;
 - e) Accepting funds that are administered by the United States Olympic Committee pursuant to its Operation Gold Program; or
 - f) Participating in member school, charitable or educational promotions or fund-raising activities that involve the use of athletic ability by student-athletes to obtain funds (e.g., swim-a-thons, lift-a-thons, shoot-a-thons) from donors, provided the student-athletes receive no compensation or prizes for their participation.
 - g) Accepting scholarship funds that are administered by a national governing body, e.g. the United States Bowling Congress' Scholarship Program, provided such funds are paid directly to a postsecondary institution and the funds are not available until after the student has graduated from high school.
- 4-10-4** A high school student who loses amateur status/athletic eligibility may apply to the Association for reinstatement in the interscholastic program. Such appeals shall be handled by the Executive Director in accordance with the bylaws. If a student-athlete in one sport violates a provision of the amateur bylaw as detailed above, the student-athlete may represent the member school in a different sport.

BYLAW 5 — AWARDS

Section 1. Awards, Gifts and Prizes — Approved

- 5-1-1** Awards, gifts and prizes directly resulting from participation in any sport in which the student is an interscholastic athlete may be accepted by a student from any source provided the award does not exceed in value \$400 per award.
- 5-1-2** College scholarships may be accepted provided the amount of the scholarship is paid for college expenses.

Section 2. — Awards — Violations

- 5-2-1** The penalty for violation for any member of a school squad, except a senior, shall be ineligibility in that sport for the ensuing season.
- 5-2-2** The penalty for violation for a senior shall be ineligibility for all interscholastic athletics the remainder of the school year.
- 5-2-3** The school itself shall be held accountable to the Association for any violation of this bylaw, by individuals or groups before, at, or after graduation.

BYLAW 6 — COACHES

Section 1. Requirements for Coaching

- 6-1-1** School administrators are primarily responsible for the supervision of coaches prior to, during and after all interscholastic contests except as specifically referenced in national playing rules that are applicable during an interscholastic contest and enforced by contest officials for proscribed conduct only.
- 6-1-2** All coaches, paid and volunteer, shall meet the criteria established by the State Board of Education. For more information, visit the Coaches Corner on the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org).

Note: See Sports Regulation 4 for penalties for non-compliance with this Bylaw and procedures to adhere to for verification of such.

- 6-1-3** All coaches shall be approved by the Board of Education or similar governing board in non-public schools.
- 6-1-4** The designated head coach and all assistant coaches (paid and unpaid) for each sport team or individual sport for which a member school provides sponsorship shall, in addition to teaching the skills and strategies of their sport, be for their athletes a proper role model for citizenship, ethics, integrity and sporting conduct.

Section 2. Salary of Coaches

- 6-2-1** The Board of Education or other similar governing board shall have exclusive jurisdiction on matters of salary, stipend or compensation of its coaches.

BYLAW 7 — CONTRACTS

Section 1. Contracts for Athletic Contests

- 7-1-1** Regular season contests between two or more member schools should be memorialized in writing and signed by representatives authorized by the competing member schools. Not all disputes involving the contracts referenced herein that can be resolved between the member schools themselves shall be referred to the Executive Director's office for binding resolution.
- Note:** As it pertains to this bylaw, electronic signatures are acceptable.
- 7-1-2** When schools come together to form a league or conference and said league or conference publishes a league or conference schedule of contests for its member schools, the league or conference schedule shall serve as a binding contract between the member schools of that league or conference in lieu of the single game contract referenced in Bylaw 7-1-1.
- 7-1-3** All member schools of a league or conference shall adopt a Constitution and Bylaws of said league or conference which Constitution and Bylaws shall serve, among other purposes, as a binding contract between each of the member schools of said league or conference.
- 7-1-4** The voiding of a contract can only be done upon the mutual consent of the contracting schools. The decision of a school to change league or conference affiliation does not void its previous contract obligations with the league or conference and its member schools. Furthermore, all league or conference contract obligations shall take precedence over any contracts executed later in time.
- 7-1-5** The suspension or termination of a school's membership in the OHSAA shall render all contracts voidable by schools whose membership remains in good standing with the OHSAA.
- 7-1-6** When a new school district is created under Sections 3311.26 and 3311.37 of the Ohio Revised Code, all contracts for contests and officials made by the former school districts are declared null and void and new contracts for contests and officials should be negotiated by the new school district.
- 7-1-7** If game contracts cannot be fulfilled by reason of weather, strike, force majeure or similar such circumstances, the contracting school may:
- Void the contract by mutual consent of the schools involved, or
 - Attempt to reschedule the contest at a convenient time and date to all schools. If the contest in question is a varsity football contest, if the schools are unable to mutually agree to rescheduled date to take place within 72 hours of the cancelled contest, the contract shall be considered null and void.
 - Refer the matter to the Executive Director's Office for resolution.
- 7-1-8** If a school which has entered into a game contract cancels or attempts to cancel a game contract without the consent of the other school, or otherwise breaches the terms of the game contract, the schools shall:
- Attempt to resolve their contract dispute by and between themselves; or
 - The non-breaching school may invoke the liquidated damages clause as set forth in its game contract; or
 - Determine the financial loss to the non-breaching school and make a financial settlement; or
 - Refer the matter to the Executive Director's Office for binding resolution. In arriving at a binding financial resolution, the Executive Director's Office shall consider the financial records (attendance, gate receipts, concession sales, others) of past games previously played to ascertain damages to the non-breaching school.

In addition to the foregoing remedies, the Executive Director's Office is authorized to sanction the breaching school with a full array of sanctions as set forth in Bylaw 11 including, but not limited to, denial of participation in the OHSAA tournament in the sport in which the contract disputed occurred.

Section 2. Contracts with Officials

- 7-2-1 The contract between the school and the contest official should be executed on an OHSAA Contract for Officials or similar form and signed for specific dates by the official and the home school administrator or a certified OHSAA officials assigner authorized by the home school.
- 7-2-2 The official's contract may be voided or terminated by mutual agreement of the official and the home school administrator or the certified OHSAA officials assigner authorized by the home school provided such voiding or terminating is executed in writing.

BYLAW 8 — OFFICIALS

Section 1. Officials Required

- 8-1-1 OHSAA officials shall be used in certain sports played in Ohio. The list of sports and officiating requirements will be found in the *Handbook for Officials* and in the specific sports regulations found in this handbook.
- 8-1-2 Schools that violate the provisions of this section shall be fined a maximum of \$100.00 payable to the OHSAA for each offense and will not be accepted as a member school the following year unless the fine is paid.

Section 2. Selection of Officials for Regular Season Contests

- 8-2-1 The principal of the school, the official designee or a certified assigner shall attend personally to the selection of officials. Great care should be exercised in the selection of officials, well in advance of the contest and shall be mutually agreed upon by the schools involved.
- 8-2-2 When the contest begins each school waives all of its rights so far as objecting to the officials.

Section 3. Decisions by Officials

- 8-3-1 Protests arising from the decisions and interpretations of the contest playing rules by officials will not be considered, and those decisions shall be final. The Executive Director's office does not have the authority or jurisdiction to order contests replayed, or to overturn decisions of contest officials regarding the decisions and interpretations of contest playing rules. The decisions and interpretations of the rules by the contest officials are final.

Note: The Executive Director's Office may consider the use of any reliable, probative and substantial evidence to correct the misidentification of a participant who was ejected for the second time when such ejection results in ineligibility for the remainder of the sports season.

- 8-3-2 The record of the official scorekeeper at the conclusion of the contest is final unless an error is discovered. Such error shall be corrected as covered by specific contest rules.
- 8-3-3 Any team leaving the contest area before the conclusion of the contest because of dissatisfaction with the officiating will render the school liable to disciplinary action by the Association.

Section 4. Handbook for Officials and Directory

- 8-4-1 The Board of Directors, upon recommendation of the Executive Director's office, shall approve on an annual basis a *Handbook for Officials* that shall outline the officiating code of ethics, officials/officiating requirements, officiating permit procedures, and such other matters as deemed necessary and appropriate by the Board of Directors. This *Handbook for Officials*, along with a *Directory of Officials*, shall be published for annual distribution to all member schools and registered officials.

Section 5. Rules Examination

- 8-5-1 The dates for applications and examinations on the rules of the various sports to become an official will be determined and published by the Executive Director's office.

Section 6. Rules Meeting Requirements

- 8-6-1 Officials are required to attend local rules discussion meetings and state rules interpretation meetings as scheduled. Specific requirements for each sport are listed in the *Handbook for*

Officials. Officials who have allowed their OHSAA permit to lapse and those not attending the designated meetings may be reinstated as outlined in the *Handbook for Officials*.

Section 7. Officials Uniforms

- 8-7-1** The official uniform for officials in interscholastic sports shall be as specified in the officials manual in that sport or as adopted by the Board of Directors in that sport and specified in the *Handbook for Officials*.

BYLAW 9 — CONTESTS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION

Section 1. Contests with Non-Member Schools and Non-Interscholastic Teams

- 9-1-1** Members of the Association shall observe all Ohio eligibility and contest rules in contests with non-member and non-interscholastic teams.

Section 2. Contests with Out-Of-State Schools

- 9-2-1** Schools may travel out of state to compete in contests in states or provinces in Canada that are contiguous to Ohio regardless of distance to travel. The states include Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Pennsylvania and West Virginia. The province includes Ontario. Additionally, schools may travel out of state one time per sport per interscholastic season to compete in contests in states or provinces in Canada that are not contiguous to Ohio provided there is no loss of school time. "School time" is defined as any time during any day during which the school is in session as stipulated in its Board-adopted school calendar exclusive of contingency days. Penalty for violation: The school shall be ineligible for the OHSAA postseason tournament in the sport in which the out-of-state travel was involved and could be subject to additional penalties as referenced in Bylaw 11.

EXCEPTION: If, because of missed school days due to calamity situations, an otherwise non-school day(s) becomes a school day(s) in order to make up for the missed school day(s), the school may compete in a contest(s) outside the state of Ohio provided:

- 1) The school had contracted for/committed to said trip/contest(s) at least three months prior to the contest(s) in question and;
- 2) The school receives written permission from the Executive Director's office at least one week in advance of the scheduled event.

- 9-2-2** School-sponsored teams and individuals may not travel out of state for practice purposes.

EXCEPTION 1: If the school's normal practice and/or competitive facility is located out of state, the school shall be permitted to practice/compete at that facility. Note: In all other cases, the Executive Director may grant permission to practice out of state in rare or limited circumstances.

The principal shall request this permission from the Executive Director's office in writing.

EXCEPTION 2: If the school is traveling outside the boundaries of the states/Province contiguous to Ohio for the one-time per season competition opportunity, the school squad may also practice during that journey. This provision is made provided there is no loss of school time and provided the squad is engaged in allowable competition as stipulated in that sport's regulations.

- 9-2-3** Schools must secure sanction through the National Federation of State High School Associations of competition by a member school in any of the following contests:

- (a) Any interstate tournament or meet in which four or more schools participate;
- (b) Any interstate competition which involves schools from three or more state high school associations.

In (a) and (b) above, no sanction is required from the National Federation if all competing schools are from states which border the host state. However, schools must secure from each state association sanction for such events.

- 9-2-4** In all interstate contests, each participating school shall follow the contest rules of the host state.

BYLAW 10 — PROTESTS AND FORFEITURES**Section 1. Protests Relative to Eligibility**

- 10-1-1** Concerns relative to the eligibility of a player on a competing team shall be presented, when discovered, to the principal for investigation. A written request for investigation of eligibility may be filed with the Executive Director in any sport.

Section 2. Forfeitures

- 10-2-1** All athletic contests in which ineligible players have participated shall be forfeited. All forfeitures shall be reported immediately in writing to the OHSAA and all opponents. Please follow the guidance at <http://www.ohsaa.org/eligibility/GuidelinesForReportingUseOfIneligibleStudent.pdf> to file a report.

EXCEPTION: If a student participates in an athletic contest and his or her eligibility has been established by falsified information, the student shall be declared ineligible (see Bylaw 4-1-2), and forfeiture of the contest may be required.

- 10-2-2** Forfeitures of contests cannot be waived by mutual agreement.
- 10-2-3** If an ineligible student participates in an OHSAA-sponsored tournament in a team sport (soccer, field hockey, football, ice hockey, lacrosse, volleyball, basketball, baseball or softball), the team shall be disqualified from the tournament and the last team defeated, or the next highest ranking team, may take its place in the tournament.
- 10-2-4** A member of an eliminated team may participate in OHSAA individual tournament competition, if qualified.
- 10-2-5** If an ineligible student participates in a regular season or an OHSAA-sponsored tournament contest in an individual sport (bowling, golf, cross country, gymnastics, tennis, swimming and diving, track and field or wrestling) the contest is forfeited and all points, records, awards and qualifying positions won by the ineligible student shall be forfeited. However, all eligible participants shall keep their points, records, awards and qualifying positions.

Section 3. Additional Penalties

- 10-3-1** Additional penalties may be assessed to the offending player, coach and/or school by the Executive Director.

BYLAW 11 — PENALTIES

- 11-1-1** Penalties for violation of the OHSAA Constitution, Bylaws and Regulations shall be imposed by the Executive Director or another administrative staff member designated by the Executive Director.
- 11-1-2** Penalties include: suspension of membership, suspension of eligibility, forfeiture of games, forfeiture of championship rights, probation, reclamation of expenses for the conduct of investigations and all other fees/expenses associated therewith, public censure, denial of participation in postseason tournaments (applicable to administrators, coaches and student-athletes), fines not to exceed \$10,000 per occurrence or such other penalties as the Executive Director's Office deems appropriate.
- 11-1-3** If property is damaged at a tournament site by competing school teams, student body or spectators, the school from which the students and/or spectators come shall be liable and pay the cost of repair or replacement.
- 11-1-4** If a lawsuit is commenced against the OHSAA seeking to enjoin the OHSAA from enforcing any or all of its Constitution, bylaws, sports regulations, decisions of the OHSAA, and an Order from a Court of proper jurisdiction is subsequently either voluntarily vacated, or stayed, or reversed or otherwise determined by the Courts that the equitable relief sought is not or was not justified, the Executive Director may impose any one or more of the following in the interest of restitution and fairness to other member school's athletes:
- Require that individual or team records and performances achieved during such participation be vacated or stricken.
 - Require that team victories be forfeited to opponent.

- c) Require that team or individual awards earned during such participation be returned to the Association.
- d) Require the return of any financial receipts realized from tournament participation.
- e) Impose a monetary penalty commensurate with the expense to the OHSAA for the litigation.

BYLAW 12 — SUSPENDED SCHOOLS

- 12-1-1** When a school has been suspended as a member of the Association for violation of the constitution, bylaws or regulations of the Association, all contracts with other member schools are null and void.
- 12-1-2** Member schools of the Association shall not compete with schools which are under suspension by the Association.

BYLAW 13 — PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

- 13-1-1** Robert's Rules of Order shall govern procedures in each situation not covered by the Constitution and Bylaws.

In high school sports, you can be a part of something bigger than yourself.

You can be part of a team.

Wearing the uniform of your high school comes with a big responsibility. Your community cheers for you. Your teammates count on you. And you have the opportunity to make history by competing for a state championship. Do you have what it takes?



This message presented by the Ohio High School Athletic Association and the Ohio Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association.



OHSAA SPORTS REGULATIONS

Introduction

Article 5-6-1 of the Constitution grants authority to the Board of Directors to determine the contest rules and regulations for each sport.

The Board of Directors has adopted the following contest rules and regulations effective August 1, 2018. The Executive Director is authorized to modify these regulations when it is deemed necessary by the Executive Director, subject to ratification by the Board of Directors.

These regulations apply to all interscholastic teams and contests, including but not limited to varsity, junior varsity, reserve, junior, sophomore, freshman and 7th & 8th grade teams. **For additional regulations specifically for grades 7 and 8, see General Sports Regulation 35.**

GENERAL REGULATIONS

1. Official Contest Rules

The official contest rules and rule books as published by the listed organization have been approved by the Board of Directors for all interscholastic athletic contests in the following sports. (Refer to Bylaw 1-4-3 which states “Interscholastic competition shall be conducted using contest rules adopted by the Board of Directors and modifications or changes in sport rules are not permitted except those provided in the rule book and approved by the Board of Directors.”)

CROSS COUNTRY	NATIONAL FEDERATION
FIELD HOCKEY	NATIONAL FEDERATION
FOOTBALL	NATIONAL FEDERATION
GOLF	UNITED STATES GOLF ASSOCIATION
SOCCER	NATIONAL FEDERATION
TENNIS	UNITED STATES TENNIS ASSOCIATION
VOLLEYBALL	NATIONAL FEDERATION
BASKETBALL	NATIONAL FEDERATION
BOWLING	UNITED STATES BOWLING CONGRESS
GYMNASTICS	U.S.A. GYMNASTICS
ICE HOCKEY	NATIONAL FEDERATION
SWIMMING AND DIVING	NATIONAL FEDERATION
WRESTLING	NATIONAL FEDERATION
BASEBALL	NATIONAL FEDERATION
LACROSSE (BOYS)	NATIONAL FEDERATION
LACROSSE (GIRLS)	NATIONAL FEDERATION
SOFTBALL	NATIONAL FEDERATION
TRACK AND FIELD	NATIONAL FEDERATION

2. Mandatory Attendance at or Participation in OHSAA-Sponsored Rules Interpretation Meetings

- 2.1) Any school sponsoring a sport recognized by the OHSAA in which a state tournament is held must have the head varsity coach, assistant varsity coach or athletic administrator attend or participate (online) in an OHSAA-sponsored state rules interpretation meeting in that sport by the communicated deadline date.
- 2.2) The deadline to complete an online state rules interpretation meeting without penalty is prior to the start of the sport’s first regular season contest.
- 2.3) To receive credit for an online state rules interpretation meeting after the first deadline, there will be a \$50 penalty assessed, with a final deadline communicated by the OHSAA office.
- 2.4) Failure to attend or participate in the sport’s state rules interpretation meeting by the final deadline shall result in ineligibility to participate in the OHSAA-sponsored tournament in that sport.
- 2.5) Those attending a meeting in person will be responsible to be in attendance within 10 minutes of the start of the meeting and remain until the conclusion of the meeting to receive credit for attendance.

3. Mandatory Requirement for Rating/Voting for Tournament Officials

To assist in the process in determining which contest officials will be assigned to OHSAA tournament contests the following school year, member high schools are required to rate and vote for officials.

Following each varsity contest, head coaches or athletic administrators are required to rate the contest officials. Athletic administrators have additional voting responsibilities. The sports in which rating and voting is required; the deadlines in which ratings and voting must be completed, and the procedures on how to rate and vote for officials are published on the OHSAA website, in the sport-specific OHSAA coaches/officials manual and provided in memos disseminated to athletic administrators.

Failure to participate in the required rating or voting process will result in the school being fined \$50 per occurrence. The fine will be reduced to \$15 per occurrence if rating or voting is submitted within 30 days after the deadline.

Note: The OHSAA reserves the right to modify the rating and voting procedures based on the technology that is available.

4. Penalties for Failure to Acquire Pupil Activity Program/Coaching Permit

High school and 7th-8th grade coaches, paid and volunteer, who do not possess the Pupil Activity Program/Coaching Permit, which is part of the State Board of Education requirements to coach in Ohio, shall not be permitted to coach at any level at an OHSAA member school. The OHSAA encourages all athletic administrators to utilize the tools in *myOHSAA* to view and track their coaches' certification. Further, any high school coach who does not possess this Permit at the first level of the tournament shall not be permitted to coach at any level of the tournament until such time that the Permit is obtained and verification of such permit is provided to the OHSAA. Falsification of this information shall result in a coach's removal from the OHSAA tournament.

Note: It is the intention of the OHSAA to perform random audits of these permits throughout the school year and to fine schools that have not complied with the bylaw in the amount of \$250 per coach.

5. Penalties for Failure to Conduct Pre-Season Meetings

When it has been verified that the member school has failed to conduct a pre-season meeting(s) in accordance with Bylaw 3-1-4, the member school shall be fined \$500 for each violation.

Note: Please be advised that the OHSAA intends to do random audits of compliance with this standard. Please refer to the OHSAA website for a checklist of items that must be covered and sample agendas and other resources to assist with compliance. Each member school shall record on *myOHSAA* the date and location of each meeting as well as the person responsible for each meeting.

6. OHSAA-Sponsored Tournaments Entry/Withdraw Procedures and Draw/Seed Meeting Dates

6.1) In order for a member school to participate in an OHSAA tournament, the school principal or athletic administrator shall indicate and authorize their student-athletes' tournament participation in *myOHSAA* prior to the established deadlines.

6.2) A tournament entry/withdraw deadline will be established for each OHSAA tournament sport. The tournament entry/withdraw deadlines for each OHSAA tournament sport for the upcoming school year are listed later in Regulation 6.

6.2.1) Schools may change their tournament participation in a sport prior to the established deadline without penalty. Changes to OHSAA **high school** tournament participation after the established deadline will result in a monetary penalty as shown later in Regulation 6.

6.2.2) Schools that desire to enter an OHSAA tournament after the deadline and prior to noon on the Friday before the draw/seeding date may do so by filing a "Petition Letter of Entry or Withdraw" with the OHSAA Office only (**not** the tournament manager or District Athletic Board) provided the school has met all tournament participation requirements prior to noon on the Friday before the draw/seeding date. The OHSAA

Office shall have the authority to approve or disapprove such “Petitions of Entry.” Decisions to disapprove an entry may be appealed.

- 6.2.3) Schools that withdraw from an OHSAA tournament after the deadline may do so by filing a “Petition Letter of Entry or Withdraw” with the OHSAA Office only (not the tournament manager or District Athletic Board).

Note: Schools that participate in the OHSAA Middle School Cross Country Invitational or 7th and 8th Grade Track and Field State Championships shall follow all entry procedures as published and disseminated by the Executive Director’s Office.

- 6.3) All schools that enter the OHSAA tournaments shall complete all tournament and souvenir program forms (roster, pass lists, schedule, submission of team photo, etc.) as directed.
- 6.4) A school coach, administrator or authorized school representative shall attend a mandatory draw/seed meeting for each sport for which a meeting is held. District Athletic Boards will provide schools with seeding information, will notify schools of the exact locations and times of the meetings and will notify schools in what sports the meetings will not be conducted. The specific dates for each sport’s draw/seed meeting dates during the upcoming school year are listed later in Regulation 6. Common tournament draw/seed procedures shall be used as approved by the Board of Directors and listed within each sport’s tournament regulations.
 - 6.4.1) Schools that fail to send a coach, administrator or authorized school representative to a mandatory draw/seed meeting and/or fail to seed as instructed will be assessed a monetary penalty for each offense as shown later in Regulation 6. See the specific tournament regulations for additional procedures and/or penalties.
- 6.5) Schools that fail to participate in a tournament (individual or team) after indicating that they will enter a tournament may be ineligible to participate in that particular sport’s OHSAA-sponsored tournament the following year.

Additional penalties may be assessed and may include: 1.) a monetary fine issued by the OHSAA Office; 2.) payment of officials’ fees for the missed contests; 3.) payment of the opponent’s travel expenses for the missed contests, and 4.) additional penalties as deemed appropriate by the Executive Director in collaboration with the respective District Athletic Board as appropriate. See General Sports Regulation 16.4 for additional information on “Failure to Appear.” The penalties rendered by the OHSAA Office may be appealed.

- 6.6) Tournament fines and penalties shall be assessed by the OHSAA Office. District Athletic Boards do not have authority to determine or set fines. All fines shall be uniform across all sports of the OHSAA.
 - 6.6.1) Fines and penalties are adopted and designed to: 1.) mitigate unnecessary costs in conducting a tournament when a school team does not attend according to the schedule adopted by the Executive Director, and 2.) provide a financial disincentive from a school making a decision to not participate in the OHSAA tournament.
 - 6.6.2) All violations of General Sports Regulation 6 for a sectional or district tournament shall be communicated to the OHSAA Office. The OHSAA Office and the District Athletic Board shall coordinate the entry and withdrawal of teams and individuals from the tournament.
 - 6.6.3) The finance and accounting office at the OHSAA Office shall prepare and invoice the school being issued the monetary penalty.
 - 6.6.4) All fines for activities in General Sports Regulation 6 may be waived by the OHSAA Office only for extraordinary circumstances. Extraordinary circumstances are defined as unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence.
 - 6.6.5) Failure to pay fines prescribed in General Sports Regulation 6 shall prohibit the school from participating in subsequent tournament competition in the sport for which the fine was issued.
 - 6.6.6) Fines for tournament withdrawal after the deadline shall not be imposed in addition to other penalties listed within this sports regulation.

GENERAL SPORTS REGULATIONS 2018-2019

- 6.7) The appeals procedure shall be established and communicated by the OHSAA Office.
- 6.8) The table of fines and penalties for tournament activities is as follows:

ISSUE	FINE OR ACTION
Late entry petition to participate in tournament	\$50
Withdraw from tournament after deadline to withdraw	\$50
Failure to submit seeding information when prescribed by OHSAA regulation	\$50
Failure for coach, administrator or authorized team representative to attend the tournament draw	\$50
Failure to pay specific sport fees required for tournament participation by the deadline (e.g., golf greens fees or bowling lineage fees)	\$150 plus the cost of the sports fee
Failure to show up for tournament contest Refusal to finish a contest which has been started and suspended for any reason	\$150, plus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cost of officials scheduled to officiate; plus, • cost of any site expenses incurred by the OHSAA; plus, • team expenses incurred by the opposing team, except for presale ticket revenue.

2018-19 Sport	First-Round Tournament	Tournament Entry/Withdraw	Tournament Entry/Withdraw (w/ Penalty)	Draw/Seed Meeting Date (all at 2:00 unless noted)
FALL SPORTS				
Golf	Sectional 9/24-9/29 & 10/1-10/6	7/1-9/10	9/11	9/16
Girls Tennis	Sectional 10/1-10/6	7/1-9/17	9/18	9/23
Soccer	Sectional 10/15-10/20	7/1-10/1	10/2	10/7 (G-3:00 p.m.)
Volleyball	Sectional 10/15-10/20	7/1-10/1	10/2	10/7
Field Hockey	State Qualifying 10/15-10/27	7/1-10/1	10/2	10/7
Cross Country	District 10/20	7/1-10/1	10/2	10/7
WINTER SPORTS				
Wrestling (Team)	Regional 2/2	7/1-12/13	12/14-1/10	1/18*
Swimming & Diving	Sectional 2/4-2/9	7/1-1/21	1/22	1/27
Gymnastics	District 2/11-2/23	7/1-1/21	1/22	2/10
Wrestling (Individual)	Sectional 2/18-2/23	7/1-1/21	1/22	1/27
Bowling	Sectional D I 2/10-2/17 D II 2/17-2/24	7/1-1/28	1/29	2/3

*See the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org) for additional seeding information. The January 18 date indicates date that seed voting is due to the OHSAA Office.

(Continued on next page)

2017-18 Sport	First-Round Tournament	Tournament Entry/Withdraw	Tournament Entry/Withdraw (w/ Penalty)	Draw/Seed Meeting Date (all at 2:00 unless noted)
WINTER SPORTS (con't.)				
Girls Basketball	Sectional 2/11-2/23	7/1-1/28	1/29	2/3
Ice Hockey	District 2/18-3/9	7/1-1/28	1/29	2/6
Boys Basketball	Sectional 2/18-3/2	7/1-2/4	2/5	2/10
SPRING SPORTS				
Softball	Sectional 5/4-5/11	7/1-4/22	4/23	4/28
Boys Tennis	Sectional 5/6-5/11	7/1-4/22	4/23	4/28
Baseball	Sectional 5/11-5/18	7/1-4/29	4/30	5/5
Lacrosse	Regional Qual. 5/11-5/16	7/1-4/29	4/30	5/5 (G-3:00 p.m.)
Track & Field	District 5/13-5/18	7/1-4/22	4/23	5/5

7. Non-School (Non-Interscholastic) Programs or Teams

7.1) Definitions

7.1.1) **Definition of a Non-School Program or Team** – A non-school (non-interscholastic) program, also known as a non-school team, is one in which a student-athlete participates in team play or as an individual, and that program or team is not under the direct or indirect control of the OHSAA member school. This means the OHSAA member school does not sponsor (one that is Board of Education- or other governing board-approved), supervise or have financial responsibility for that non-school program or team.

The non-school program or team, in which participation occurs outside the school season, may be composed of participants in grades 7 through 12 and may be operated within or outside the OHSAA member school facility. Admission may be charged and fees or expenses may be collected for training and/or competitions sponsored by that non-school program or team. It is not necessary for a coach to be present or for instruction to be given for a program or team to be considered a non-school program or team.

Examples of or names associated with non-school programs or teams are: church, intramural, rec (recreation), YMCA, CYO, AAU, USAVB, USSF, USASwimming, all-star, club, non-interscholastic or any combination of players involved in team play.

Note: See Sports Regulation 7.3.1.a) for the number of team members (50 percent) permitted on the non-school team who came from the same school or who participated in that sport as a team member at another school in the preceding season. A roster is defined as all the members of the entire non-school team that would practice together or participate together in the entirety of a non-school event. “Rotating players” from the same school team is not permitted in the 50 percent player limitation.

7.1.2) **Definition of a School Program or Team** – A school (interscholastic) program or team is one in which a student-athlete participates in team play or as an individual, and that program or team is under the direct or indirect control of the OHSAA member school. This means the OHSAA member school sponsors (one that is Board of Education- or other governing board-approved), supervises or has financial responsibility for that program or team. See Bylaw 3 for administrative responsibilities as they relate to a school program or team.

Member schools may sponsor more than one varsity or sub-varsity team for interscholastic competition, but each team must have its own schedule and is limited according to specific contest limitations for that sport. No school may enter more than one team in any OHSAA-sponsored team tournament.

Note: See the specific sport regulations for participation limits for individuals.

7.1.3) **Definition of a School Contest** – For purposes of these regulations, the OHSAA considers a school (athletic) contest as any type of activity, which takes place during the school season, involving participants from one school against participants from either another school or from a non-school program or team during the school season, and these contests shall count in the season limitations. Examples of school contests are games, meets, matches, previews, scrimmages, jamborees, Foundation Games or any other type of competition. A practice involving two or more school squads is also an athletic contest unless those squads share the same board-approved coach. A game, meet or match must follow the rules as written in the game rules adopted by the Board of Directors. Athletic contests may be scheduled and conducted only during the time periods as specified in the individual sport regulations.

7.1.4) **Definition of a Member of a School Team/Team Member (Bylaw 4-1-3)** – For purposes of these regulations, a student is a member of an interscholastic squad when the student participates in an interscholastic contest. Such status as a squad member continues until the start of the next school season in that sport.

7.1.5) **Definition of Coaching** – Coaching is providing instruction or being present with a team or individual during contests, tryouts, training and practices. If a school coach, whether paid, volunteer or designated, is approved for his/her coaching position by a Board of Education or similar governing board prior to June 1, the coach is accountable to all OHSAA rules and regulations beginning June 1. For additional regulations on school coaches, see Bylaw 6.

7.2) Regulations Prohibiting Students from Participating on Non-School Teams During the School Team’s Season

7.2.1) **Team Sports** – A member of a school team in the team sports of baseball, basketball, field hockey, football, ice hockey, lacrosse, soccer, softball and volleyball may not participate in an athletic contest, a tryout or any type of team or group training or practices (including open gyms/fields) with a non-school team in that same sport during the school team’s season.

Note: This regulation applies to students invited to participate in a tryout, group training or practice at a college or in contests, tryouts, group training or practices with any non-school program or team.

7.2.2) **Individual Sports** – A member of a school team in the individual sports of bowling, cross country, golf, gymnastics, swimming & diving, tennis, track & field and wrestling may not participate in an athletic contest with a non-school team or in non-interscholastic competition in that same sport during the school team’s season.

7.3) Regulations Permitting Students to Participate on Non-School Teams Outside of the School Team’s Season

7.3.1) **Selected Team Sports** – A member of a school program or team in the team sports of baseball, basketball, field hockey, ice hockey, lacrosse, soccer, softball and volleyball may participate with a non-school program or team in contests, tryouts, training and/or practices prior to and after the school team’s season under the following condition:

a) The number of team members on the non-school team who came from the same school or who participated in that sport as a team member at another school in the preceding season is limited to a maximum of 50 percent of the members of a team as defined in the playing rules of the sport. The 50 percent team limit is as follows:

50% Limitation on Sport	Number of squad members
Baseball	4
Basketball	2
Field Hockey	5
Boys Lacrosse	5
Girls Lacrosse	6
Soccer	5
Softball	4
Volleyball	3

Note: Students who did NOT play for a school team the previous year do not count in the 50 percent limitation of that sport.

Exceptions:

- a.) The team members limit for the sport of ice hockey shall be five (5).
 - b.) The 50 percent team limit is not in effect for the sports of basketball, field hockey, ice hockey, lacrosse, soccer and volleyball from June 1 through July 31.
 - c.) The 50 percent team limit is not in effect for the sports of baseball and softball from the Friday before Memorial Day through July 31 provided the members of the school team have completed their school team's season.
 - d.) A member of a school team may continue to participate with a non-school team in a national qualifying tournament after July 31 until the team is eliminated from the tournament but no later than Labor Day.
 - e.) Graduating seniors are exempt from the 50 percent participation limitation once their school season in the same sport has been completed.
 - f.) These regulations do not apply if the "members" of the non-interscholastic squad are all siblings (by blood or adoption) and no other player from the same interscholastic squad is a participant on behalf of the non-interscholastic squad.
- 7.3.2) **Selected Individual Sports** – A member of a school team in the individual sports of bowling, golf, gymnastics, swimming & diving and tennis may participate with a non-school program or team in contests, tryouts, training and/or practices prior to and after the school's season with no restriction when coached by either a school coach or a non-school coach.
- 7.3.3) **Other Individual Sports** – A member of a school team in the individual sports of cross country, track & field and wrestling may participate with a non-school team in contests, tryouts, training and/or practices prior to and after the school's season with no restriction when coached by a non-school coach.
- a.) A member of a school team in the individual sports of cross country, track & field and wrestling may participate with a non-school team in contests, tryouts, training and/or practices that is coached by the school coach with no restriction for a maximum of 10 days from June 1 through July 31.

Notes: Students from school teams shall not be required to attend the coaching/instruction. A paid or unpaid school (interscholastic) coach employed by a Board of Education or other governing board violates this regulation when he/she suggests or implies that a student's chance to be selected for a school (interscholastic) team is contingent upon this participation.

If a student-athlete quits or is dropped from a school team and joins a non-school team during the school team's season, he/she may not rejoin that school team for the remainder of the season.

7.4) Regulations Prohibiting Football Players from Participating on Non-School Teams

- 7.4.1) A member of an interscholastic football team may not participate in an athletic contest, a tryout or any type of team or group training or practices with a non-school team in that same sport between August 1 and May 31. Flag football, touch football and arena football are examples of non-permissible events.

Note: This regulation applies to students invited to participate in a tryout, group training or practice at a college or in contests, tryouts, group training or practices with any non-school program or team. (General Sports Regulation 7.2.1).

- 7.4.2) From June 1 to July 31, a member of an interscholastic football team may participate in an athletic contest, a tryout or any type of team or group training or practices with a non-school team. This would include 7-on-7 participation. (See General Sports Regulation 7.5 regarding coach's involvement . . . the 10-day rule.)

Note: All activities must be non-contact and the only football equipment the player may wear are helmets and cleats.

7.5) Regulations Permitting Coaches to Coach Their Own Student-Athletes on Non-School Teams Outside of the School Team's Season

- 7.5.1) **Team and Selected Individual Sports (10-Day Rule)** – Members of a school team's coaching staff in the team sports of baseball, basketball, field hockey, football, ice hockey, lacrosse, soccer, softball and volleyball and the individual sports of cross country, track and field and wrestling may coach students from their school teams for a maximum of 10 days from June 1 through July 31. In addition:
- a.) The 10-day limitation applies to the entire coaching staff. Each individual coach is not entitled to 10 different days for coaching. Ten days refers to any amount of time utilized during those 10 days (i.e. the regulation does NOT permit 240 total hours of coaching... 10 days of 24 hours each).
 - b.) In the sport of football, only non-contact football is permitted.
 - c.) The Board of Directors may further limit the number of contact days during this period as specified in the specific sports regulations.
 - d.) See General Sports Regulation 8.2.1 for regulations pertaining to out-of-season instruction, which is different than this regulation on coaching.
- 7.5.2) So long as the 50 percent limitation is observed, a paid or unpaid school (interscholastic) coach approved by a Board of Education or other governing board may coach students from his/her school teams in team play at any time except during the mandatory no-contact period. See General Sports Regulation 7.3.1 for more details on the 50 percent limitation.
- 7.5.3) **Selected Individual Sports** – Members of a school team's coaching staff in the individual sports of bowling, golf, gymnastics, swimming and diving and tennis may coach students from their school teams outside the school (interscholastic) season. In addition:
- a.) Students from school teams shall not be required to attend the coaching instruction.

7.6) Regulation Limiting Coaches to Coach Their Own Student-Athletes on Non-School Teams Outside of the School Team's Season ("All-Star" Games)

- 7.6.1) Interscholastic team coaches may coach players from his or her school in special "All-Star" contests. Coaches are permitted to coach in "All-Star" contests if they meet all the following provisions:
- a.) Participants shall be selected from at least four schools.
 - b.) All participants shall be graduating seniors or students completing their athletic eligibility at the end of the semester.
 - c.) Participants shall not participate until after they have participated in their final contest for their school.

Note on "All-Star" Games: "All-Star" games are non-interscholastic events by rule. Student-athletes in team sports who wish to participate in one of these "all-star" competitions outside the school season may do so without jeopardy to eligibility provided the students maintain compliance with General Sports Regulation 7.3 above.

7.7) Exceptions to Participation on Non-School Teams for Students

- 7.7.1) **Special Olympics or Paralympics** – After a student becomes a member of a school (interscholastic) team sponsored by the Board of Education or other governing board, the student may participate in tryouts and/or a contest(s) sponsored by either the Special Olympics or the United States Paralympics provided:
- a.) A request for waiver is submitted to the Executive Director's Office that includes that student's name, nature of the disability and the date of the event(s) in which the student desires to compete. The waiver must be submitted by the school's principal or another senior administrator.
- 7.7.2) **National Governing Body Selection or Other Waivers** – After a student becomes a member of a school (interscholastic) team sponsored by the Board of Education or other governing board, the student may participate as a member of a national team, as determined by the

National Governing Body in that sport, or in a national or international competition by virtue of his/her past performance in an OHSAAsport.

Note: Students who wish to participate in contests/events that are not national competitions approved by a National Governing Body may, if applicable, request a waiver for such participation in accordance with the specific regulations of that respective sport.

7.8) Penalties for Violation of Regulations in This Section

- 7.8.1) The maximum penalty for violation of these regulations for any non-senior member of a school team may be ineligibility in that sport for the remainder of the season or the ensuing season.
- 7.8.2) The maximum penalty for violation of these regulations for a senior may be ineligibility for all interscholastic athletics for the remainder of the school year.
- 7.8.3) The penalty for a coach for a violation of these regulations may include suspension, probation, public reprimand, a fine not to exceed \$1,000 per occurrence or any other penalty as the Executive Director may deem appropriate.

8. Regulations for Participation in Camps, Clinics, Workshops and Programs Where Individual Skill Instruction is Provided

8.1) Definitions

- 8.1.1) **Definition of Individual Skill/Coaching Instruction** – Instruction or coaching provided to a member of a school team in which the techniques and skills of the sport are being taught and the activity does not involve team instruction.
- 8.1.2) **Definition of Providing Individual Skill/Coaching Instruction** – It is considered to be providing individual skill/coaching instruction by a school coach when the techniques and skills of the sport are taught in a one-on-one or individual setting. This means instruction or coaching comes directly to a student-athlete from a coach or instructor. A student-athlete watching video/film with a coach or instructor is also an activity defined as individual skill/coaching instruction.

In the team sports of baseball, basketball, field hockey, football, ice hockey, lacrosse, soccer, softball and volleyball and the selected individual sports of cross country, track & field and wrestling, individual skill/coaching instruction is permissible when no more than **four members of a school team** or individuals are present at one time in all facilities where the individual skill/coaching instruction is taking place (see 8.3.1 and 8.3.2 below for an exception in the sport of football).

8.2) General Individual Skill Instruction Regulations

- 8.2.1) Students from school teams receiving individual skill/coaching instruction from a school coach shall not be **required** to participate in sessions where individual skill/coaching instruction is provided. A paid or unpaid school (interscholastic) coach employed by a Board of Education or similar governing board violates this regulation when he/she suggests or implies that a student’s chance to be selected for a school (interscholastic) team is contingent upon this participation.
- 8.2.2) There is no limit on the number of school coaches that may be present when individual skill/coaching instruction is provided to student-athletes.
- 8.2.3) Non-school coaches or instructors may provide individual skill/coaching instruction to a member of a school team at any time provided the individual skill/coaching instruction does not violate any Board of Education (or similar governing board), school administrators’ or school coaches’ policies or the Ohio Revised Code.
- 8.2.4) Students from school teams may be used for out-of-season demonstration purposes if approved in advance by the Executive Director’s Office.

8.3) Individual Skill/Coaching Instruction – Team Sports of Baseball, Basketball, Field Hockey, Football, Ice Hockey, Lacrosse, Soccer, Softball and Volleyball and Selected Individual Sports of Cross Country, Track & Field and Wrestling

- 8.3.1) **From August 1 through May 31 From School Coaches** – Individual skill/coaching instruction may be received by a member of a school team at any time prior to and after the school season and outside the defined no-contact periods from school coaches provided that no more than four members of a school team or individuals are present at one time in all facilities where the individual skill/coaching instruction is taking place.

Exception: In the sport of football, individual skill/coaching instruction may be received by a member of a school team or individuals at any time prior to and after the school season and **outside the defined no-contact periods** from school coaches provided that no more than **seven members of a school team** or individuals are present at one time in all facilities where the individual skill/coaching instruction is taking place.

Note: All activities must be non-contact and the only football equipment the player may wear is helmets and cleats.

- 8.3.2.) **From June 1 through July 31 From School Coaches** – Individual skill/coaching instruction may be received by a member of a school team or individuals at any time from school coaches provided that no more than **four members of a school team** or individuals are present at one time in all facilities where the individual skill/coaching instruction is taking place. For additional coaching opportunities permitted from school coaches between June 1 and July 31, see General Sports Regulation 7.5.1.

Exception: In the sport of football, individual skill/coaching instruction may be received by a member of a school team or individuals at any time from school coaches provided that no more than **seven members of a school team** or individuals are present at one time in all facilities where the individual skill/coaching instruction is taking place.

Note: All activities must be non-contact and the only football equipment the player may wear is helmets and cleats.

8.4) Individual Skill/Coaching Instruction – Selected Individual Sports of Bowling, Golf, Gymnastics, Swimming & Diving and Tennis

- 8.4.1.) Individual skill/coaching instruction may be received by a member of a school team at any time from either school or non-school coaches or instructors.

8.5) Penalties for Violation of Regulations in This Section

- 8.5.1) The maximum penalty for violation of these regulations by a member of a school team shall be ineligibility for interscholastic athletics for a maximum of one year.
- 8.5.2) The maximum penalty for violation of these regulations by a paid or unpaid school (interscholastic) coach employed by a Board of Education or similar governing board shall be suspension from participation in camps, clinics, workshops and programs where individual skill/coaching instruction is provided to members of the school team where employed for a maximum of one year and any other penalties in Bylaw 11-1-2, Penalties, as deemed appropriate by the Executive Director's Office.

9. Conditioning, Weight Training and/or Physical Fitness Programs

- 9.1) **Definition of a Conditioning, Weight Training or Physical Fitness Program** – These programs include specific training for strengthening the body, developing the cardiovascular system, improving flexibility and agility and do **not** include specific sports skills training or instruction.

9.2) Specific Regulations

- 9.2.1) These programs may be conducted at any time and are not a violation of OHSA Bylaws and Regulations so long as no coaching and instruction of sports techniques and skills is provided.
- 9.2.2) These programs may have oversight by any individual approved by the Board of Education or governing body including coaches, provided the oversight by coaches of members of a school team in their sport in conditioning and physical fitness programs does not occur during a designated no-contact period.

9.2.3) Equipment used in playing a sport is prohibited in these programs.

Exceptions:

- a.) Mats may be used for safety purposes.
- b.) Cross country and track & field athletes may be directed in aerobics, stretching exercises and running, but interval training, sprinting and specific drills are prohibited.
- c.) Sticks may be used in field hockey and ice hockey.

9.2.4) Weight rooms and machines may be utilized.

9.2.5) These programs may not be conducted for a select group of students (example: members of the football team only).

Notes: Students from school teams shall not be required to attend these programs. A paid or unpaid school (interscholastic) coach employed by a Board of Education or other governing board violates this regulation when he/she suggests or implies that a student's chance to be selected for a school (interscholastic) team is contingent upon this participation.

10. Open Gymnasiums or Facilities

Member Schools

10.1) Regulations

- 10.1.1) A school may open its athletic facilities for unstructured free play provided the activity is supervised by a school employee who may remove participants or spectators for disciplinary reasons.
- 10.1.2) The school may designate the sport or sports that will be played during the free play period, but may not limit participation to a select group of students from within the school. The school may also designate the grade levels involved and may limit participation to students enrolled in the school.
- 10.1.3) There may be no designation of who will play on which team or who will play whom. Only the students participating may be involved in selecting or substituting players.
- 10.1.4) The regulation timing of games is not permitted.
- 10.1.5) Written scorekeeping is not permitted.
- 10.1.6) No individual invitations, written or oral, are permitted.
- 10.1.7) A coach, paid or unpaid, violates the provision of these regulations when the coach requires, suggests or in any way implies that a student's chance to be selected for an interscholastic squad is contingent upon participation at an open gymnasium or facilities program.
- 10.1.8) Mandatory attendance at open gymnasiums or facilities is not permitted.
- 10.1.9) Transporting athletes to a school or non-school open gym is a violation for any member of the coaching staff, paid or unpaid.
- 10.1.10) It is not a violation for the coach or supervisor to participate in unstructured free play in the open gym or facilities.
- 10.1.11) Member schools may restrict individuals from observing the open gym activity.

10.2) Penalty for Violation

- 10.2.1) A squad member who violates the open gymnasium or facilities regulations may be penalized not to exceed one year of ineligibility for interscholastic athletics.
- 10.2.2) A coach who violates any of the open gymnasium or facilities regulations may be prohibited from involvement for one year in any open gymnasium or facilities programs in or out of school.
- 10.2.3) A school which permits use of athletics facilities in violation of the open gymnasium or facilities regulations is subject to penalty as specified in Bylaw 11.

Non-School

10.3) Regulations for School Squad Members (Bylaw 4-1-3)

A school squad member may participate in unstructured free play at non-school athletic facilities without jeopardizing athletic eligibility providing there are no violations of the following regulations:

- 10.3.1) There may be no designation of who will play on which team or who will play whom. Only the students participating may be involved in selecting or substituting players.
- 10.3.2) The regulation timing of games is not permitted.
- 10.3.3) Written scorekeeping is not permitted.
- 10.3.4) No individual invitations, written or oral, are permitted.
- 10.3.5) A coach, paid or volunteer, violates the provision of these regulations when the coach requires, suggests or in any way implies that a student’s chance to be selected for an interscholastic team is contingent upon participation at an open gymnasium or facilities program.
- 10.3.6) Mandatory attendance at non-school facilities is not permitted.
- 10.3.7) Transporting athletes to a school or non-school open gym is a violation for any member of the coaching staff, paid or unpaid.

10.4) Penalty for Violation

- 10.4.1) A squad member who participates at a facility where there is one or more violations of the open gymnasium or facilities regulations may be penalized not to exceed one year of ineligibility for interscholastic athletics.
- 10.4.2) A school coach who is responsible for causing a violation of any of the open gymnasium or facilities regulations by a squad member may be prohibited from involvement in any open gymnasium or facilities program in or out of school for one year.

11. Mandatory No Contact Periods — Coaches

- 11.1) Any coach, paid or volunteer, approved by the Board of Education to coach basketball, field hockey, football, ice hockey, soccer or volleyball is prohibited from providing coaching, providing instruction or supervising conditioning and physical fitness programs or open gyms to members of a school team in their sport for the period of time starting with the first day after the school’s last interscholastic contest and ending 28 days later. This includes any type of tryouts in or out of school for purposes of non-interscholastic competition.
- 11.2) Any coach, paid or volunteer, approved by the Board of Education to coach baseball, basketball, ice hockey, lacrosse or softball is prohibited from providing coaching, providing instruction or supervising conditioning and physical fitness programs or open gyms to members of a school team in their sport for the period of time between August 1 and August 31. This includes any type of tryouts in or out of school for purposes of non-interscholastic competition.

EXCEPTIONS — Activities which may be conducted by a coach with members of a school team in their sport during the mandatory no-contact period include: all-star contests; awards ceremonies; fund-raisers; providing oversight during weight training; verbal contact with underclass athletes for the purpose of reviewing the season that just concluded and goal setting for the next season; verbal contact with a senior athlete for the purpose of facilitating the college recruitment process; contact as a faculty member assigned to teach in the regular curriculum (ex.: physical education courses such as weight training, fitness, etc.); contact as a certified athletic trainer involved with athlete rehabilitation and treatment, pick up and return of school-issued equipment, and attendance at OHSAA tournaments.

PENALTY — Any coach who violates the mandatory no contact periods regulations may be prohibited for one calendar year from out-of-school season contact with athletes from the school where employed. A school whose coach violates the mandatory no contact periods regulations is subject to penalty as specified in Bylaw 11.

12. Cheerleader Pyramids and Acrobatic Routines

12.1) Regulations for OHSAA Tournaments:

12.1.1) Pyramids and mounts by cheerleaders are prohibited. Individuals may not stand on another’s shoulders or support another individual in any type of mount.

12.1.2) Mini trampolines are prohibited.

12.2) Penalty

In OHSAA-sponsored tournaments, individual cheerleaders violating the regulations shall be removed from the field or court immediately.

12.3) Recommendation

It is recommended that schools adopt the same regulations for cheerleading activities at regular season contests sponsored by schools.

13. Ejection Procedures for Schools

After a contest official provides electronic notification of an ejection, the OHSAA shall electronically notify the school’s athletic administrator, who shall have seven days to respond to the notification. If no response has been received after seven days, the OHSAA shall electronically notify the school’s athletic administrator a second time, and the athletic administrator shall be given seven additional days to respond to the notification.

If no response has been received after the second 7-day period lapses, the OHSAA shall electronically notify the school’s principal, who shall have seven additional days to respond to the notification.

If no response has been received after the third 7-day period lapses (21 total days), the OHSAA shall electronically notify both the principal and athletic administrator one final time, and the school shall have seven additional days to respond to the notification.

If no response has been received after the fourth 7-day period lapses (28 total days), the OHSAA shall assess the school a \$150 fine per unanswered report.

Note: It is the responsibility of each member school to notify the OHSAA Office each time a coach or player(s) has been ejected from a contest played out of state within seven days once the team has returned to the school. Failure to adhere to this procedure shall result in the school being fined \$150 and subject to additional penalties as outlined in Bylaw 11.

14. Ejection for Unsporting Conduct (Disqualification for unsporting conduct or flagrant violation)

14.1) Players

Any player ejected or disqualified for unsporting conduct or flagrant foul shall be ineligible for all contests for the remainder of that day. In addition, the player shall be ineligible for all contests at all levels in that sport until two regular season/tournament contests (one in football) are played at the same level as the ejection or disqualification.

In the sport of wrestling, any player ejected or disqualified for unsporting conduct or flagrant foul shall be ineligible for all wrestling contests for the remainder of that day and event. In addition, he/she shall be ineligible for all contests at all levels in wrestling until two regular season/tournament contest points or two event days at the same level as the ejection or disqualification have been completed.

A student who has been declared ineligible for two games (one in football; see wrestling policy above) may be on the sidelines/team bench, accompany and/or travel with the team but may not participate in pregame warmups and may not wear a team warmup or game uniform while on the sidelines/team bench, accompanying and/or traveling with the team. When ejection or disqualification of a player results from illegal substitution in baseball, softball or basketball, the two contest ineligibility does not apply.

Any player ejected or disqualified for unsporting conduct during a scrimmage or preview shall be ineligible for all scrimmages or previews for the remainder of that day. If a scrimmage occurs prior to the season, the player shall also be ineligible for the first regular season contest (previews are only permitted prior to the first regular season contest). If a scrimmage occurs after the first regular season contest, the player shall be ineligible for the next regular season or OHSAA tournament contest.

If the ejection or disqualification occurs in the last contest of the season, the student shall be ineligible for the same period of time as stated above in the next sport in which the student participates.

A student who is ejected or disqualified a second time in a scrimmage, preview, regular season contest or OHSAA tournament contest shall be suspended for the remainder of the season in that sport. A student who has been ejected or disqualified for unsporting conduct for the second time in the season during the last contest shall be ineligible for a period of time/number of contests subject to the discretion of the Executive Director. The period of ineligibility shall commence during the next sport in which the student participates.

It is the responsibility of the local school authorities to ensure this regulation is enforced. When an ineligible student is allowed to participate, forfeiture of the contest is mandatory. This regulation shall apply to all regular season and tournament contests and shall in no way limit the discretionary authority of the Executive Director as specified in the OHSAA tournament regulations. In accordance with Bylaw 8-3-1, the decisions of contest officials are final.

Note: When national playing rules (see the specific national playing rules) refer to a disqualification for unsporting conduct or a flagrant violation, this is considered an ejection as referenced in this regulation.

14.2) Coaches

Any coach ejected or disqualified from an interscholastic contest for unsporting conduct shall be suspended from coaching in all contests for the remainder of that day. In the sport of wrestling, any coach ejected or disqualified for unsporting conduct or flagrant foul shall be ineligible for all wrestling contests for the remainder of that day and event. In addition, he/she shall be ineligible for all contests at all levels in wrestling until two regular season/tournament contest points or two event days at the same level as the ejection or disqualification have been completed.

In addition, the coach shall be suspended from coaching for all contests at all levels in that sport until two regular season/tournament contests (one in football; see wrestling policy above) are played at the same level as the ejection or disqualification and shall be fined \$100.00. In addition, the coach shall take the National Federation of State High School Association's "Teaching and Modeling Behavior" course, which must be completed no later than 30 days after the OHSAA's "Season Ends" date and can be taken at www.nfhslearn.com.

Any coach ejected for unsporting conduct during a scrimmage or preview shall be ineligible for all scrimmages or previews for the remainder of that day. If a scrimmage occurs prior to the season, the coach shall also be ineligible for the first regular season contest (previews are only permitted prior to the first regular season contest). If a scrimmage occurs after the first regular season contest, the coach shall be ineligible for the next regular season or OHSAA tournament contest.

If the ejection or disqualification occurs in the last contest of the season, the coach shall be ineligible for the same period of time as stated above in the same sport during the following season in the next school year.

On the day of the ejection, a coach who has been disqualified shall be ejected from the vicinity of the playing area and is prohibited from further contact, direct or indirect, with team members, managers and other coaches during the remainder of the contest. The coach must return to the locker room or team bus or leave the premises. The coach shall not go to the spectator area.

The penalty for failure of the coach to comply with the ejection regulation shall result in the forfeiture of the contest.

If a coach is ejected/disqualified from a contest and no other coach or a person authorized by the Board of Education from that school is present (Bylaw 3-2-1), the contest shall be forfeited.

After the initial ejection and suspension, a coach who has been suspended from coaching for the next contest(s) may attend the next contest(s), but must be seated in the spectator area and

may not give instructions to the players or to the individual who has been assigned to coach the team any time prior to or during the contest including halftime or any intermission. A suspended coach shall not travel with the squad to an away contest.

A coach who has been ejected or disqualified for unsporting conduct for the second time in a scrimmage, preview, regular season contest or OHSAA tournament contest shall be suspended indefinitely and required to attend a mandatory conference with the Executive Director at the OHSAA headquarters. The principal of the school shall be required to attend this conference as well. Any penalty shall be determined in accordance with Bylaw 11.

It is the responsibility of the local school authorities to ensure this regulation is enforced. When a suspended coach is allowed to participate, forfeiture of the contest is mandatory. This regulation shall apply to all regular season and tournament contests and shall in no way limit the discretionary authority of the Executive Director as specified in the OHSAA tournament regulations. In accordance with Bylaw 8-3-1, the decisions of contest officials are final.

15. Participants Leaving The Playing Area

No member of any school-sponsored interscholastic athletics squad shall leave the ‘playing area’ in which a contest is being conducted and enter the ‘spectator area’ of the facility to engage in any type of conflict—verbal or physical. If a student-athlete leaves the ‘playing area’ and enters the ‘spectator area’ of a facility to so engage a person, the minimum penalties shall be:

- 15.1) The student-athlete’s privileges to participate in interscholastic athletics shall be revoked and the student-athlete shall be ineligible for the remainder of the school year.
- 15.2) The school shall be immediately placed on probation pending an investigation (and report) into what happened, what caused it to happen, what was done by the school to diffuse what happened and what ‘safeguards’ have been implemented by the school to prevent future happenings.

16. Tournaments

16.1) Recognized and Emerging Sports

- 16.1.1) See Bylaw 1, Section 5 for the definition of “Recognized” Sports.
The Board of Directors may accord a new sport as “recognized” when a minimum of 150 schools sponsor teams or individuals in the sport.
- 16.1.2) The Board of Directors may accord a sport as “emerging.” While in the emerging sport category, the sport shall be conducted as a “recognized” sport as follows:
 - a.) All applicable OHSAA bylaws and general sports regulations shall be adhered to.
 - b.) Specific sport regulations shall be developed and adopted.
 - c.) A process for training and registering contest officials shall be developed/ continued and a director(s) of officiating development shall be hired.
 - d.) The OHSAA shall sponsor a tournament series.
 - e.) Tournament regulations shall be developed and adopted.
 - f.) A process for assigning officials to tournament contests shall be developed/ continued and adopted.
 - g.) The Board of Directors shall have the discretion to suspend compliance with General Sports Regulation 16.2, Divisions Determination (251 schools needed to add a second division).
 - h.) The Board of Directors shall have the discretion to approve regulations, tournament regulations and/or tournament procedures that help the growth of the sport and/or ensure the sport maintains financial solvency. Among the possible considerations are: 1.) Schools may be assessed an annual fee to participate in a tournament series; 2.) Schools may be provided no or limited reimbursements to participate in a tournament series, and 3.) Stipends for sites to host tournament contests may be limited. **Note:** There may be other considerations that are not listed.
 - i.) The Board of Directors may conduct an annual review to determine if the sport shall continue as an Emerging sport.
- 16.1.3) Boys lacrosse, girls lacrosse and team dual wrestling shall be Emerging Sports for the 2018-19 school year.

16.2) **Regulations for Sponsoring and Conducting**

OHSAA high school tournaments will be sponsored and conducted in divisions according to the number of schools sponsoring a team in the recognized sport.

Team Sports—Those that require a certain number of players to form a team. Presently, those sports are baseball, boys and girls basketball, field hockey, ice hockey, boys and girls lacrosse, boys and girls soccer, softball and volleyball.

Individual Sports—Those that involve primarily participation and scoring by individuals and in which team scoring could be obtained by totaling the efforts of individuals. Presently, those sports are boys and girls bowling, boys and girls cross country#, boys and girls golf, gymnastics, boys and girls swimming & diving, boys and girls tennis, boys and girls track & field and wrestling.

The minimum number of individuals required for a team designation* follows:

Bowling	5	Swimming & Diving	7
Cross Country#	5	Tennis	4
Golf	4	Track & Field	9
Girls Gymnastics	3	Wrestling	7

* The number for a team designation has been selected to reflect either the minimum number of participants needed to score in a contest or the number of participants needed to compete in at least half of the contest’s events.

#Note: See the Cross Country Tournament Regulations for the procedures utilized for determining team designation in the sport of cross country.

Divisions Determination—The number of divisions in OHSAA high school tournaments in a sport shall be determined by the number of school teams that participated in the tournaments the preceding year or years, depending upon the sport.

<u>Number of Teams Participating in Tournaments</u>	<u>Divisions</u>
250 or less	I
251-500	I, II
501-750	I, II, III
751 or more	I, II, III, IV

Sports tournament changes relative to adding a division or discontinuing a division or adding a tournament or discontinuing a tournament may be made only after the number of schools has been higher or lower for two successive years.

EXCEPTION—In football, the Board of Directors may schedule tournament play in divisions other than specified in the table above.

16.3) **School Assignments—Divisions**

After the number of divisions is approved by the Board of Directors, schools are assigned to high school tournament divisions based upon the specifications in Bylaw 2-1-1.

The number of schools assigned to each division shall be determined by the number of school teams that participated in the tournament either the previous year or two years earlier (refer to Bylaw 2-1-1 for specifics), with each tournament division to have as equal number of teams as possible.

EXCEPTIONS: In all sports, except football, a school sponsoring a sport is eligible for tournament participation regardless of regular season performance. The top 10 percent of football-playing schools based on enrollment will be placed in Division I of the football tournament. The remaining schools will be divided as evenly as possible and placed into six additional football divisions based on enrollment. Each of the seven divisions shall qualify 32 teams to the OHSAA tournament.

16.4) **Failure to Appear and School Closures – OHSAA Tournament Contests**

Teams and competitors shall be expected to play tournament contests at the scheduled time, date and location.

“Closure,” “closed” or “school closing” shall mean that a local school or school district’s board of education/governing board or superintendent/head of school has cancelled all high school classes and/or school-sponsored extracurricular activities due to inclement weather; a strike; a natural or technological/man-made disaster; an issue deemed catastrophic or an emergency*, or the local health authority has cancelled all high school classes and school-sponsored extracurricular activities due to a specific public health/safety concern.

***Note:** A local school or school district may be open but a local school or school district’s board of education/governing board or superintendent/head of school may also determine that it is unsafe for its school’s team to travel to the site of the tournament contest.

The following tournament regulations apply to team (16.4.1) and individual (16.4.2) sports unless national playing rules address “failure to appear” or school “closures”:

16.4.1) Baseball, Basketball, Field Hockey, Football, Ice Hockey, Lacrosse, Soccer, Softball, Volleyball, Dual Team Wrestling

If a team “fails to appear” or is not ready to play within 30 minutes of the scheduled starting time of the tournament contest, the space on the bracket may be declared vacant. A “forfeit” shall be declared, and the opposing team shall advance to the next round of competition.

In the event of a school “closure” within 48 hours of a tournament contest in which the school is scheduled to participate, the Executive Director’s Office, in collaboration with the administrative staff, District Athletic Boards and/or Board of Directors and tournament personnel, shall make all reasonable efforts to accommodate the competing school with rescheduling the contest (time, date and/or location), provided that such rescheduled dates do not adversely affect the next round of the tournament competition/tournament schedule.

In the event of a “closure” at the site of the tournament contest within 48 hours of a tournament contest(s) in which schools are scheduled to participate, the Executive Director’s Office, in collaboration with the administrative staff, District Athletic Boards and/or Board of Directors and tournament personnel, shall reschedule (time, date and/or location) the tournament contest(s) for the schools thus affected.

Note: In the event a school is not closed but unforeseen or extenuating circumstances arise within 48 hours of a tournament contest in which the school is scheduled to participate, the Executive Director’s Office, in collaboration with the administrative staff, District Athletic Boards and/or Board of Directors and tournament personnel, shall make all reasonable efforts to accommodate the competing school with rescheduling the contest (time, date and/or location), provided that such rescheduled dates do not adversely affect the next round of the tournament competition/tournament schedule.

16.4.2) Bowling, Cross Country, Golf, Gymnastics, Swimming & Diving, Tennis, Track & Field, Individual Wrestling

If a team or individual participant “fails to appear” or is not ready to compete at the time of their scheduled competition, the team or individual participant shall be disqualified and removed from the event or tournament competition.

In the event of a school “closure” within 48 hours of a tournament contest in which the school is scheduled to participate, the tournament shall proceed as scheduled.*

***Note:** The Executive Director’s Office, in collaboration with the administrative staff, District Athletic Boards and/or Board of Directors and tournament personnel, reserves the right to delay or reschedule a tournament competition when all factors related to the severity of the situation are considered and provided it is practical to delay or reschedule such competitions.

In the event of a “closure” at the site of the tournament competition within 48 hours of a tournament competition in which schools are scheduled to participate, the Executive Director’s Office, in collaboration with the administrative staff, District Athletic Boards and/or Board of Directors and tournament personnel, shall

reschedule (time, date and/or location) the tournament competition for the schools thus affected.

16.4.3) Information on any changes regarding OHSAA tournaments will be posted on the Association's website (www.ohsaa.org).

A Note on Public Health Issues

Ohio health professionals have advised that it will be the decision of each local health authority in Ohio or each board of education/governing Board as to whether or not to close a school or university due to a public health issue. The Center for Disease Control does not recommend closures except in extreme circumstances.

Help Links

- Center for Disease Control and Prevention Emergency Preparedness and Response:
<http://emergency.cdc.gov/planning/>
- Center for Disease Control and Prevention Preparedness for All Hazards:
https://www.cdc.gov/phpr/documents/ahpg_final_march_2013.pdf
- Ohio Department of Health Guidelines and Publications:
<http://www.odh.ohio.gov/odhPrograms/chss/schnurs/guidepub.aspx>

17. Athletic Uniforms

Uniforms worn by participants in a high school athletic contest must conform to the playing rules adopted by the OHSAA for that sport. Any lettering or emblems on uniforms must pertain to the school name, school nickname, individual's name, the sport, drug use prevention, sportsmanship, ethics or integrity or be of a patriotic nature and provided it does not violate the rules of the sport in regard to location. Any visible manufacturer's logo on a uniform or undergarment must conform to the rules adopted by the national rules committee for that sport. However, if there is no specific rule, the maximum size is 2¹/₄ square inches with no dimension exceeding 2¹/₄".

18. Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Date

An athlete who has not participated for a school in a given sport that season must cease all non-interscholastic competition in a given sport by a sport-specific date in order to be eligible for OHSAA tournament competition provided applicable bylaws and regulations have been followed. The sport-specific date (e.g. deadline) to cease all non-interscholastic competition is listed in that specific sport's regulations published elsewhere in these regulations.

In addition, an athlete who has participated for the school in an individual sport (bowling, cross country, golf, swimming & diving, tennis, track & field, and wrestling) and who violates this non-interscholastic competition date by participating in a non-interscholastic contest shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in that sport in addition to any other penalties that may be prescribed.

19. Non-Recognized Sports

There is no bylaw that requires a school to comply with all OHSAA bylaws and applicable sports regulations when conducting interscholastic athletics programs in sports which are not recognized, (not recognized means a sport that is not one of the OHSAA tournament sports – See Bylaw 1-5-1 for a complete list of the current Board of Directors adopted “recognized” sports).

Therefore, there is no requirement to register a non-recognized sport with the OHSAA. Nor is it required that the school comply with eligibility standards for students in those sports. A local school district could, however, require participants in non-recognized sports to meet certain eligibility standards and conform to certain sports regulations.

Catastrophe insurance under the OHSAA plan for Recognized and Emerging sports will not be available for non-recognized sports. Schools are offered an opportunity to purchase catastrophe insurance coverage for non-recognized sports under a separate plan.

20. Regular Season Participation Limitation Penalty

A team that exceeds the regular season participation limitation (maximum number of contests permitted) or participates in regular season contest(s) prior to the designated start date for contests in the respective sport is subject to the penalties outlined in Bylaw 11, which will include denial of participation in the OHSAA tournament. Athletes from sub-varsity teams may not be used to replace the varsity team in the OHSAA tournament.

An athlete who exceeds the regular season participation limitation (periods, quarters, halves, or contests) as specified in the individual sports regulations becomes an ineligible athlete. The athlete is ineligible for further regular season competition if the violation occurs prior to the end of the season or tournament competition if the violation occurs during the last regular season contest in the sport concerned. The forfeiture bylaws apply as written in Bylaw 10.

Should a team in an individual sport exceed the regular season participation limitation but a specific individual athlete on that team did not exceed the individual participation limitation, that specific individual athlete may be eligible for participation in the OHSAA tournament.

Should a team in an individual sport participate in a regular season contest(s) prior to the designated start date for contests but a specific individual athlete on that team did not participate in a contest(s) prior to the designated start date for contests, that specific individual athlete may be eligible for participation in the OHSAA tournament.

21. Transportation To and From Interscholastic Contests

It is the responsibility of the Board of Education or other governing board of a member school to provide for the safe transportation of student-athletes and other contest participants to and from athletic events. The OHSAA Catastrophe Accident Insurance Policy covers team or group travel directly to and from a covered event. A covered event is defined by the OHSAA (the authorized policy holder) as any regular-season (includes scrimmages and previews) or tournament competition in an interscholastic athletic event in an OHSAA-recognized sport, sponsored by the Board of Education or governing board of a member school. Travel must be supervised by staff members or designated representatives of the member school.

Therefore, it is recommended that schools require student-athletes and other participants in interscholastic athletic events to travel with their school squads in school-authorized carriers. It is not recommended that students be released to travel with parents or other persons; however, permission to make alternative travel arrangements remains the purview of the Board of Education/governing board of the member school. In the event that such alternative arrangements are approved, it is strongly recommended that the Board of Education secure proof of insurance from those who will be providing the transportation.

22. Interscholastic Scrimmage

- 22.1) An interscholastic scrimmage is defined as a contest in sports in which the rules of the sport are not followed in all respects. In all sports with the exception of golf, the length of the scrimmage is limited to a maximum of three hours per squad or individual per day for grades 9-12, and two hours per squad or individual per day for grades 7-8.
- 22.2) A scrimmage may involve any number of teams from various schools. A scrimmage does not count in the won/lost record for any school involved in the scrimmage.
- 22.3) No admission of money, materials or supplies may be charged for a scrimmage. Voluntary donations of supplies or money may be accepted at a scrimmage but cannot be required for admission.
- 22.4) This regulation prohibits two or more school teams from practicing together unless it is a scrimmage or unless both schools have the same board-approved coach.
- 22.5) A scrimmage must be considered the same for all schools involved.

23. Preview

- 23.1) A preview is an athletic contest played according to the adopted rules for a sport except that one-half the length of a regular season contest is permitted. Previews are permitted only in those sports in which scrimmages are allowed. Refer to the specific sport relative to length of preview and when it may be scheduled.
- 23.2) A preview may be scheduled and played only starting with the first day after the official start date of coaching and ending with the date of the first regular season contest of the teams involved. See the Football Regulations for the exception to this regulation. A preview does not count in the won/lost record.
- 23.3) When a preview is scheduled, admission may be charged.

24. OHSAA-Sponsored Tournaments Curfew Regulations

The priority when making the decision to delay, suspend, continue or postpone a contest is the safety of the student-athletes, coaches/school administrators, parents/fans and officials.

- 24.1) No tournament contests/events shall start later than 11:00 p.m.
- 24.2) When deciding whether to delay, suspend, continue or postpone a tournament contest/event, the tournament manager must consult with the school administrator/designee. Items to consider in the decision:
 - 24.21) The estimated time to complete the contest.
 - 24.22) The travel time of all schools involved.
 - 24.23) The current and expected weather conditions.
 - 24.24) The availability of the officials.
 - 24.25) Other events scheduled at the host site and the participating schools.
- 24.3) In the case of unforeseen circumstances or an emergency, the following factors shall be used to develop a tournament contest/event contingency plan:
 - 24.31) Overnight accommodations.
 - 24.32) A list of all parties involved and local emergency telephone/cellular numbers.
 - 24.33) Plans established by the participating schools' emergency plan.

Note: A sample tournament contest/event contingency plan is posted on the OHSAA website (ohsaa.org).

The OHSAA recommends that all member schools develop an athletic contest/event contingency plan for use during the regular season.

25. Sunday Contests

Sunday contests are permitted by the Board of Directors. Local Board of Education policies and administrative decisions will be determining factors.

26. Exhibition Competition

Any event or competition involving students representing member schools may involve only students who are eligible in all respects insofar as age, enrollment and attendance, scholarship, residence and individual sports limitation. So-called "scratch" or "exhibition" competition permitted or conducted by any school could result in ineligibility for athletes and suspension of the school.

Exception: The Board of Directors may authorize competition in events within specific sports in order to accommodate students with disabilities without affecting team scoring in those sports.

27. Team Member

A student who has participated in an interscholastic athletic contest representing a school.

28. Team Play

Any activity of individuals with more than one player opposing one player (2-on-2, 2-on-1, 3-on-2, 3-on-3, 4-on-4, 5-on-5, etc.).

29. Pick-up Games

Unsupervised, unstructured contests in which there is no adult planning, scheduling or organization involved.

30. Interrupted Contest

If an interscholastic contest (game, match, meet, etc.) is interrupted for any reason beyond the control of the responsible administrative authority, the contest shall be resumed from the point of interruption. **EXCEPTION:** Those sports which have a specific procedure for determining the outcome of an interrupted contest: e.g., baseball, football, lacrosse, soccer and softball.

31. Regular Season No Contests/Tournament Forfeits

Any scheduled regular season contest which is not started shall be considered a "no contest." A "no contest" shall not be included in won-lost records.

Any tournament contest in which a team fails to appear for reasons other than those outlined in Sports Regulation 16.4 or a team has been removed from the tournament in accordance with Bylaw

11-1-2, Penalties, shall be considered a “forfeit.” Should a “forfeit” occur, the “forfeit” shall be included in won-lost records and the opposing team shall advance to the next round of competition.

32. Grades 7 & 8

- 32.1) A student shall not participate in more than one interscholastic contest on any one day unless permitted by specific sports regulations. **EXCEPTIONS:** baseball, basketball, softball, volleyball, tennis. (See specific sport regulations.)
- 32.2) Sports Season Waiver — Schools, leagues or conferences may adjust seasons to accommodate school teams because of the lack of availability of physical facilities or personnel. Proposed changes in seasons shall be submitted in writing to the Executive Director and include the proposed dates of the 7th & 8th grade season not to exceed the length of the interscholastic season for the sport concerned. All other regulations regarding contest limitations, required practice time and coaching requirements shall be followed.
- 32.3) 7th & 8th grade students may not practice with, participate on the same team with or compete against 9th through 12th grade students.
Note: 7th & 8th grade students in the sports of bowling, cross country, golf, gymnastics, swimming & diving, tennis, track & field and wrestling may practice with 9th through 12th grade students so long as there is no head-to-head competition.
- 32.4) Students below the 7th grade may not practice with or participate with 7th through 12th grade students.
- 32.5) It is strongly recommended that the coaches of 7th & 8th grade sports attend the OHSAA rules interpretation meetings for the sports they are coaching.

33. Penalties

PENALTIES for violations will be administered in accordance with Bylaw 11 if not otherwise stated.

CONCUSSION REGULATIONS

Implementation of State Law and NFHS Playing Rules Related to Concussion and Concussed Athletes and Return to Play Protocol

It is important for all individuals involved in interscholastic athletics to recognize the potential for catastrophic injury and even death from concussions. Thus it is extremely important that each coach, administrator, contest official and medical support personnel review their responsibilities in protecting students. Further both students and parents have responsibilities in this area as well.

Note: It has always been the ultimate responsibility of the coaching staff, in all sports, to ensure that students are only put into practice or contests if they are physically capable of performing. However, all individuals involved in the conduct of interscholastic competition have responsibilities in this endeavor.

In January 2011, the OHSAA Board of Directors adopted a sports regulation which incorporated the National Federation of State High School Associations (NFHS) playing rules related to concussion recognition and management. On April 26, 2013, legislation adopted by Ohio’s General Assembly on concussion and head injuries in youth sports became effective. On February 14, 2013, the OHSAA Board of Directors mandated that these regulations become effective on April 26, 2013, for the remainder of the spring sports season and thereafter. This OHSAA regulation, as amended to incorporate this recent legislation, now reads:

Any student, while practicing for or competing in an interscholastic contest, who exhibits signs, symptoms or behaviors consistent with having sustained a concussion or head injury (such as loss of consciousness, headache, dizziness, confusion or balance problems) shall be immediately removed from the practice or contest by either of the following:

- 1) The individual who is serving as the student’s coach during that practice or competition.
- 2) An individual who is serving as a contest official or referee during that practice or competition.

RETURN TO PLAY PROTOCOL

If a student is removed from practice or competition due to a suspected concussion or head injury, the coach or referee who removes the student shall not permit the student, **ON THE SAME DAY THE STUDENT IS REMOVED**, to return to that practice or competition or to participate in any other practice or competition for which the coach or contest official is responsible. Thereafter, which means no earlier than the next day,

GENERAL SPORTS REGULATIONS 2018-2019

the coach or contest officials shall not permit the student to return to practice or competition until both of the following conditions are satisfied:

- 1) The student's condition is assessed by either of the following:
 - a. A physician, who is a person authorized under Chapter 4731 of the Ohio Revised Code (OCR) to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine or surgery (M.D. or D.O.)
 - b. Any other licensed health care provider that the school district board of education or other governing authority of a chartered or non-chartered nonpublic school, authorizes to assess the student who has been removed from practice or competition.
- 2) The student receives **written authorization** that it is safe for the student to return to practice or competition from a physician or other licensed health care provider authorized to grant the clearance. Go to the "Sports Medicine" Section of the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org) to retrieve the OHSAA's Medical Authorization to Return To Play (RTP) form.

A school district board of education or governing authority of a chartered or non-chartered nonpublic school may authorize a licensed health care provider who is NOT a PHYSICIAN to make an assessment and grant authorization for a student to return to participation **ONLY** if the provider is acting in accordance with one of the following as applicable to the provider's authority to practice in Ohio:

- 1) In consultation with a physician;
- 2) Pursuant to the referral of a physician;
- 3) In collaboration with a physician, or
- 4) Under the supervision of a physician.

Note: A physician or other licensed health care provider who makes an assessment or grants clearance for a student to return to participation may be a volunteer.

COACHES REQUIREMENTS

All coaches, paid and volunteer, must possess a current Department of Education-issued Pupil Activity Program/Coaching Permit. When renewing this permit, the coach will be required to complete an online concussion education course as stipulated in the section entitled **Approved Online Concussion Education Course**. This course is valid for three years and expires at the time the Pupil Activity Program/Coaching Permit expires.

CONTEST OFFICIALS REQUIREMENTS

Legislation signed into law by the Governor provides that no school "shall permit" an individual to referee interscholastic athletic contests unless the individual holds a Pupil Activity Program/Coaching Permit or has successfully completed within the last three years a training program in concussion recognition. Therefore, all OHSAA licensed officials shall possess either a current Department of Education-issued Pupil Activity Program/Coaching Permit or **show evidence of completing an approved online concussion education course** as stipulated in the section entitled **Approved Online Concussion Education Courses**. This course is valid for three years from the date of completion and must be entered on the official's *myOHSAA* profile.

STUDENT AND PARENT REQUIREMENTS

All students and their parents or legal guardians shall review and sign the "Concussion Information Sheet" which has been developed by the Ohio Department of Health and which shall be distributed by OHSAA member schools to all students and their parents prior to each sports season. Students and parents shall review and sign this form each year and should keep a copy of the form. In addition, parents and students are encouraged to complete an approved concussion education course. The Concussion Information Sheet can be found here:

<https://www.odh.ohio.gov/-/media/ODH/ASSETS/Files/health/child-injury/Youth-Concussion/Attachment-3-ODH-Concussion-Information-SheetFor-Interscholastic-Athletics.pdf?la=en>

APPROVED ONLINE CONCUSSION EDUCATION COURSES

The following free online training courses have been approved by the Ohio Department of Health for coaches and contest officials:

National Federation of State High School Associations Concussion in Sports:

<https://nfhslearn.com/courses/61064/concussion-in-sports>

This free online course is available through the NFHS. Click the “order here” button, and complete a brief registration form to take the course. In addition:

1. When you have completed and passed the course, you have the option of printing a certificate of completion.
2. All Ohio Officials should select the option to print, retain a copy of the certificate and carry it with them to all contests.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Heads Up Concussion in Youth Sports Online Training

Program: <https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/youthsports/training/>

National Alliance for Youth Sports (NAYS) Concussion Training:

<http://www.nays.org/additional-training/preview/concussion-training.cfm>

PLEASE NOTE: All three courses offer a “certificate of completion” upon successful passage. The **NFHS course** allows individuals and organizations to search for and track coaches who have completed the course. The search function allows for searches by date, name, state, city or school.

The **CDC course** does not allow you to search for or track course completion. In order to print your certificate of completion, use the print button found within the training. You will not be able to print the certificate using your tool bar or keyboard, and will be unable to return later to search for your certificate.

NAYS chapters can track coaches who have completed the course and are members of the NYSCA. To find your own certificate of completion, log in to your free account again, click on the “Go to clinic” link for Concussion Training and select the “Access Your Certificate” link.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

1. **What are the “signs, symptoms, or behaviors consistent with a concussion?”** The National Federation rule lists some of the signs, symptoms and behaviors consistent with a concussion. The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention has published the following list of signs, symptoms and behaviors that are consistent with a concussion:

SIGNS OBSERVED BY OTHERS

- Appears dazed or stunned
- Is confused about assignment
- Forgets plays
- Is unsure of game score or opponent
- Moves clumsily
- Answers questions slowly
- Loses consciousness
- Shows behavior or personality changes
- Cannot recall events prior to hit
- Cannot recall events after hit

SYMPTOMS REPORTED BY ATHLETE

- Headache
- Nausea
- Balance problems or dizziness
- Double or fuzzy vision
- Sensitivity to light or noise
- Feeling sluggish
- Feeling foggy or groggy
- Concentration or memory problems
- Confusion

2. **Who is responsible for administering this rule?**

All individuals who have responsibilities and duties in the interscholastic athletics environment are responsible: coaches, contest officials, administrators, students, parents and medical personnel.

3. **What is the role of coaches in administering this rule?**

- Coaches are to review and know the signs and symptoms of concussion and to prohibit any athlete who displays these signs or symptoms from participating in a practice or a contest.
- Coaches are not medical professionals and have no authority to determine whether or not a student has sustained a concussion. The coach is responsible for insuring that the student’s parents are notified and the student is referred to a medical professional.

- Coaches shall be aware that any student removed from a practice or a contest due to a suspected concussion or head injury **shall not return to participation on the same day as the removal.**
- Coaches shall possess a current Pupil Activity Program/Coaching Permit and shall take one of the approved online concussion courses upon renewal of the permit.

4. *What is the role of contest officials in administering the rule?*

- Officials are to review and know the signs and symptoms of concussion and to direct immediate removal of any student who displays these signs or symptoms. When informing the head coach about removal of an athlete, the official shall be accompanied by another (second) official if possible.
- An official **shall not permit the athlete who has been removed under this rule to return to competition that same day.**
- If a contest official is aware that a student has been permitted to return to competition on the same day as removal, that official shall immediately stop play and remove that student from competition and report the incident to the OHSAA.
- Note that officials are not medical professionals and have no authority to determine whether or not a student has sustained a concussion. The official is responsible for directing removal when he or she observes signs and symptoms that may indicate a student is concussed.
- All Officials shall possess either a current Pupil Activity Program/Coaching Permit or shall complete one of the online concussion courses which are valid for three years from the date of completion.
- At initial licensure or renewal of the OHSAA officiating permit, the official shall indicate that he or she has either a current Pupil Activity Program/Coaching Permit or has completed one of the approved online concussion courses.
- All officials should carry with them evidence of completion of one of these options at all times while officiating a contest.
- Officials are required to submit to the OHSAA the “OHSAA Concussion Report” within 48 hours whenever a student has been removed from a contest under this regulation.

5. *What are the expectations of student-athletes in concussion management?*

- While all individuals involved in the interscholastic athletics program have a responsibility to recognize the potential for catastrophic injury and even death from concussions, it is also the responsibility of student-athletes to recognize the signs, symptoms and behaviors consistent with a concussion.
- Student-athletes who exhibit symptoms such as loss of consciousness, headache, dizziness, confusion or balance problems, have the responsibility to report these immediately to their coach and/or health care professional. Teammates also share the responsibility to report these symptoms when they are exhibited by a fellow student-athlete.
- Student-athletes shall review and sign, on an annual basis, along with their parents or legal guardians, the Ohio Department of Health’s Concussion Information Sheet found on the OHSAA website and at this link:

<https://www.odh.ohio.gov/-/media/ODH/ASSETS/Files/health/child-injury/Youth-Concussion/Attachment-3-ODH-Concussion-Information-SheetFor-Interscholastic-Athletics.pdf?la=en>

6. *Who decides if an athlete has not been concussed and/or who has recovered from a concussion?*

- **Only** an M.D. (Medical Doctor), D.O. (Doctor of Osteopathy), or another health care provider approved by the school’s Board of Education or other governing body who is acting in accordance with one of the following as applicable to the provider’s authority to practice in Ohio:
 - 1) In consultation with a physician;
 - 2) Pursuant to the referral of a physician;
 - 3) In collaboration with a physician;
 - 4) Under the supervision of a physician

is empowered to make the on-site determination that an athlete has **not** received a concussion. **Even if that determination has been made, however, the student may not return to practice or**

competition on the same day he/she has been removed from a practice or competition (see No. 7 below).

- If any one of these physicians or authorized medical providers has answered that “yes” there has been a concussion, that decision is final.
7. *Can an athlete return to play on the same day as he/she has been removed from a practice or competition for a suspected concussion?*
- No, under no circumstances can that athlete return to play that day.
 - No coach or contest official shall allow a student to return to practice or to competition on any day after the initial removal until that student has been assessed and cleared for return with **written authorization** by a physician or licensed health care provider authorized by the school.
 - If the event continues over multiple days, then the designated event physician has ultimate authority over return to play decisions.
8. *Once the day has concluded, who can issue authorization to return to practice/competition in the sport for a student who has diagnosed with a concussion?*
- Once a concussion has been diagnosed by a physician or other approved health care provider, only a physician or approved provider can authorize subsequent Return To Play (RTP), and such authorization shall be in writing to the administration of the school. This written **RTP authorization shall be kept at the school indefinitely** as a part of that student’s permanent record. Go to the “Sports Medicine” section of the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org) to access the OHSAA “Medical Authorization to Return to Play” Form.
 - School administration shall then notify the coach as to the permission to return to practice or play.
9. *What should be done after the student is cleared by an appropriate health care professional?*
- After a clearance has been issued, the student’s actual return to practice and play should follow a graduated protocol.
 - The National Federation of State High School Associations has included the following graduated protocol in its Suggested Guidelines for Management of Concussion in Sports: (**Note:** This is simply a suggested protocol. The appropriate health care professional who issues the clearance may wish to establish a different graduated protocol.)

NFHS SUGGESTED MEDICAL CLEARANCE RETURN TO PLAY PROTOCOL

1. No exertional activity until asymptomatic.
2. When the athlete appears clear, begin low-impact activity such as walking, stationary bike, etc.
3. Initiate aerobic activity fundamental to specific sport such as running or skating, and may also begin progressive strength training activities.
4. Begin non-contact skill drills specific to sport such as dribbling, fielding, batting, etc.
5. Full contact in practice setting.
6. Game play/competition.
 - Athlete must remain asymptomatic to progress to the next level. (It is often suggested that an athlete not be allowed to progress more than one level per day.)
 - If symptoms recur, athlete must return to previous level and should be reevaluated by an appropriate health care professional.
 - Medical check should occur before contact. (Final written clearance from the medical professional shall be obtained before the athlete engages in any unrestricted or full contact activity.)

QUICK LINKS FROM THE OHIO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Ohio Department of Health Concussion Information Sheet –
<https://www.odh.ohio.gov/-/media/ODH/ASSETS/Files/health/child-injury/Youth-Concussion/Attachment-3-ODH-Concussion-Information-SheetFor-Interscholastic-Athletics.pdf?la=en>

Online Concussion Management Training –

<https://nfhslearn.com/courses/61064/concussion-in-sports>

<https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/youthsports/training/>

<http://www.nays.org/additional-training/preview/concussion-training.cfm>

Ohio’s Return to Play Law: Frequently Asked Questions —

<https://www.odh.ohio.gov/-/media/ODH/ASSETS/Files/health/child-injury/Youth-Concussion/Attachment-1-Ohio-Return-to-Play-LawFrequently-Asked-Questions.pdf?la=en>

Ohio’s Return to Play Law: What Coaches and Referees Need to Know —

<https://www.odh.ohio.gov/-/media/ODH/ASSETS/Files/health/child-injury/Youth-Concussion/Attachment-4Return-to-Play--What-Coaches-and-Referees-Need-to-Know--Youth-Sports-Organizations.pdf?la=en>

Ohio’s Return to Play Law: What Parent/Guardians Need to Know —

<https://www.odh.ohio.gov/-/media/ODH/ASSETS/Files/health/child-injury/Youth-Concussion/Attachment-7-Return-to-Play--What-ParentsGuardians-Need-to-Know--Youth-Sports-Organizations.pdf?la=en>

ADDITIONAL CONCUSSION RESOURCES

Ohio Department of Health, Violence and Injury Prevention Program - Sports/Recreation Traumatic Brain Injuries — <https://www.odh.ohio.gov/-/media/ODH/ASSETS/Files/health/injury-prevention/reportsports/recreation-relatedtraumaticbraininjuriesamongohios18andyoungerpopulation.pdf?la=en>

Nationwide Children’s Hospital – Concussion Information Toolkit — <http://www.nationwidechildrens.org/concussion-toolkit>

CDC Materials on Returning to School for Parents, School Nurses and Educators — <http://www.cdc.gov/concussion/HeadsUp/schools.html>

Ohio Legislative Service Commissioner HB 143 Bill Analysis — <http://www.lsc.ohio.gov/analyses129/h0143-i-129.pdf>

Brain Injury Association of Ohio — <http://www.lsc.ohio.gov/analyses129/h0143-i-129.pdf>

SUDDEN CARDIAC ARREST REGULATIONS

Ohio law requires additional coaching requirements for all interscholastic coaches (paid and volunteer) and new educational standards for parents and student-athletes regarding Sudden Cardiac Arrest. This law, known as Lindsay’s Law, became effective beginning with the 2017-18 school year.

The OHSAA has collaborated with the Ohio Departments of Health and Education, along with our corporate partner Nationwide Children’s Hospital and the Ohio Chapter of the American College of Cardiology, to provide education that is relevant and easily accessible so that interscholastic coaches and the parents of our student-athletes can come into compliance with the statute.

With the leadership provided by ODH, ODE, the Ohio Chapter of the American College of Cardiology and Nationwide Children’s Hospital, we have developed our own “Ohio” materials to be used to comply with this requirement. The materials include a short video for parents, which is posted to the ODH, ODE and the OHSAA (www.ohsaa.org) websites; an informational handout and a sign-off form (much like the current Concussion Form) which must be signed by parents and student-athletes and is included in the package of consent forms found in the OHSAA digital PPE, the Privit Profile, and the paper forms; and a training video and informational handout for coaches which is posted on the ODE website and includes a completion certificate for verification. **This training will be the only acceptable coursework to meet this standard and is provided at no cost to anyone.**

The videos can be assessed through the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org) under the “Sports Medicine” section. Likewise, the educational materials for parents and students, which include a short memo and video, and the sign-off forms for parents and students, are also available on the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org) under the “Sports Medicine” section.

HEAT ACCLIMATIZATION AND EXERTIONAL HEAT ILLNESS PREVENTION

The following information should be reviewed with coaching and sports medicine staff prior to any interscholastic practice this August. Please remember that there are four OHSAA sports that have a required acclimatization period prior to the commencing of any contests or physical contact, which is the case for football. The other sports are boys and girls cross country and 7-8th grade track and field, which require a minimum of 10 days of interscholastic practice prior to any competition for a student. The following is the regulation that addresses the mandatory five-day period in football.

Five Days of Acclimatization Required — *Acclimatization is a period of time when players can become accustomed to the heat and humidity. Health professionals recommend at least a five-day period. All football candidates must participate in five days of pre-season, non-contact acclimatization prior to any physical contact. No pads may be worn on the first two days. Shorts, helmets, shoes may be worn. Shoulder pads may be added on day three and four, but no contact is permitted. Full equipment may be worn on the fifth day, but contact is prohibited. Candidates reporting late must participate in five days of non-contact acclimatization. This rule applies to all school teams from grades 7-12.*

All coaching and medical staff personnel shall observe the following precautions for **all sports competed outdoors and/or in a hot, humid environment**:

- **Stress to participants the importance of properly hydrating** themselves during the day leading up to the contest, and also to drink 8-to-12 ounces of water or sport drinks 20 minutes prior to the contest. This practice can help prevent problems during practice and contests.
- **Schools should have unlimited amounts of water** and sport drinks on hand during a contest, and coaches in team sports should be prepared to play a lot of players rather than just the starters.
- **Contest officials are permitted to establish predetermined breaks** during a contest, such as halfway through each period. At that time players can drink water and remove their equipment, which should also take place at halftime (the more skin that is exposed, the more cooling that can take place). **This provision applies to all sports.**
- **NFHS football playing rules allow the referee to shorten periods** per mutual agreement by the opposing coaches. In addition, by mutual agreement a game may be terminated at any time.
- **Contest managers are advised to monitor conditions** for others affiliated with the contest, like cheerleaders, band members, coaches, officials and especially spectators.
- **In football, if schools decide NOT to play a contest, it becomes an open date for both.** If one school desires to play but the other does not, there are no forfeits involved. Again, it would become an open date for both schools. However, schools do have the option to reschedule contests, and OHSAA regulations do permit schools to play more than one contest per week. There also are no OHSAA regulations that prohibit games from being played on Sundays. The same concepts apply to all other OHSAA sports.
- **Please review the OHSAA policy on inclement weather and lightning.** In short, upon the first indication that thunderstorm development is within 15 miles of the game site, the activity shall be suspended until 30 minutes after the storm has left this 15-mile zone. Individuals should move to a safe area until the storm has moved away.
- **Know both the Temperature and Humidity.** The greater the humidity, the more difficult it is for the body to cool itself. Test the air prior to practice or a game using a wet bulb, globe, temperature index (WBGT index) which is based on the combined effects of air temperature, relative humidity, radiant heat and air movement. The following precautions are recommended when using the WBGT Index: (ACSM's Guidelines for the Team Physician, 1991):
 - Below 64 - Unlimited activity
 - 65-72 - Moderate risk
 - 74-82 - High Risk
 - 82 plus - Very high risk

One other method of measuring the relative humidity is the use of a sling psychrometer, which measures wet bulb temperature. The wet bulb temperature should be measured prior to practice, and the intensity and duration of practice should be adjusted accordingly. Recommendations are as follows:

GENERAL SPORTS REGULATIONS 2018-2019

Under 60 F	Safe but always observe athletes
61-65 F	Observe players carefully
66-70 F	Caution
71-75 F	Shorter practice sessions and more frequent water and rest breaks
75+ F	Danger level and extreme caution

The OHSAA advises careful monitoring of the weather and plans to modify training and competition including:

- 1.) Modification of equipment, if applicable to the sport;
- 2.) Allowance for more frequent rest breaks and the use of shaded areas for those breaks;
- 3.) Modification of practice time;
- 4.) Availability of water always;
- 5.) Availability of cold water immersion tubs for onsite cooling;
- 6.) If exertional heat stroke is suspected, immediate onsite cooling using cold water immersion before transport by EMS, and
- 7.) Review and practice of the OHSAA's recommended Emergency Action Plan, "*Anyone Can Save A Life*," or similar plan for all sports teams with special emphasis on the heat illness section.

TOBACCO, ALCOHOL, ILLEGAL DRUGS AND STEROIDS

1. Tobacco

School participants (coaches, players, trainers, managers, statisticians, scorekeepers, cheerleaders, etc.) and contest officials in an athletic contest are prohibited from using any form of tobacco at the playing site of an interscholastic contest. Penalty for violation by school participants is disqualification from that contest. Violations by contest officials shall be reported to the OHSAA.

2. Alcohol and Illegal Drugs

The sale of, the distribution of, or the consumption of alcoholic beverages or illegal drugs is not permitted at the site of any contest involving OHSAA member schools.

3. Steroids

A student who uses anabolic steroids or other performance-enhancing drugs is ineligible for interscholastic competition until such time as medical evidence can be presented that the student's system is free of anabolic steroids or other performance-enhancing drugs.

Note: At its September 1998 meeting, the OHSAA Board of Directors endorsed the position statement issued by the Sports Medicine Advisory Committee of the National Federation of State High School Associations on the use of drugs, medicine and food supplements in interscholastic sports. The statement is as follows:

"School personnel and coaches should not dispense any drug, medication or food supplement except with extreme caution and in accordance with policies developed in consultation with parents, health-care professionals and senior administrative personnel of the school or school district.

"Use of any drug, medication or food supplement in a way not prescribed by the manufacturer should not be authorized or encouraged by school personnel and coaches. Even natural substances in unnatural amounts may have short-term or long-term negative health effects.

"In order to minimize health and safety risks to student-athletes, maintain ethical standards and reduce liability risks, school personnel and coaches should never supply, recommend or permit the use of any drug, medication or food supplement solely for performance-enhancing purposes."

LIGHTNING AND INCLEMENT WEATHER

Recognition

Coaches, athletic trainers, athletes, administrators and contest officials shall be educated regarding the signs indicating thunderstorm development. Since the average distance between successive lightning flashes is approximately two to three miles, ANYTIME that lightning can be seen or heard, the risk is already present. Weather can be monitored using the following methods:

- **Monitor Weather Patterns** – Be aware of potential thunderstorms by monitoring local weather forecasts the day before and morning of the competition, and by scanning the sky for signs of potential thunderstorm activity.
- **National Weather Service** – Weather can also be monitored using small, portable weather radios from the NWS. The NWS uses a system of severe storm watches and warnings. A watch indicates conditions are favorable for severe weather to develop in an area; a warning indicates severe weather has been reported in an area, and everyone should take proper precautions. Any thunderstorm poses a risk of injury or death even if it does not meet the criteria for severe weather. Therefore, anytime thunderstorms are in the forecast (even if it is only a 20 percent chance), event organizers shall be at a heightened level of awareness to the potential danger of lightning.

Management

- **Evacuation** – If lightning is imminent or a thunderstorm is approaching, all personnel, athletes and spectators shall evacuate to available safe structures or shelters. A list of the closest safe structures should be announced and displayed on placards at all athletic venues.
- **Thirty-minute rule** – Competition or practice shall be suspended once lightning has been recognized or thunder is heard. It is required to wait at least 30 minutes after the last flash of lightning is witnessed or thunder is heard prior to resuming practice or competition. Given the average rates of thunderstorm travel, the storm should move 10-12 miles away from the area. This significantly reduces the risk of local lightning flashes. **Any subsequent lightning or thunder after the beginning of the 30-minute count shall reset the clock, and another count shall begin.**

MEDIA REGULATIONS

The Ohio High School Athletic Association develops the regulations for media coverage of all OHSAA tournament contests. Some policies shall also be in effect for regular season contests. General media regulations shall be approved annually by the Board of Directors and published separately from the *OHSAA Handbook*.

A. Videotaping and Photographing Regulations

Section 1. — Regular Season Contests

- It is permissible for a school or a school representative to videotape or photograph regular season contests (including previews and scrimmages) of the team or individuals from one’s own school. Such videotapes or photographs may be used for “in-game” coaching purposes only if it is specified in the national playing rules of the sport or in the specific sport regulations.
- It is permissible for a school or a school representative to videotape or photograph regular season contests (including previews, scrimmages and/or practices) of teams or individuals **not** from one’s own school **only with the written consent of all schools participating in the contest(s)**.

**Section 2. — OHSAA Tournament Contests
Videotaping and Photographing by Participating Schools**

- Videotaping OHSAA tournament contests of the team or individuals from one’s own school participating in the contest is permitted provided prior arrangements are made with the tournament manager, and it is done at the expense of the school involved. A maximum of one individual per school is permitted to videotape.
- All photographs and videos taken by school representatives of the team or individuals from one’s own school at OHSAA tournament contests are for school use **ONLY**. The use of photographs or videos taken by school representatives for commercial purposes is strictly prohibited. Such videotapes or photographs may be used for “in-game” coaching purposes only if it is specified in the national playing rules of the sport or in the specific sport regulations.
- It is permissible for a school or a school representative to videotape or photograph tournament contests (including practices) of teams or individuals **not** from one’s own school **only with the written consent of all schools participating in the contest(s)**.

**Section 3. — Regular Season and OHSAA Tournament Contests
Use of Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (Drones)**

- For purposes of this policy, an unmanned aerial vehicle (“UAV”), commonly known as a drone, is any aircraft without a human pilot aboard the device.

- b. It is the responsibility of each local school district to establish policies for the use of drones during home regular season contests (including previews and scrimmages) and practices.
- c. The use of drones is prohibited for any purpose by any persons at OHSAA tournament contests or practices before or after an OHSAA tournament contest. At tournament contests, management shall remove anyone attempting to use a drone and/or confiscate the drone until the event has been completed.

Note: An exception to this policy may be made in specific cases for OHSAA broadcast partners, provided the management of the tournament facility permits the presence of drones for broadcast purposes under the control of the OHSAA.

Videotaping and Photographing by Spectators

- a. Spectators taking videos or photos at OHSAA tournament contests shall not interfere with the view of a contest by other spectators, nor will spectators or their equipment take additional space in seats that have been purchased. No spectators shall be provided “media” access to videotape or photograph an event, nor will spectators and/or their equipment be permitted in any playing area. In addition, no sources of power will be provided for spectators’ video or photo equipment.
- b. All photographs and videos taken by spectators at OHSAA tournament contests are for personal use ONLY. The use of spectator photographs or videos for commercial, scouting or coaching purposes is strictly prohibited. Videotaping of one’s next opponent at a practice or contest is strictly prohibited regardless of the personal use/purpose of the taping.
- c. The tournament site accepts no liability for damage or theft of spectator equipment or injury as a result of privately owned equipment.
- d. The OHSAA reserves the right to remove violators of these policies from a tournament contest, invoke additional penalties and seek maximum legal recourse.

B. Coaches’ and Participants’ Comments to the News Media

OHSAA Bylaw 8, Section 2, reads in part, “Great care shall be exercised in the selection of officials, well in advance of the contest and agreed upon by schools involved. When the contest begins each school waives all of its rights so far as objecting to the officials.” Public criticism of officials is a direct reflection upon those who were responsible for assigning the officials to the game.

Officials are trained and expected to make no derogatory public comments directly to the media or through the use of social media regarding other officials, the players, coaches or schools. Coaches and participants are expected to follow the same procedure and make no derogatory public comments directly to the media or through the use of social media regarding not only the officials, but also the players, coaches or schools. Failure to follow this request will result in penalties as outlined in Bylaw 11.

C. Use of the OHSAA Trade Names and Trademarks

The OHSAA owns certain trade names and trademarks that are registered and protected under state and federal law. Any unauthorized use of these trade names and trademarks is strictly prohibited. Notwithstanding this prohibition, the OHSAA does issue certain non-exclusive, non-transferable limited licenses for the use of its trade names and trademarks. The OHSAA’s policies regarding these licenses can be found on the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org) under “News and Media.”

1. BASEBALL

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

- 1.1) No team or individual may play more than two games per day.

Note: Completion of a suspended game along with a regularly scheduled game(s) is not considered a doubleheader (Penalty – see Sports Regulation 20).

- 1.2) **Teams** – No school team may participate in more than 27 regular season games on 27 playing dates.

Note: Doubleheaders may be played on any day pursuant to Board of Education or similar governing board policy.

- 1.21) Any scheduled game which is not started due to unforeseen circumstances, such as failure of team to arrive, strikes, school closings, etc., is a “No Contest.” Games not played are not included in won-lost records.

- 1.22) Any team exceeding the regular season participation limitation shall not be permitted to participate in the OHSAA tournament.

1.3) Individuals

- 1.3.1) An individual in grades 9-12 may play on a maximum of 32 playing dates plus OHSAA-sponsored tournaments.

- 1.3.2) An individual in grades 7-8 may play on a maximum of 21 playing dates plus one postseason or league/conference tournament.

- 1.33) If an individual plays a game at any level on separate dates, each game counts toward the 32 playing dates limitation. (Example: A student plays in a non-varsity game on Monday and a varsity game on Wednesday. Participation in both games counts as two dates toward the 32 maximum for the individual player.)

- 1.34) If an individual plays in a non-varsity game and a varsity game in the same day, each contest does not count toward the 32 playing dates limitation. (Example: A student plays in a non-varsity game and a varsity game on a Thursday. Participation in both games counts as one date toward the 32 maximum for the individual player.)

Note: If the games described in 1.33 are occurring simultaneously, that same individual may not re-enter the game where the initial participation occurred.

1.4) Interrupted Games

- 1.41) A game called for any reason, where a winner cannot be determined (NF4-3-1), or any game called at any time for mechanical failure (artificial lights, water systems, etc.) will be treated as a suspended game. If the game is to be completed, it will be continued from the point of suspension, with the lineup and batting order of each team exactly the same as the lineup and batting order at the moment of suspension subject to the rules of the game. Pitches thrown during any suspended game count in the normal day to day limitation described in Baseball Sports Regulation 1.7. Such game will be completed unless both coaches agree not to do so.

- 1.42) A game which has gone five innings and is called while an inning is in progress and before it is completed and the following situation prevails shall be a suspended game:

The visiting team has scored one or more runs to tie the score or to take the lead and the home team has not retaken the lead.

A suspended game that is not completed at a later date due to the inability to reschedule is considered a “No Contest,” not counted in the won-lost statistics, and both teams are permitted to schedule another contest.

- 1.43) Games cannot end in a tie. Games are either won, lost or suspended.

- 1.5) Any suspended OHSAA tournament game shall be continued from the point of suspension at a later time. All OHSAA tournament games shall be played to completion (10 run rule applicable).

- 1.6) A game ends anytime after five innings when a team is 10 or more runs behind and has completed its term at bat.
- 1.7) Pitchers in grades 7-12 are limited to pitch count restrictions as stated below:
 - 1.71) A pitcher may finish the current batter if the **daily pitch limit** (125) is reached during that at bat.
 - 1.72) At the end of each contest, coaches will submit pitcher number and pitches thrown in the designated data collection system.
 - 1.73) All pitches thrown in a suspended game or a “no contest” game **SHALL COUNT** toward the daily pitch limit and the total number of pitches thrown.
 - 1.74) All pitches thrown in a scrimmage or preview shall count toward the daily pitch limit and the total number of pitches thrown.
 - 1.75) Each school/team must keep a record of all pitches thrown by each of their players in each game and make this available to the OHSAA upon request.
 - 1.76) Any player pitching during a period in which rest is required is considered to be pitching as an ineligible player.

Note: Any victorious contest in which an ineligible player is participating will result in forfeiture of the contest.
- 1.8) Previews — A preview may be scheduled and played only starting with the first day after the official start date of coaching and ending with the date of the first regular season game of the teams involved. A preview may not exceed four innings for any one player or team and shall be played according to National Federation Baseball Rules.

2) Non-Interscholastic Participation

- 2.1) A member of an interscholastic baseball squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education or similar governing board **shall not participate in a non-interscholastic program** (tryouts, practice or contest) as an individual or a member of a team in the sport of baseball during the school’s season (Sports Regulation 7.2).
- 2.2) A member of a school baseball squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education may participate in non-interscholastic baseball prior to and after the school season under the following conditions:
 - 2.21) The number of interscholastic baseball players from the same school on a non-interscholastic squad is limited to four on the roster of that non-interscholastic squad. A roster is defined as all the members of the entire squad on that non-interscholastic squad.

Note: Graduating seniors who are participating on a non-interscholastic baseball squad after their final interscholastic contest of the season in the sport of baseball are exempt from this limitation.
 - 2.22) There is no limit on the number of baseball squad members from the same school participating on the same squad during the period beginning Friday prior to Memorial Day Weekend (May 23, 2019) - July 31, provided the players have concluded their school season.
 - 2.23) A player may continue to play with a non-interscholastic squad in a national qualifying tournament in excess of the four player limitation after July 31 until the squad is eliminated but no later than Labor Day.
 - 2.24) Non-interscholastic participation includes tryouts, training, practice and competition.
- 2.3) A student may not play in a non-interscholastic baseball contest, game or scrimmage, while a member of the school baseball squad, until the student’s school team has completed its schedule. This includes tournaments when applicable.
- 2.4) All-Star Games — “All-Star” events are non-interscholastic events by rule. Student-athletes in team sports who wish to participate in one of these “all-star” competitions outside the school baseball season may do so without jeopardy to eligibility provided the students maintain compliance with General Sports Regulations 7.3 and 7.6 that address “Non-Interscholastic Competition.

The purpose of this special “All-Star” regulation is to provide an opportunity for the interscholastic team sport coach to coach players from his or her school. Coaches are permitted to coach in “All-Star” contests if they meet all the provisions of General Sports Regulation 7.6.

2.5) Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Dates:

A baseball athlete who has not participated for a school team in baseball that season must cease non-interscholastic baseball competition six weeks (28 days) prior to the Monday of the State Tournaments in baseball in order to be eligible for OHSAA tournament competition provided applicable bylaws and regulations have been followed.

In addition, an athlete who has participated for the school in baseball who violates this non-interscholastic competition date by participating in a non-interscholastic contest in baseball shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in baseball in addition to any other penalties that may be prescribed.

DATE: May 6, 2019

2.6) Participation in indoor baseball is not a violation of OHSAA non-interscholastic Sports Regulation 7.3 if played indoors from November 1, 2018-February 1, 2019, for student-athletes.

2.7) In accordance with Sports Regulation 7.5, interscholastic baseball coaches are prohibited from coaching their own interscholastic squad members in indoor baseball except for 10 days from June 1-July 31.

3) **Instructional Programs**

See *Regulations for Instructional Programs* under Section 8 of the General Sports Regulations on the Baseball Page at www.ohsaa.org.

4) **No Contact Period — Coaches**

See *Regulations for No Contact Period — Coaches* under Section 11 of the General Sports Regulations on the Baseball Page at www.ohsaa.org.

5) **Penalties**

5.1) The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic baseball squad while a member of the school’s interscholastic baseball squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, is ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic baseball season or the ensuing baseball season. For a senior, the maximum penalty shall be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.

5.2) The penalty for a coach for violation of Sports Regulation 7 (non-interscholastic teams) may include suspension, probation, public censure, fine not to exceed \$1,000 per occurrence, or such other penalty as the Executive Director may deem appropriate.

6) **Transfer Bylaw**

Due to the many questions regarding this bylaw and its application to students desiring to play baseball, please go to the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org), click on the “Eligibility” link, then click on the “Transfer Bylaw Resource Center” to assist in the understanding of this bylaw. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to this bylaw are ineligible for all contests (scrimmages, previews, Foundation games, jamborees) until regular season contest number 14 in baseball and then be eligible for no more than 14 games on 16 playing dates.

7) **Other Bylaws and Regulations**

For information on Ejection for Unsporting Conduct See *Ejection Policies for Coaches and Players* under Section 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations on the Baseball Page at www.ohsaa.org. For information on Out of State Travel regulations see Bylaw 9-2 on the Eligibility Page at www.ohsaa.org.

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — February 18, 2019.
- 2) First game — March 23, 2019.
- 3) Deadline date for OHSAA Tournament — April 29, 2019.

BASEBALL 2018-2019

- 4) Tournament draw/seeding meeting — May 5, 2019
- 5) Coaching and Season end — Saturday after state tournament (June 15, 2019).
- 6) Scrimmage or Previews — Maximum of four scrimmages or three scrimmages and one preview.
- 7) Regular season games permitted (Team) — Maximum of 27 (on 27 playing dates). Double-headers may be played on any day pursuant to school policy.
- 8) Rules — National Federation Baseball.
- 9) Officials:
 - 9.1) Varsity — ALL must be OHSAA Class 1 umpires.
Note: A Class 2 official may be used in emergency situations only with permission from the Executive Director’s Office. If a Class 2 official is used in a varsity game, the Class 1 shall be the lead Official and determine which official will work the plate.
 - 9.2) Reserve/Junior Varsity — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2 required.
 - 9.3) Freshmen — ALL must be OHSAA Class 1, 2, 3 or an umpire in training.
Note: If only one OHSAA official is present to officiate the contest, the contest may be played if opposing coaches mutually agree.

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — February 18, 2019.
- 2) Date first game may be played — March 23, 2019.
- 3) Coaching and Season end — June 15, 2019.
- 4) Scrimmages permitted —A maximum of two scrimmages per year.
- 5) Regular season games permitted — Maximum 17 and 1 postseason/league/conference tournament not to exceed 4 games.
- 6) Rules — National Federation Baseball.
- 7) Officials — ALL must be OHSAA Class 1, 2, 3 or an umpire in training.

Baseball	2019	2020	2021	2022
Coach — No Contact Period	8/6-9/3/18	8/5-9/2/19	8/10-9/7/20	8/8-9/5/21
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	2/18	2/24	2/22	2/21
Season Begins	3/23	3/28	3/27	3/26
Sectional	5/11-5/18	5/16-5/23	5/15-5/22	5/14-5/21
District	5/20-5/25	5/25-5/30	5/24-5/29	5/23-5/28
Regional	5/30-5/31	6/4-6/5	6/3-6/4	6/2-6/3
State	6/6-6/8	6/11-6/13	6/10-6/12	6/9-6/11
Season Ends	6/15	6/20	6/19	6/18
Easter	4/21	4/12	4/4	4/17

BASEBALL — BOYS STATE TOURNAMENT ROTATION SCHEDULE

2019-2023-2027	2020-2024-2028	2021-2025-2029	2022-2026-2030
I	II	III	IV
IV	I	II	III
II	III	IV	I
III	IV	I	II

2. BASKETBALL — BOYS AND GIRLS

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

- 1.1) Any scheduled regular season basketball game which is not started due to unforeseen circumstances such as failure of team to arrive, strikes or school closings is considered “No Contest.” Games not played are not included in won-lost statistics and cannot be considered “Forfeits.”
- 1.2) Schools or a school team representative are permitted to video record or photograph a regular season contest in which the school team is participating. It is NOT permissible for a school or a school representative to video record or photograph scrimmages, previews or regular season contests of other school teams or opponents without the written consent of all schools participating in the contest(s).
- 1.3) PREVIEW — A preview may be scheduled and played only starting with the first day after the official start date of coaching and ending with the date of the first regular season game of the teams involved. Each team may schedule one preview and no player may participate in more than one preview. Previews must be played according to National Federation Basketball Rules and shall meet all definitions in Sports Regulation 23.
- 1.4) A student athlete in grades 9-12 may play in a maximum of 110 quarters plus OHSAA sponsored tournament. (Penalty — See Sports Regulation 20.)
- 1.5) A student-athlete in grades 7-8 may play in a maximum of 70 quarters plus one postseason or league/conference tournament not to exceed four games by one team. (Penalty — See Sports Regulation 20.)
- 1.6) A student shall not be permitted to participate in more than five quarters during any one day. Any part of a quarter is to be considered as a full quarter. In an overtime game, the extended time shall be considered an extension of the fourth quarter.
- 1.7) Penalty for participation in more than five (5) quarters per day:
 - When discovered during a contest, the team shall be assessed a technical foul by the official and the student shall be disqualified from the game. All quarters played shall count toward the maximum permitted.
 - When discovered after a contest is completed, there is no team or individual penalty but all quarters played by the individual shall count toward the maximum permitted for the player.
- 1.8) Length of quarters:
 - a. Varsity — 8 minute quarters.
 - b. Freshman, reserve or junior varsity — 6 minutes recommended, maximum of 7 minutes.
 - c. Grades 7 & 8 — 6 minutes maximum.
 - d. Overtime — 8 minute quarters – 4 minute overtime; 6 or 7 minute quarters – 3 minute overtime.
- 1.9) Member schools electing to participate in the *Basketball Service Week Foundation Game* are permitted to use one of their five allotted scrimmages to play a regulation game under all normal game conditions. Foundation games do not count against a team’s won-lost record and may be played any time between November 10 and the first Sectional tournament contest (Girls) and November 17 and the first Sectional tournament contest (Boys). Each participating school is required to make a \$250 contribution to the OHSAA Foundation.
- 1.10) Game Ball: The official game ball adopted by the OHSAA is the Rawlings CompOhioCB (boys) and the Rawlings CompOhio28.5CB (girls) and is required to be used for all regular season and tournament contests in grades 7-12.

Note: If a school is under a current contract (a contract executed before May 1, 2013, and still in “term”) for its use of a ball other than Rawlings, that school may continue with said ball in honor of its current contract.

2) Out-of-State Travel

A basketball team may travel out of state to compete in contest scrimmages, previews and games in states or provinces in Canada that are contiguous to Ohio regardless of distance to travel. The states include Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Pennsylvania and West Virginia. The province includes Ontario. Additionally, a basketball team may travel out of state one time per interscholastic season to compete in states or provinces in Canada that are not contiguous to Ohio provided there is no loss of school time.

“School time” is defined as any time during any day during which the school is in session as stipulated in its Board-adopted school calendar exclusive of contingency days. Penalty for violation: The school shall be ineligible for the OHSAA postseason tournament in the sport in which the out-of-state travel was involved and could be subject to additional penalties as referenced in Bylaw 11.

EXCEPTION: If, because of missed school days due to calamity situations, an otherwise non-school day(s) becomes a school day(s) in order to make-up for the missed school day, the school may compete in a contest(s) outside the state of Ohio provided:

- 1) The school had contracted for/committed to said trip/contest(s) at least three months prior to the contest(s) in question and;
- 2) The school receives written permission from the Executive Director’s office at least one week in advance of the scheduled event.

Note: A basketball team may not travel out of state to practice only. However, teams may practice out of state while there to compete in contests.

3) Ejection for Unsporting Conduct

See *Ejection Policies for Players and Coaches* under Sections 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations.

4) Transfer Bylaw

Due to the many questions regarding this bylaw and its application to students wishing to play basketball please go to this link <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer> to assist in understanding this bylaw. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to this bylaw are ineligible for all regular season contests and including the OHSAA tournament beginning with regular season game #12.

5) Non-Interscholastic Participation

- 5.1) Basketball Players Who Have Not Competed for Their School This Season:
A sports regulation identified as the Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Date stipulates that a basketball athlete who has not participated for the school team in basketball that season must cease non-interscholastic basketball participation (28 days) prior to the Monday of the week of the State Tournament in basketball in order to be eligible for OHSAA Tournament competition provided all other applicable bylaws and regulations have been followed.

In addition, an athlete who has participated for the school in basketball who violates this non-interscholastic competition date by participating in a non-interscholastic contest in basketball shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in basketball in addition to any other penalties that may be prescribed.

Girls: February 7, 2019 – No non-interscholastic competition permitted on or after this date
Boys: February 14, 2019 – No non-interscholastic competition permitted on or after this date

- 5.2) A member of an interscholastic basketball squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter)

sponsored by the Board of Education shall not participate in a non-interscholastic program (tryouts, practice or contest) as an individual or a member of a team in the sport of basketball during the school's season (Sports Regulation 7.2).

- 5.3) A member of an interscholastic basketball squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education may participate in non-interscholastic basketball prior to and after the school season under the conditions of General Sports Regulation 7.3 and 7.5 and are detailed as follows:
- 5.31) The number of interscholastic basketball players from the same school on the non-interscholastic squad is limited to two on the roster of that non-interscholastic squad. A roster is defined as all the members of the entire squad on that non-interscholastic squad that would practice together or participate together in any non-interscholastic event. "Rotating players" that would exceed this number (2) is not permitted and use of any "substitute players" on a non-interscholastic roster would be counted as one of the 2 players permitted on the non-interscholastic roster.
- Note:** Graduating seniors who are participating on a non-interscholastic basketball squad after their final interscholastic contest of the season in the sport of basketball are exempt from this limitation.
- 5.32) There is no limit on the number of basketball squad members from the same school participating on the same team during the period June 1-July 31 in accordance with General Sports Regulation 7.3.
- 5.33) A player may continue to play with a non-interscholastic squad in a national qualifying tournament in excess of the two player limitation after July 31 until the squad is eliminated but no later than Labor Day.
- 5.34) Non-interscholastic participation includes tryouts, training, practice and competition.
- 5.4) A student may not play in a non-interscholastic basketball contest, game or scrimmage while a member of the school basketball squad. Non-interscholastic programs are defined in their entirety in General Sports Regulation 7.1 and "team membership" is also defined in General Sports Regulation 7.1.
- 5.5) Participation in "3 on 3" tournaments (such as but not limited to "Gus Macker" tournaments) is **not** a violation of OHSAA non-interscholastic Team Sports Regulation 7.3 for student-athletes.
- 5.6) All-Star Games — "All-Star" events are non-interscholastic events by rule. Student-athletes in team sports who wish to participate in one of these "all-star" competitions outside the school basketball season may do so without jeopardy to eligibility provided the students maintain compliance with General Sports Regulations 7.3 and 7.6 that address Non-School Team Competition.

The purpose of this special "All-Star" regulation is to provide an opportunity for the interscholastic team sport coach to coach players from his or her school. Coaches are permitted to coach in "All-Star" contests if they meet all the provisions of General Sports Regulation 7.6.

6) Instructional Programs

See *Regulations for Instructional Programs* under Section 7 of the General Sports Regulations.

7) No Contact Period — Coaches

See *Regulations for No Contact Period — Coaches* under Section 11 of the General Sports Regulations.

8) Penalties

- 8.1) The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic basketball squad while a member of the school’s interscholastic basketball squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, is ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic basketball season or the ensuing basketball season. For a senior, the maximum penalty shall be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.
- 8.2) The penalty for a coach for violation of Sports Regulation 7 (non-interscholastic teams) may include suspension, probation, public censure, fine not to exceed \$1,000 per occurrence or such other penalty as the Executive Director may deem appropriate.

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Tryouts, coaching, instruction may begin — Girls: October 26, 2018
Boys: November 2, 2018
- 2) First game — Girls: November 23, 2018
Boys: Thursday, November 29, 2018
- 3) Deadline date for OHSAA Tournament — Girls: January 28, 2019
Boys: February 4, 2019
- 4) Tournament draw/seeding meeting — Girls: February 3, 2019, 2:00 p.m.
Boys: February 10, 2019, 2:00 p.m.
- 5) Coaching and Season end — Girls: February 23, 2019*
Boys: March 2, 2019*
*Unless later date is approved due to weather issues
- 6) Scrimmage or Previews — Maximum of five scrimmages plus one preview.
(Note: An approved OHSAA Foundation Game may replace one scrimmage).
- 7) Regular season games — Maximum of 22 games.
- 8) Rules — National Federation Basketball (NFHS).
- 9) Officials:
 - 9.1) Varsity — Class 1 Basketball Only. In the event only one OHSAA registered basketball official arrives to officiate the game, the game may be played provided the participating coaches agree.
 - 9.2) Reserve/Junior Varsity — Class 1 or Class 2 Basketball Only. In the event only one OHSAA registered basketball official arrives to officiate the game, the game may be played provided the participating coaches agree.
 - 9.3) Freshman — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1, Class 2 or Class 3 basketball official required. All other officials are required to be OHSAA Class 1, 2 or 3 or basketball official in training.

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Tryouts, coaching and instruction may begin — Girls: October 26, 2018
Boys: November 2, 2018
- 2) First game — Girls: November 23, 2018;
Boys: November 29, 2018
- 3) Coaching and Season end — Girls: February 23, 2019
Boys: March 2, 2019
- 4) Scrimmages or Previews — Maximum of two scrimmages plus one preview.
- 5) Regular season games — Maximum of 16 games.

- 6) Postseason games — 1 league/conference tournament or 1 postseason tournament not to exceed 4 games.
- 7) Rules — National Federation Basketball (NFHS).
- 8) Basketball — The approved ball shall have a circumference minimum of 28 1/2 inches to a maximum of 29 inches for 7th & 8th grade competition.
- 9) Officials — One OHSAA Class 1, Class 2 or Class 3 basketball official required. All other officials required to be an OHSAA Class 1, 2 or 3 or basketball official in training.

Girls Basketball

	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
Coach-No Contact Period	8/1-8/31/18	8/1-8/31/19	8/1-8/31/20	8/1-8/31/21
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	10/26			
Season Begins	11/23			
Sectional	2/11-2/23	<i>Future dates will be determined by the Board of Directors. Please check OHSAA.org for updates.</i>		
District	2/25-3/2			
Regional	3/4-3/9			
State	3/14-3/16			
Season Ends	3/16			
Easter	4/21	4/12	4/4	4/17

Boys Basketball

	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
Coach-No Contact Period	8/1-8/31/18	8/1-8/31/19	8/1-8/31/20	8/1-8/31/21
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	11/2			
Season Begins	11/29			
Sectional	2/18-3/2	<i>Future dates will be determined by the Board of Directors. Please check OHSAA.org for updates.</i>		
District	3/4-3/9			
Regional	3/11-3/16			
State	3/21-3/23			
Season Ends	3/23			
Easter	4/21	4/12	4/4	4/17

BASKETBALL — STATE TOURNAMENT ROTATION SCHEDULE

2019-2022-2025	2020-2023-2026	2021-2024-2027
III	II	IV
II	IV	III
IV	III	II
I	I	I

3. BOWLING — BOYS AND GIRLS

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

- 1.1) All high school bowling matches shall be played utilizing USBC rules which may be modified in accordance with OHSAA Bylaws and Sports Regulations.
- 1.2) A minimum of two (2) regular games of tenpin regulation scoring followed by a minimum of two (2) Baker games will constitute an official, regular season match. Total combined pins for all games bowled win the match. Regular season matches (excluding tournaments) that bowl more than the minimum number of games as described above require the permission of the participating schools.
 - 1.21) In addition to regular season matches, teams may participate in tournaments that utilize an all-Baker format, provided that a minimum of five (5) teams participate in each respective level/division and no fewer than six (6) Baker games are bowled by each participating team. Boys teams and girls teams may not participate against each other in regular season matches/tournaments without prior permission of the OHSAA Executive Director's Office. All contests count in the 24 match season limitation. **Note:** See Bowling Regulation B.7 for additional tournament information.
 - 1.22) A school team/individual that exceeds the regular season participation limitation (maximum number of contests permitted) or participates in regular season contest(s) prior to the designated start date for contests shall not be permitted to participate in the OHSAA tournament.
 - 1.23) Competition is permitted between boys bowling teams and girls bowling teams on a case by case basis. This competition is permitted only when the Executive Director's Office issues a waiver prior to the competition occurring. *Such contests shall count toward the 24-contest season limitation.*
 - 1.24) Any scheduled regular season contest which *does not start* shall be deemed a no-contest and shall not count in the won-loss record or season limitation. Any contest that does start and is interrupted for any reason beyond the control of the responsible parties, *if resumed*, shall be resumed from the point of interruption. If the contest is interrupted and not resumed, and a winner cannot be determined, the contest shall not count in the season limitation.
 - 1.25) **Tiebreakers**
 - a. **Team**—ties for team match total pins and the advancement of teams in tournaments and/or the placement of teams on brackets will be broken by a 9th and 10th frame roll-off between one player from each team selected by each respective head coach. This roll-off, utilizing the same two players, will be repeated until the tie is broken. For the initial tiebreaker, the winner of a coin toss will select their starting lane and determine who bowls the 9th frame first. Bowlers will rotate lanes for the 10th (and any additional) frame.
 - b. **Individual**—ties for advancement/awards in contests that provide for individual advancement/awards will be broken based on the highest single game bowled in the series being used to determine advancement/awards. Should this also result in a tie, there will be a 9th and 10th frame roll-off until the tie is broken. For the initial tiebreaker, the winner of a coin toss will select their starting lane. Bowlers will rotate lanes for the 10th (and any additional) frame.
 - c. **Baker Game**—no individual Baker Game shall end in a tie in head-to-head Baker game competition that advances teams on brackets or tournaments. In such situations, the tie will be broken by a 9th and 10th frame roll-off between one player from each team selected by each respective head coach. This roll-off, utilizing the same two players will be repeated until the tie is broken. Each team member will bowl a 9th and 10th frame roll-off on the same lane in which the Baker game was bowled. The team member shall continue to bowl on the same lane until the tie is broken. The winner of a coin toss shall determine who bowls first.
- 1.3) A team will field five (5) players at a time in contests. A minimum of three (3) players must be present to constitute a legal lineup. Absent and/or tardy bowlers will receive

a score of zero (0) for any missed frames. Missed frames cannot be made up. Any school that fails to field a legal lineup shall not be permitted to participate in a contest.

Note: School teams are not permitted to practice against each other. School teams may practice in the same facility at the same time, but member schools may not “combine” teams to practice simultaneously on the same lanes.

- 1.4) Lineups – A coach may change his/her team lineup (order of bowling) prior to the start of any game.

1.41) Participation Limits–Players may be moved between varsity and non-varsity teams at the discretion of the coach. The maximum number of matches in which a bowler may participate during the regular season is 24. Bowling a frame or any part of a frame in any game shall constitute a match. No player may compete on a school varsity and school non-varsity team simultaneously that day during a match. **The match in which the student first competes (non-varsity or varsity) must have concluded prior to the student bowling in the next match (non-varsity or varsity).**

- 1.5) Substitutions – A coach may substitute a player “at will” at any time before or during a game. However, once removed from the lineup, the removed player(s) may not re-enter play until the start of the next regular or Baker game. A player once removed is reclassified as a substitute bowler and may be used as a substitute bowler in any spot in the team lineup upon legal return to play (subsequent game). A coach substituting any player for any reason must notify the match scorekeeper and opposing coach at the time of the substitution. The partial game score produced by the removed player and substitute shall not be computed in the individual pin count of either player when determining advancement/awards in respect to matches/tournaments. Conferences may establish their own regulations to determine a student’s bowling average. Total pin count determines a team’s standing in regular season/tournament contests. **Penalty:** An illegal substitute shall be assessed a score of zero (0) for all frames, or part of a frame, bowled.

Note: Any frame, or part of a frame bowled, counts in the total number of contests bowled in the season limitation of 24 matches. See Bowling Regulation 1.24.

- 1.6) The home school coach shall serve as referee, enforcing all OHSAA regulations and appropriate USBC rules.
- 1.7) School Representative – No team or individual entry will be permitted to compete in a contest unless accompanied by a school coach or a person authorized by the Board of Education or similar governing body.

- 1.8) Uniforms- All participants must wear the same sleeved, bowling shirt which conforms to school/OHSAA regulations. At a minimum the shirt must have the name of the school, school nickname as identified in the OHSAA School Directory, or school initials on the back. If only the school initial(s) is on the uniform, it must be prominently displayed. The name of the school or school nickname must be at least 1 inch in height. All participants must wear the same color pants. No jeans or cotton sweat pants are permitted. If warmups are worn, they must be worn by the entire team and be identical in style and color. Girls are permitted to wear skirts and/or shorts provided the skirts/shorts are of the same color as the uniform pants and are no shorter than the end of the bowler’s index finger when standing. Girls uniforms may be mixed.

Pants shall be worn at waist level and not sag or touch the floor. Cargo, yoga pants, jeggings, leggings, zebra/zubaz, and painter pants (i.e. pants with multiple side pockets down the leg) are not permitted. Headbands, if worn, must be a solid color and bear no markings, other than the school name, or official nickname, or mascot symbol. Headbands do not need to be the same color for each team member. It is not necessary for each team member to wear a headband. Hair ribbons on girls are permitted. Hats are not permitted nor are bandanas of any type. Bowling Center logos are not permitted on any part of the uniform. Manufacturer’s logos (Nike, Adidas, etc.) are permitted on uniforms, not headbands. See General Sports Regulations regarding permissibility and size of manufacturer’s and other (patriotic/memorial) logos. The OHSAA does not require a uniform to have a number. Conferences may have their own requirements.

2) Non-Interscholastic Participation

A member of an interscholastic bowling squad (any student who has played in a regular season/tournament contest) sponsored by the Board of Education or similar governing body shall not

participate in a non-interscholastic (non-school) contest or event during the school's bowling season (Sports Regulation 7.2.2).

Note: Examples of non-interscholastic bowling contests include, but are not limited to, club or intramural bowling, bowling facility championships, tournaments, leagues (adult and/or youth), charitable events and other events that are organized for the purpose of competition or fundraising.

EXCEPTION: A student, who has participated for the school team this season, may participate in two non-interscholastic contests/events as an **individual participant** provided the participation does not violate any coach's, school, or school district/system policy. Each contest/event shall have a clearly defined start and end date, not to exceed one-week (7 days) for each respective contest/event. In addition, for the contest/event to be considered a permissible event, all participation must be scheduled on consecutive days. A waiver from the Executive Director's Office is **required PRIOR** to a student's participation in a non-interscholastic contest/event once a student has participated for the school team. **NO waiver will be granted for participation that occurs on or after January 28, 2019.** Any student who participates in a non-interscholastic contest/event on or after the non-interscholastic date indicated below, *without receiving an OHSAA approved waiver*, shall not be eligible for the OHSAA postseason bowling tournament. In addition to this denial of participation, other penalties may be prescribed. This exception may not be used to grant school 'teams' additional contests.

2.1) The **maximum** consequence for violation of **Bowling Regulation 2**, and/or Sports Regulation 7.2.2, participation on a non-interscholastic bowling squad, or in a non-interscholastic bowling event; or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad EXCEPT a senior is ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic bowling season or the ensuing season. For a senior, the maximum penalty shall be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.

2.2) **Bowling Participants Who Have Not Participated For The School Team This Season** – An individual who has not participated as a representative of the school in a bowling contest during the current season must cease non-interscholastic competition prior to the non-interscholastic date to be eligible for OHSAA tournament competition in bowling. Thus, a student who wishes to join the school team "late" AND participate in the OHSAA state tournament must join the school team and stop non-interscholastic participation in bowling by the date indicated below. Once a member of the school team (the student has participated in a school contest), the student is subject to bowling regulation 2. **Any student** who participates on or after the non-interscholastic date without receiving an OHSAA approved waiver shall not be eligible to participate in the OHSAA bowling tournament. In addition to this denial of participation, other penalties may be prescribed. The non-interscholastic date is:

Date: January 21, 2019

No non-Interscholastic competition permitted on or after this date without an approved waiver granted by the OHSAA Executive Director's Office.

2.3) Interscholastic bowling coaches may coach athletes from the school where employed outside the interscholastic season of the sport. No coach may require participation until the official start of the interscholastic season.

3) Sponsorship

NOTE: No student may bowl on both a boys team and a girls team during the same school regular season.

3.1) A school that sponsors girls bowling, with five or more girls participating, shall have a separate girls team in order to enter the OHSAA-sponsored girls tournament competition.

3.2) A school that sponsors girls bowling and has less than five girls participating may permit the girls to participate as individuals with the boys team during the regular season, and the girls will be permitted to enter and compete as individuals in the OHSAA-sponsored girls tournament provided the school is registered for the girls tournament. There are no "co-ed" bowling teams. A girl who bowls on a boys team is a permanent member of the boys team that season IF the school has a separate girls team that competes interscholastically for which the student chose not to bowl. Girls on boys teams must continue to participate as a member of the boys team during the regular season. Girls who participate as members of the boys team may only participate in the OHSAA girls tournament if the school sponsors girls bowling, but was unable to field a girls team at any time during the season. Any girl who has bowled with the boys team during the season may choose to continue

to participate with the boys team during the OHSAA tournament. No person may bowl in both the boys and girls OHSAA tournament. No girl may go back and forth between a girls and a boys team during the regular season. If a girl first bowls with a boys team and the school sponsored a girls team that has a separate girls schedule, the girl(s) that bowls on the boys team shall be a permanent member of the boys team for that season and shall be excluded from the girls state tournament. **Note: No student may bowl on both a boys and girls team during the same school regular season.** A boys team that has less than five (5) bowlers shall permit members of the boys team to participate in the OHSAA boys tournament as individuals.

- 3.3) A school that sponsors boys and girls bowling and has separate teams shall schedule separate contests, but both may be held at the same time.
- 3.4) A school that does not sponsor girls bowling but has one or more girls participating may permit the girls to participate on the boys team, but they must enter the OHSAA-sponsored boys tournament competition.

4) Penalties

- 4.1) A school team/individual that exceeds the regular season participation limitation (maximum number of contests permitted) shall not be permitted to participate in the OHSAA tournament. A school team that participates in a regular season contest(s) prior to the designated start date for contests shall not be permitted to participate in the OHSAA tournament.

The maximum penalty for any individual, EXCEPT a senior, who violates the non-interscholastic rule by participating in a non-school bowling contest(s) or event while a member of the school team (without an approved waiver) may be ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic bowling season or the ensuing season. For a senior, the maximum penalty may be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year. An Individual who bowls on or after the non-interscholastic date on a non-school team or in a non-school event, including a fundraiser, *shall be ineligible for the OHSAA tournament.* The non-interscholastic date and the last date for which a waiver may be granted are not the same date. The non-interscholastic date is January 21, 2019.

5) Transfer Bylaw—

While all questions regarding the transfer bylaw should be addressed to the appropriate school administrator, information regarding the transfer bylaw can be found on the OHSAA website at this link, <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer>. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to the transfer bylaw, and who participated in high school bowling within 12 months of the transfer date, are ineligible for all regular season contests, scrimmages, and the OHSAA postseason tournament *beginning with regular season contest #13.* **NOTE:** See your athletic director as to which transfer consequence applies due to a change in the transfer bylaw.

6) Other Bylaws and Regulations

For information regarding uniforms, use of foreign substances, altering the ball surface, out of state travel, spectators, and the OHSAA ejection policy, etc. please refer to the OHSAA Bowling Coaches Manual located on the Bowling Page on the OHSAA website, www.ohsaa.org/Portals/0/Sports/Bowling/BowlingCoachesManual.pdf. The Bowling Coaches Manual includes more complete and detailed rules information, including information about upcoming USBC changes regarding the elimination of balance holes in bowling balls.

In addition, information regarding the ejection policy for coaches and players can be found in Sections 13 and 14 of the OHSAA General Sports Regulations, which are in the OHSAA Handbook and posted at www.ohsaa.org.

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — November 2, 2018.
- 2) First contest —November 16, 2018.
- 3) Deadline date for OHSAA Tournament — January 28, 2019.
- 4) Tournament draw/seeding meeting — February 3, 2019, 2:00 p.m.
- 5) Season end —March 9, 2019.

BOWLING 2018-2019

- 6) Scrimmages — None permitted.
- 7) Regular season contests — 24 for team and individual and each interscholastic contest counts. (see bowling regulation 1.24). *Regular season tournaments with multiple teams count as one contest (EXCEPTION: A tournament that is designed to run more than one day with “new” matches starting on the following or consecutive days shall count as the same number of matches as days of the tournament). For tournaments that feature only head to head competition between teams rather than field of play competition, each head to head competition shall count as one contest.*
- 8) Rules—United States Bowling Congress (USBC) as modified by OHSAA.
- 9) Officials — No requirements.

Bowling	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	11/2	11/1	10/30	11/5
Season Begins	11/16	11/15	11/13	11/19
Non-Interscholastic Date	1/21	1/20	1/18	1/24
Sectional – Div II	2/10-2/17#	2/9-2/16#	2/7-2/14#	2/13-2/20#
Sectional – Div I	2/17-2/24#	2/16-2/23#	2/14-2/21#	2/20-2/27#
District – Div II	2/17-2/24	2/16-2/23	2/14-2/21	2/20-2/27
District – Div I	2/24-3/3	2/23-3/1	2/21-2/28	2/27-3/6
State – Div II	3/1-3/2	2/28-2/29	2/26-2/27	3/4-3/5
State – Div I	3/8-3/9	3/6-3/7	3/5-3/6	3/11-3/12
Season Ends	3/9	3/7	3/6	3/12
Easter	4/21	4/12	4/4	4/17

#Unless an earlier date is established by a District Athletic Board
(no earlier than two days prior to the established date)

4. CROSS COUNTRY — BOYS AND GIRLS

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

1.1) Each competitor must practice a minimum of 10 days under supervision of the individual or coach authorized by the Board of Education before competing in a contest.

1.2) DISTANCE

- a. Grades 9-12 — 5,000 meters (OHSAA Tournaments).
- b. Grades 7 & 8 — 3200 meters maximum.

2) Non-Interscholastic Participation

2.1) A member of an interscholastic cross country squad (any student who has participated in a regular season/tournament contest sponsored by the Board of Education) shall not participate in a non-interscholastic contest as an individual or a member of a team in the sport of cross country during the school's season (Sports Regulation 7.2.2).

2.2) Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Dates:

A cross country athlete who has not participated for the school in cross country that season must cease non-interscholastic cross country competition four weeks (28 days) prior to the Monday of the week of the State Tournament in cross country in order to be eligible for OHSAA Tournament competition.

In addition, an athlete who has participated for the school in cross country who violates this non-interscholastic competition date by participating in a non-interscholastic contest in cross country shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in cross country in addition to any other penalties that may be prescribed.

Date: October 1, 2018

2.3) Road racing is interpreted as a different sport than cross country. If the majority of the race is run on a road, participation is not a violation of the non-interscholastic competition bylaw Schools may not conduct a road race on their school's cross country course.

3) Sponsorship

3.1) A school that sponsors girls cross country, with five or more girls participating, shall have a separate girls team in order to enter the OHSAA-sponsored girls tournament competition.

3.2) A school that sponsors girls cross country and has less than five girls participating may permit the girls to participate as individuals with the boys team during the regular season, and the girls will be permitted to enter and compete as individuals in the OHSAA-sponsored girls tournament provided the school is registered for the girls tournament.

3.3) A school that sponsors boys and girls cross country and has separate teams shall schedule separate contests, but both may be held at the same time.

3.4) A school that does not sponsor girls cross country but has five or more girls participating, may permit the girls to participate on the boys team, but they must enter the OHSAA-sponsored boys tournament competition.

4) Penalties

4.1) The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic cross country squad or in non-interscholastic competition while a member of the school's interscholastic cross country squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, may be ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic cross country season or the ensuing cross country season. For a senior, the maximum penalty may be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.

5) Transfer Bylaw

While all questions regarding the transfer bylaw should be addressed to the appropriate school administrator, information regarding the transfer bylaw can be found on the OHSAA website at this link, <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer>. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to the transfer bylaw, and who participated in high school cross country within 12 months of the transfer date, are ineligible for all regular season contests, scrimmages, and the OHSAA postseason tournament beginning with regular season contest #9.

6) Other Bylaws and Regulations

6.1) Ejection for Unsporting Conduct

For information on Ejection for Unsporting Conduct See *Ejection Policies for Coaches and Players* under Section 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations here www.ohsaa.org.

6.2) Out-of-State Travel

For information on Out of State Travel regulations see Bylaw 9-2 at www.ohsaa.org.

6.3) Please find the Cross Country Manual at www.ohsaa.org on the Cross Country Page for additional NFHS rules governing Cross Country.**B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12**

- 1) Tryouts, coaching and instruction may begin — August 1, 2018.
- 2) First contest — August 20, 2018. **Exception:** Those schools participating in the OHSAA Invitational August 18, 2018.
- 3) Deadline date for OHSAA Tournament — October 1, 2018.
- 4) Tournament draw/seeding meeting — October 7, 2018.
- 5) Coaching and Season end — First Saturday in November — November 3, 2018.
- 6) Scrimmages — None permitted.
- 7) Regular season contests — Maximum of 16 for team and individual.
- 8) Rules — 2018 National Federation Cross Country.
- 9) Officials:
 - 9.1) Varsity — Minimum of one OHSAA Registered Class 1 official who shall be the contest referee required.
 - 9.2) Reserve/Junior Varsity — Minimum of one OHSAA Registered Class 1 official who shall be the contest referee required.
 - 9.3) Freshman — OHSAA Class 1 or 3 recommended.

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Tryouts, coaching and instruction may begin — August 1, 2018.
- 2) First contest — August 20, 2018.
- 3) Coaching and Season end — November 3, 2018.
- 4) Scrimmages — None permitted.
- 5) Regular Season contests — Maximum of 12 for team and individual plus one league championship meet and the OHSAA-sponsored Invitational.
- 6) Rules — 2018 National Federation Cross Country.
- 7) Officials — No specifications.

2018-2019 CROSS COUNTRY

Cross Country	2018	2019	2020	2021
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	8/1	8/1	8/1	8/1
Season Begins	8/20	8/19	8/24	8/23
Non-Interscholastic Date	10/1	9/30	10/5	10/4
District	10/20	10/19	10/24	10/23
Regional	10/27	10/26	10/31	10/30
State	11/3	11/2	11/7	11/6
Season Ends	11/3	11/2	11/7	11/6
Thanksgiving	11/22	11/28	11/26	11/25

REGIONAL AND STATE TOURNAMENTS — ORDER OF COMPETITION

2018-2020-2022

2019-2021-2023

III Boys, II Boys, I Boys, III Girls, II Girls, I Girls

III Girls, II Girls, I Girls, III Boys, II Boys, I Boys

5. FIELD HOCKEY — GIRLS

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

- 1.1) A player shall be permitted to play in a maximum of two games per day up to a maximum of three halves per common opponent. The maximum number of contests shall be 16 with a maximum **total of 42 halves** for the season.

If a player participates in more than three halves in one day, the player shall be ejected from the game when discovered and the team shall play short for the remainder of the game. All halves played shall count as halves toward the maximum permitted.

- 1.2) Any regular season game in field hockey which is not started due to unforeseen circumstances, such as failure of team to arrive, strikes, school closings, is “No Contest.” Games not played are not included in won-lost statistics.
- 1.3) Any tournament game interrupted due to events beyond the control of the responsible administrative authority shall be continued from the point of interruption.
- 1.4) Varsity high school regular season games that are tied at the end of regulation shall play one 10-minute sudden victory overtime. Please refer to the regulations found at ohsaa.org for a detailed description of this overtime procedure. If the game is tied at the end of the SV 10-minute overtime, the game shall be recorded as a tie.
- 1.5) Non-varsity high school regular season tournament competition only may play **Sudden Victory Penalty Strokes** to break the tie. The winner of the coin toss, which shall be called by the visiting team, may choose to stroke or to defend the goal first.
- 1.6) The game clock shall run continuously during the second half of any regular season or OHSAA tournament game once the goal differential of five has been reached in the second half. If that goal differential becomes less than five, the game clock shall operate as per NFHS rules.
- 1.7) Filming or videotaping of field hockey tournament games by one or both of the schools playing the game is permitted provided prior arrangements are made with the tournament manager, it is done at the expense of the school involved, and a maximum of one individual per school is permitted to film or videotape. **Filming or videotaping of a potential opponent’s tournament match is prohibited.**

It is permissible for a school or a school representative to videotape or photograph regular season contests in which the school team is participating, but such videotapes or photographs may NOT be used for coaching purposes until after the contest is completed. It is NOT permissible for a school or a school representative to videotape or photograph scrimmages, previews or regular season contests of other school teams without the written consent of all schools participating in the contest(s).

- 1.9) *A team/individual that exceeds the regular season participation limitation (maximum number of contests permitted) or participates in regular season contest(s) prior to the designated start date for contests shall be removed from the OHSAA tournament.*

2) Non-Interscholastic Participation

- 2.1) Field Hockey Players Who Have Not Competed for Their School This Season:
A sports regulation identified as the Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Date stipulates that a field hockey athlete who has not participated for the school in field hockey that season must cease non-interscholastic field hockey six weeks (42 days) prior to the Monday of the week of the state tournament in field hockey in order to be eligible for OHSAA tournament competition.

In addition, an athlete who has participated for the school in field hockey who violates this non-interscholastic competition date by participating in a non-interscholastic contest in field hockey shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in field hockey in addition to any other penalties that may be prescribed.

Date: October 1, 2018 – No non-interscholastic competition permitted on or after this date.

- 2.2) A member of an interscholastic field hockey squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education **shall not participate in a non-interscholastic program** (tryouts, practice or contest) as an individual or a member of a team in the sport of field hockey **during the school's season** (Sports Regulation 7.2).
- 2.3) A member of an interscholastic field hockey squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education may participate in non-interscholastic field hockey outdoors prior to and after the school season under the following conditions:
- 2.31) The number of interscholastic field hockey players from the same school on the non-interscholastic squad is limited to five on the roster of that non-interscholastic squad.
- Note:** Graduating seniors who are participating on a non-interscholastic field hockey squad after their final interscholastic contest of the season in the sport of field hockey are exempt from this limitation.
- 2.32) There is no limit on the number of field hockey squad members from the same school participating on the same squad during the period June 1-July 31.
- 2.33) A player may continue to play with a non-interscholastic squad in a national qualifying tournament in excess of the five-player limitation after July 31 until the squad is eliminated but no later than Labor Day.
- 2.34) Non-interscholastic participation includes tryouts, training, practice and competition.
- 2.4) Participation in indoor field hockey, under the rules of the International Rules for Indoor Field Hockey, is not a violation of OHSAA non-interscholastic team Sports Regulation 7.2 for student-athletes.
- 2.5) In accordance with Sports Regulation 7.5, interscholastic field hockey coaches are permitted to coach their own interscholastic squad members in indoor or outdoor field hockey provided the 50% limitation (no more than five players on the roster) is observed and provided the contact does not take place during the mandatory no-contact period.
- 2.6) All-Star Games — Interscholastic team coaches may coach players from his or her school in special “All-Star” contests. Coaches are permitted to coach in “All-Star” contests if they meet all the following provisions:
- a.) Participants shall be selected from at least four schools.
 - b.) All participants shall be graduating seniors or students completing their athletic eligibility at the end of the semester.
 - c.) Participants shall not participate until after they have participated in their final contest for their school.

Note on “All-Star” Games: “All-Star” games are non-interscholastic events by rule. Student-athletes in team sports who wish to participate in one of these “all-star” competitions outside the school season may do so without jeopardy to eligibility provided the students maintain compliance with General Sports Regulations 7.3.

Penalty: For a senior, violation of this regulation may result in the loss of athletic eligibility for the balance of the school year. For all other students, the penalty may result in loss of eligibility for the ensuing season in the sport in which the student participated in the All-Star contest.

3) Instructional Programs

See *Regulations for Instructional Programs* under Section 8 of the General Sports Regulations.

4) No Contact Period — Coaches

See *Regulations for No Contact Period — Coaches* under Section 11 of the General Sports Regulations.

5) Penalties

5.1) The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic field hockey squad while a member of the school's interscholastic field hockey squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, is ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic field hockey season or the ensuing field hockey season. For a senior, the maximum penalty shall be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.

5.2) The penalty for a coach for violation of Sports Regulation 7.5 (non-interscholastic teams) may include suspension, probation, public censure, fine not to exceed \$1,000 per occurrence, or such other penalty as the Executive Director may deem appropriate.

6) Other Bylaws and Regulations

For information on Ejection for Unsporting Conduct, see *Ejection Policies for Coaches and Players* under Section 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations and in the Field Hockey Manual that is posted in the "Field Hockey" section of the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org). For information on Out of State Travel regulations, see Bylaw 9-2 at and the Field Hockey Manual that is posted in the "Field Hockey" section of the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org). For information about the transfer bylaw, please go to the "Eligibility" section of the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org).

Transfer Bylaw

While all questions regarding the transfer bylaw should be addressed to the appropriate school administrator, information regarding the transfer bylaw can be found on the OHSAA website at this link, <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer>. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to the transfer bylaw, and who participated in high school field hockey within 12 months of the transfer date, are ineligible for all regular season contests, scrimmages, and the OHSAA postseason tournament beginning with regular season contest #9.

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — August 1, 2018.
- 2) First game — August 17, 2018.
- 3) Deadline date for OHSAA Tournament — October 1, 2018.
- 4) Tournament draw/seeding meeting — October 7, 2018.
- 5) Coaching and Season end — November 3, 2018.
- 6) Scrimmages and Previews — Maximum of five scrimmages.
- 7) Regular season games — 16.
- 8) Rules — National Federation Field Hockey.
- 9) Officials — Varsity only — Two field hockey officials required. In the event that only one official is available to officiate, the game may be played provided the participating coaches agree.

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — August 1, 2018.
- 2) First game — August 17, 2018.
- 3) Coaching and Season end — November 3, 2018.

- 4) Scrimmages — One permitted.
- 5) Regular Season games — 14.
- 6) Rules — National Federation Field Hockey.
- 7) Officials — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 Field Hockey Official recommended.

Field Hockey	2018	2019	2020	2021
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	8/1	8/1	8/1	8/2
Season Begins	8/17	8/16	8/21	8/20
Non-Interscholastic Date	10/1	9/30	10/5	10/3
State Qualifying Round	10/15-10/27	10/14-10/26	10/19-10/31	10/18-10/30
State	11/2-11/3	11/1-11/2	11/6-11/7	11/5-11/6
Season Ends	11/3	11/2	11/7	11/6
Thanksgiving	11/22	11/28	11/26	11/25
Coach — No Contact Period	Starts the first day after the last interscholastic contest and ends 28 days later.			

6. FOOTBALL

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

1.1) PRACTICE AND COACHING

- 1.11) Practice may begin July 30 for all schools.
- 1.12) All schools must respect a five-day acclimatization period during the first five days of practice. All athletes joining the team for the first time at any point during the season after the first day permitted for coaching also must participate in a five-day acclimatization period prior to any contact drills. There must be an adequate recovery period between practice sessions.
- 1.13) During practices within the acclimatization period, players may wear helmets only on the first two days. On days three and four, helmets and shoulder pads are allowed. From day five onward, full pads are allowed. Prior to the sixth day of practice no full contact is permitted. During the first five days of practice, athletes may engage in conditioning, speed, strength and agility drills and may use “dummies” for drills and walk-through practices.
- 1.14) Sundays, August 5 and 12 are mandatory days off.
- 1.15) Any practice or workout including two or more school teams or partial teams is a scrimmage.
- 1.16) Conduct of Practice Sessions. **Know both the temperature and humidity.**
 - 1.16.1) When temperatures are 84 degrees or higher, temperature and humidity readings shall be taken at the site 30 minutes prior to activity.
 - 1.16.2) **Test the air prior to practice or a game using a wet bulb, globe, temperature index (WBGT index) which is based on the combined effects of air temperature, relative humidity, radiant heat and air movement.** The following precautions are recommended when using the WBGT Index: (ACSM’s Guidelines for the Team Physician, 1991):
 - Below 64 - Unlimited Activity
 - 65-72 - Moderate Risk
 - 74-82 - High Risk
 - 82 plus - Very High Risk
 - 1.16.3) One other method of measuring the relative humidity is the use of a sling psychrometer, which measures wet bulb temperature. The wet bulb temperature should be measured prior to practice and the intensity and duration of practice adjusted accordingly. Recommendations are as follows:
 - Under 60 F Safe but always observe athletes
 - 61-65 F Observe players carefully
 - 66-70 F Caution
 - 71-75 F Shorter practice sessions and more frequent water and rest breaks
 - 75+ F Danger level and extreme caution
 - 1.16.4) See the Heat Regulations on page 97 of the General Sports Regulations.
- 1.17) Preseason Practices: When more than one practice takes place in a day, full contact is permitted only during one of the practice sessions. With the importance of recovery time to help minimize concussion risks, consideration should also be given to the timing of full contact during the next day (i.e. if full contact occurs during session 2 of two-a-days, there should not be full contact in session 1 of two-a-days the following day).

Note: Contact definitions can be found in the Football Manual and on the Football page of www.ohsaa.org.

- 1.18) In Season Practice
 - 1.18.1) Consider limiting full contact on consecutive days.
 - 1.18.2) A student-athlete is limited to 30 minutes of full contact in practice per day.
 - 1.18.3) A student-athlete is limited to 60 minutes of full contact in practice per week.
 - 1.18.4) A student-athlete can be involved in full contact in a maximum of two practices in a seven-day span.

1.2) SCRIMMAGES

- 1.21) Any practice or workout including two or more teams or partial teams is a scrimmage.
- 1.22) No admission of money, materials or supplies may be charged for a scrimmage. Voluntary donations of supplies or money may be accepted at a scrimmage but cannot be required for admission.
- 1.23) Grades 9-12 – Scrimmages may be held after a minimum of seven days of practice and prior to the first game.
- 1.24) Grades 9-12 may participate in a maximum of two scrimmages not to exceed three hours in length. The three-hour time limit begins when the scrimmage begins. In addition to two scrimmages, high school teams may participate in a third preseason contest, a Jamboree. (see 1.3 below)
- 1.25) Grades 7 & 8 may participate in one scrimmage after 10 days of practice. Two scrimmages are permitted if a maximum of seven regular season games are scheduled. A scrimmage is limited to a maximum of two hours with the time being counted continuously once the scrimmage begins.

1.3) JAMBOREE – Grades 9-12

Jamboree - A Jamboree may be played on **August 9, 10, 11** or **August 16, 17, 18, 2018**. **There is a fee of \$250 per team for all teams participating in this game.** This fee is payable to the OHSAA. An admission charge for this game is permitted. The Jamboree must be conducted in accordance with NFHS game rules.

Note: Kicks may be eliminated during a Jamboree. Details on a Jamboree are posted on the OHSAA website.

It is a violation of Sports Regulations if a school does not comply with the policies outlined in the Jamboree Application. Penalties include, but are not limited to, fines up to \$500, loss of one scrimmage in the following season and removal from the tournament.

1.4) PREVIEW – Grades 9-12

One preview may be played in lieu of one scrimmage. A preview may be scheduled and played only during the period of time beginning with the Friday before the season begins and ending with the date of the first regular season game of the teams involved. A preview may not exceed two quarters for any one player or team and shall be played in accordance with the National Federation Football Rules. An admission charge is permitted.

1.5) QUARTERS AND GAME LIMITATIONS

- 1.51A) 9th-12th grade student is limited to playing:
 - a) A maximum of four quarters in one day.
 - b) A maximum of 50 quarters per season (excluding OHSAA tournaments).
- 1.51B) 7th & 8th grade student is limited to playing:
 - a) A maximum of four quarters in one day.
 - b) A maximum of 32 quarters per season (28 quarters if seven regular season games are scheduled).
- 1.52) **Any player who participates in one or more consecutive downs in one quarter shall be charged with one quarter of play. A down in which the**

offensive team is in a scrimmage kick formation or a free kick occurs does not count in the quarter limitation. A down repeated due to penalty does not count.

1.6) LENGTH OF PERIODS

- 1.61) Grades 7 & 8 — Maximum length of each quarter is eight minutes.
- 1.62) Grades 9-12 – Maximum length for each quarter for 9th, JV and Reserve – 10 minutes. Varsity – Maximum length of each quarter is 12 minutes.
- 1.63) Overtime Procedure: Regular season varsity high school games which are tied at the end of regulation time shall be continued until there is a winner (no ties) by using the 20-yard line overtime procedure. **Overtime is not permitted below the varsity level.**

Note: Use the OHSAA overtime procedure that is posted on the OHSAA website and published in the OHSAA Football Manual. Do **NOT** use the overtime procedure listed in the NFHS Rules Book.

- 1.64) Point Differential/Running Clock: After the first half of regular season 7th-8th grade, sub-varsity and varsity contests, any time the score differential reaches 30 points or more, a running clock shall be used. After the 30-point differential has been met but the score drops below 30 points, the clock reverts to regular timing.

Running clock procedures, which include when the clock will still be stopped, are published on the OHSAA website and in the OHSAA Football Manual.

Note: The use of this rule does not preclude the use of NFHS Rule 3-1-3, which reads: “A period or periods may be shortened in any emergency by agreement of the opposing coaches and referee. By mutual agreement of the opposing coaches and the referee, any remaining periods may be shortened at any time or the game terminated.”

- 1.65) Kickoff Modification below Varsity Level: There will be no Free Kicks (Kickoffs) for 7th and 8th grade or Freshman contests. JV contests may include Free Kicks IF both coaches agree (by informing the Referee) prior to the contest. There shall be no Free Kicks if one coach does not agree.

Note: All OHSAA Rule modifications may be found in the 2018 Football Manual at www.ohsaa.org.

1.7) NO CONTEST/FORFEIT

Teams are expected to play all games not begun on the earliest potential makeup date. If a game is not played on the scheduled date and the schools are unable to agree to a mutually convenient makeup date, the Executive Director’s office will determine whether the date is treated as a “no-contest” or forfeiture, taking into consideration the reason for cancelling the scheduled contest and the rationale used by the schools in their efforts to re-schedule the contest.

1.8) EIGHT-PLAYER FOOTBALL

High school and 7th-8th grade teams may participate in a modified version of 11-player football by utilizing eight players.

- 1.8.1) High schools with enrollments of 160 males or less (obtained from October 2018 enrollments plus Competitive Balance factors) may choose to participate in eight-player football.
- 1.8.2) Schools that choose to play the eight-player format shall not have both an 11-player team and an eight-player team.
- 1.8.3) Schools (Varsity Teams) that choose to play the eight-player format are not eligible to qualify for and participate in the OHSAA 11-player football tournament.
- 1.8.4) Schools (Varsity teams) that choose to play the 11-player format may participate in an “exhibition” 8-player format contest with permission from the OHSAA Executive Director’s office. The contests utilizing the 8-player format shall count

as open dates for those schools desiring to qualify for the OHSAA's 11-player tournament.

1.8.5) Middle schools and sub-varsity teams have the flexibility for their one team to participate in 11-player or 8-player formats.

1.8.6) Schools playing eight-player football must follow all other OHSAA bylaws, general sports regulations and football regulations unless noted elsewhere.

1.9) GRADES 7 & 8 – SPECIAL INFORMATION

1.91) GAME BALL — (Wilson Game Ball Recommended)

The football used in games involving players in the 7th or 8th grade shall be the youth football. Specifications are listed in the National Federation Football Rule Book.

1.92) MODIFICATION

In games involving only players below ninth grade, teams will not free kick. In place of a free kick, the receiving team will put the ball in play by a snap. The snap shall be made from the yard line 25 yards beyond the kicking team's free kick line. This modification does NOT apply to scrimmage kicks (punts or placement).

2) **Out-of-State Travel**

A football team may travel out of state to compete in contests (scrimmages, previews and games) in states that are contiguous to Ohio regardless of distance to travel. The states include Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Pennsylvania and West Virginia. The Canadian province includes Ontario. Additionally, a football team may travel to a non-contiguous state or province one time per interscholastic season provided there is no loss of school time. (Bylaw 9-2-1). A football team may not travel out of state to practice (See Bylaw 9-2-2 for exceptions).

3) **Ejection for Unsporting Conduct**

Any student or coach ejected or disqualified for unsporting conduct or a flagrant foul shall be ineligible for all football contests for the remainder of that day. In addition, he/she shall be ineligible for all football games at all levels until one regular season/tournament contest is played at the same level as the ejection or disqualification. (General Sports Regulations Sections 13 and 14).

4) **Transfer Bylaw**

Due to the many questions regarding this bylaw and its application to students desiring to play football, please go to the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org), click on the "Eligibility" link, then click on the "Transfer Bylaw Resource Center" to assist in the understanding of this bylaw. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to this bylaw are ineligible for all contests after game 5 of the regular season including postseason contests.

5) **Noise**

A. Bands shall not play music at football games while the ball is in play, or while signals are being called by the quarterback. This means that it is not permissible to use either:

1. Drum roll or beat

2. Cymbals clashing

3. Horn sounds, or

4. Any other kind of musical instrument while the play is underway in football.

5. Roving bands shall be allowed to participate at the discretion of the host Athletic Director. However, such bands shall not perform while the ball is in play or while signals are being called by the quarterback.

B. Amplified noise shall not be played while the ball is in play, or while signals are being called by the quarterback. This includes, but is not limited to:

1. Any noise over the public-address system.

2. Any "powered" noise such as a cannon or whistle.

6) Non-Interscholastic Participation

- 6.1) Regulations pertaining to Non-Interscholastic Participation may be found in General Sports Regulation 7.4.

Note: All activities must be non-contact and the only football equipment the player may wear are helmets and cleats.

6.2) ALL-STAR COMPETITION

In the sport of football, only a graduating senior or a student completing athletic eligibility at the end of the current semester may participate in “All-Star” competition.

See General Sports Regulation 7.4 for regulations permitting students to participate on non-school teams outside of the school team’s season.

See General Sports Regulation 7.6 for regulations permitting coaches to coach their own student-athletes on non-school teams outside the school team’s season (“All-Star” Games).

6.3) INDIVIDUAL NON-INTERSCHOLASTIC COMPETITION DATES:

6.31) A football athlete who has not participated for the school team in football that season must cease non-interscholastic football competition six weeks (42 days) prior to the Monday of the week of the State Semifinals in Football in order to be eligible for OHSAA Tournament competition provided applicable bylaws and regulations have been followed.

6.32) Football players may be used for out-of-season demonstrations only if approved in advance by the Executive Director.

6.4) COACHING AND COACHES

6.41 All interscholastic football coaches, whether paid or volunteer, must be approved by the Board of Education.

6.42 See General Sports Regulation 8.2.1 for regulations permitting school coaches to provide individual skill instruction from August 1 through May 31.

6.43 See General Sports Regulation 7.5.1 for regulations permitting school coaches to coach their own student-athletes on non-school teams outside the school team’s season (10-day rule).

7) Coaches — No Contact Period

See *Regulations for No Contact Period – Coaches* under Section 11 of the General Sports Regulations.

8) Penalties

8.1) The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.4 (participation with a non-interscholastic football squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, is ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic football season and/or the ensuing football season. For a senior, the maximum penalty may be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.

9) Addendum to 2018 Football Regulations

9.1) The 2018 Football Manual is published as an addendum to these regulations. Items of interest include, but are not limited to, regulations regarding contest management, bands, conduct of practice, 25 second clocks, protection of officials, additional penalties, etc.

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Coaching and tryouts may begin — July 30 for all schools.
- 2) First game — August 20, 2018.
- 3) Coaching and Season end – Conclusion of last regular season or tournament game.
- 4) Scrimmages or Preview and Jamboree – Two scrimmages or one scrimmage and one preview. Schools may also participate in a Jamboree. See the OHSAA website for details.

- 5) Regular season games —10.

EXCEPTION: A league or conference may play one additional game to determine the league or conference champion. Any league or conference championship game in which the opponents are not determined prior to the start of the regular season do not count toward the computer rankings. No such game may be played after November 3, 2018.

- 6) Rules — National Federation Football.

- 7) Officials:

7.1) Varsity — OHSAA Class 1 football only. Recommended crew of at least 5.

7.2) Reserve/Junior Varsity — OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2 football only.

Freshman — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1, 2 or 3 football officials required. All other officials shall be OHSAA Class 1, 2, or 3 or OHSAA football officials in training. Recommend crew of 4 or more.

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Coaching and tryouts may begin — July 30 for all schools.
- 2) First game may be played – After 15 days of practice, but no earlier than August 16, 2018.
- 3) Coaching and Season end — October 27, 2018 or at the conclusion of the last contest, whichever occurs earliest.
- 4) Scrimmage — One after 10 days of practice and prior to the first game or two if only seven games are scheduled.
- 5) Regular Season games — Maximum of 8. If two scrimmages are played, seven games permitted.
- 6) Rules — National Federation Football (with kickoff modification).
- 7) Officials — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1, 2 or 3 football officials required. All other officials shall be OHSAA Class 1, 2, or 3 or OHSAA football officials in training. Recommend crew of 4.

Football	2018	2019	2020
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	7/30	8/1	TBA
Interscholastic Scrimmage Dates	8/7-8/18	8/9-8/24	8/10-8/22
Season Begins	8/20	8/26	8/24
Non-Interscholastic Date	10/8	10/14	10/12
Regional Quarterfinals	11/2-11/3	11/8-11/9	11/6-11/7
Regional Semifinals	11/9-11/10	11/15-11/16	11/13-11/14
Regional Finals	11/16-11/17	11/22-11/23	11/20-11/21
State Semifinals	11/23-11/24	11/29-11/30	11/27-11/28
State Finals	TBA	TBA	TBA
Thanksgiving	11/22	11/28	11/26
Season Ends	Conclusion of last regular season or OHSAA tournament game		
Coach — No Contact Period	Begins on first day after last game and ends after 28th day		

REGIONAL AND STATE TOURNAMENTS — ORDER OF COMPETITION

Year	Regional Tournaments —				State Semifinals		
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
2018	F	F	F	S	S	F	S

SESSION SEQUENCE — STATE FINALS

Year	Nov. 29 – TBA
2018	Nov. 30 – TBA
	Dec. 1 – TBA
	Dec. 2 – TBA

7. GOLF — BOYS AND GIRLS

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

1.1) PARTICIPATION LIMITATION — 9th-12th Grades — 20 matches (20 days) 7th & 8th grades — 16 matches (16 days). A high school team and/or golfer may participate in a maximum number of 20 regular season contests. Any and all matches participated in by an individual shall count towards the team’s match limitation of 20. 7th and 8th grade golfers are permitted 16 matches. Each contest counts as one whether 9 or 18 holes and regardless of number of opponents.

1.2) INTERRUPTED CONTEST (regular season)
 When play is interrupted/suspended due to events beyond the control of the responsible administrative authority, the contest may be resumed from the point of interruption that day, provided the golf course can be played in the same layout on which the course was found at the beginning of the competition that day. If play cannot be resumed from the point of interruption on the same day, the match/tournament may be resumed from the exact point of interruption on a future date only when all participating coaches agree. If all participating coaches are not in agreement, the contest shall be replayed from the beginning on a future date and any suspended play will not count. The determination to resume play shall be made by the PGA Professional and/or home coach in accordance with OHSAA guidelines.

1.3) INTERRUPTED TOURNAMENT
 Any OHSAA tournament contest interrupted due to events beyond the control of the responsible administrative authority shall be resumed from the point of interruption. (At the state tournament, the tournament manager retains the right to determine whether to resume play or revert to an 18 hole event.)

1.4) SCHOOL REPRESENTATIVE — No team or individual entry will be permitted to compete in a contest unless accompanied by the coach or a person authorized by the Board of Education. Teams or individuals unaccompanied by such school representative will be disqualified. The school representative shall be present throughout the contest.

1.5) CADDIES — Caddies are not permitted during a contest. Participants will be disqualified if any person assists by caddying or if the participant rides in any type of vehicle.
 EXCEPTION: A medically authorized waiver is permitted for the use of a vehicle. A copy of the doctor’s statement and school request must be filed with the OHSAA and the OHSAA authorization shown to the referee.

1.6) PULL CARTS — Pull carts are permitted.

1.7) SCORING — Stroke-play shall be utilized for all contests. The team score shall be determined by totaling the scores of the four players with the fewest strokes for the contest. The team with the fewest number of strokes is the winner. During regular season matches, schools may play six individuals and score four by mutual agreement of the opposing coaches, prior to the match.

1.7.1) Ties in team scoring shall be resolved by comparing the scores of the 5th lowest score, and the team with the 5th lowest score shall prevail. If one team does not have a 5th score, the team with a 5th score shall prevail. If the 5th lowest score does not break the tie, schools playing six individuals shall compare the sixth lowest score to break the tie. If the tie remains, the contest shall end in a tie or tied teams may play off the tie using four players selected by the coaches of the tied teams.

In regular season play if a playoff is not feasible, the contest will end in a tie.
 In regular season play, ties for medalist or other awards will be left up to the host school.

Note: Electronic scoring is permitted; however, a waiver must be requested

from the OHSAA office for contests in which the student-athletes will be responsible for inputting scores.

- 1.8) **MATCH PLAY CONTESTS** — Two non-league matches may be played in a match-play format mutually agreed upon by opposing coaches prior to the contest, not to exceed 36 holes.
- 1.9) **EXHIBITION MATCH** — Schools are permitted to schedule one match anytime during the season in a format of choice, not to exceed 18 holes. This match must be played with/against individuals who are not part of an interscholastic golf team, and would not count towards a team's match limit or against a team's won-lost record.
- 1.10) **CONDUCT** — A two stroke penalty shall be assessed for unsporting conduct. Unsporting conduct shall include but not be limited to: club throwing, willful acts which damage property or equipment on the course, use of abusive language, profanity, obscenities, and other unsporting conduct as determined by the Golf Rules Committee. Penalties imposed may include disqualification.
- 1.11) The home school coach shall serve as referee, enforcing all OHSAA regulations and U.S.G.A. rules. Any coach and/or designee serving in that capacity who is giving advice pertaining to these regulations and/or rules must have the regulations and rules book with him/her to ensure the rule/regulation is administered correctly.
- 1.12) **COACHING** — The coaching regulation permits one school board-approved coach/designee assigned to the event to speak with his/her player(s), without delay of play at any time. During the player's stipulated round, coaches are not permitted to physically stand on any green or in any sand bunker. The player must walk off the green or stand outside the bunker should he/she wish to converse with his/her coach at these particular times. Participants will be disqualified if any other individual assists the participant by coaching and giving advice which could influence a player in determining play, the choice of a club or method of making a stroke (Rule 8).

Note: A team member is not a partner and may not give advice to or receive advice from another member.

DISTANCE-MEASURING DEVICES — A player may obtain distance information by use of a distance-measuring device. If during a stipulated round, a player uses a distance-measuring device to gauge or measure other conditions that might affect his or her play (e.g., elevation changes, wind speed, etc.), the player is in breach of Rule 14-3.

2) **Non-Interscholastic Participation**

2.1) Golfers Who Have Not Competed for Their School This Season:

A sports regulation identified as the Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Date stipulates that a golfer who has not participated for the school in golf that season must cease non-interscholastic golf competition prior to Tuesday, September 4, 2018 in order to be eligible for OHSAA tournament competition in golf.

EXCEPTION: Three waivers are permitted to participate in non-interscholastic events from the time the golfer becomes a member of an interscholastic golf squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, or regular season/tournament contest) through September 16.

2.2) Golfers Who Have Competed for Their School This Season:

A member of an interscholastic golf squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, or regular season/tournament contest) sponsored by the Board of Education shall not participate in a non-interscholastic program (tryouts, practice or contest) as an individual or member of a team in the sport of golf during the school's golf season (Sports Regulation 7.2.2).

EXCEPTION: Three waivers are permitted to participate in non-interscholastic events through September 16.

Note: Examples of golf contests include, but are not limited to, club or course

championships, scrambles, tournaments, leagues, charitable events and other events that are organized for the purpose of competition.

2.3) Waiver Process—

Each waiver must be requested from the OHSAA Executive Director's Office prior to the event.

Each waiver is good for one event.

To be considered one event, all play in the event must be held on consecutive days.

2.4) Date: September 4, 2018 – No non-interscholastic competition permitted on or after this date without an approved waiver. No waivers will be approved for events taking place after September 16. An athlete who has participated for the school in golf who violates this non-interscholastic competition date without an approved waiver shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in golf in addition to any other penalties that may be prescribed.

2.5) Participation in “skills contests” (such as but not limited to “Drive, Chip and Putt”) is **not** a violation of OHSAA Non-Interscholastic Individual Sports Regulation 7.2.2 for student-athletes.

2.6) Interscholastic golf coaches may coach athletes from the school where employed outside the interscholastic season of the sport. No coach may require participation until the official start of the interscholastic season.

3) Sponsorship

3.1) A school that sponsors girls golf, with four or more girls participating, shall have a separate girls team in order to enter the OHSAA-sponsored girls tournament competition.

3.2) A school that sponsors girls golf and has less than four girls participating may permit the girls to participate in both boys and girls matches during the regular season, provided they don't exceed the total number of matches permitted. The girls will be permitted to enter and compete as individuals in the OHSAA-sponsored girls tournament provided the school is registered for the girls tournament.

3.3) A school that sponsors boys and girls golf and has separate teams shall schedule separate contests, but both may be held at the same time. Girls can choose to play on the boys team only, but must compete with the boys team in the tournament. Or, girls can play on the girls team in every scheduled girls match, but can then play in any additional boys matches up to the total number permitted and still participate in the girls tournament.

3.4) A school that does not sponsor girls golf but has four or more girls participating may permit the girls to participate in both boys and girls matches during the regular season up to the total number permitted, but they must enter the OHSAA-sponsored boys tournament competition.

4) Penalties

The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2.2, participation on a non-interscholastic golf squad, or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, is ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic golf season or the ensuing season. For a senior, the maximum penalty may be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.

5) Transfer Bylaw

While all questions regarding the transfer bylaw should be addressed to the appropriate school administrator, information regarding the transfer bylaw can be found on the OHSAA website at this link, <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer>. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to the transfer bylaw, and who participated in high school golf within 12 months of the transfer date, are ineligible for all regular season contests, scrimmages, and the OHSAA postseason tournament beginning with regular season contest #11.

6) Other Bylaws and Regulations

- 6.1) For information on Ejection for Unsporting Conduct See *Ejection Policies for Coaches and Players* under Section 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations and in the Golf Coaches Guide posted at www.ohsaa.org.
- 6.2) For information on Out of State Travel regulations see Bylaw 9-2 and the Golf Coaches Guide posted at www.ohsaa.org.
- 6.3) Spectators are permitted, but are NOT permitted to converse with participants. It will be the responsibility of contestants in each foursome to caution ANY spectator from talking to or interfering with contestants in their group. Failure to do so may result in a penalty of disqualification of contestants involved.

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — August 1, 2018.
- 2) First contest — August 4, 2018.
- 3) Deadline date for OHSAA Tournaments — September 10, 2018.
- 4) Tournament draw/seeding meeting — September 16, 2018.
- 5) Coaching and Season end — October 27, 2018.
- 6) Scrimmages — One permitted any time during the season.
- 7) Exhibition Match — One permitted any time during the season.
- 8) Regular season contests — 20 for team and individual and each interscholastic contest counts as one whether 9 or 18 holes and regardless of number of opponents. (20 days)
- 9) Rules — United States Golf Association.
- 10) Officials — No requirements.

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — August 1, 2018.
- 2) First contest — August 4, 2018.
- 3) Coaching and Season end — October 27, 2018.
- 4) Scrimmages — None permitted.
- 5) Exhibition Match — One permitted any time during the season.
- 6) Regular season contests — 16 for team and individual and each interscholastic contest counts as one whether 9 or 18 holes and regardless of number of opponents.
- 7) Rules — United States Golf Association.
- 8) Officials — No requirements.

Golf	2018	2019	2020	2021
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	8/1	8/1	8/1	8/1
Season Begins	8/4	8/6	8/6	8/6
Sectional Boys Divisions II & III & Girls II	9/24-9/29#	9/23-9/28#	9/28-10/3#	9/27-10/2#
Sectional Boys Division I & Girls I	10/1-10/6#	9/30-10/5#	10/5-10/10#	10/4-10/9#
District Boys Divisions II & III & Girls II	10/1-10/6	9/30-10/5	10/5-10/10	10/4-10/9
District Boys Division I & Girls I	10/8-10/13	10/7-10/12	10/12-10/17	10/11-10/16
State Boys Divisions II & III & Girls II	10/12-10/13	10/11-10/12	10/16-10/17	10/15-10/16
State Boys Division I & Girls I	10/19-10/20	10/18-10/19	10/23-10/24	10/22-10/23
Season Ends	10/27	10/26	10/31	10/30
Rosh Hashanah	9/10-9/11	9/30-10/1	9/19-9/20	9/7-9/8
Yom Kippur	9/18-9/19	10/8-10/9	9/27-9/28	9/15-9/16

#Unless an earlier date is established by a District Athletic Board (no earlier than two days prior to the established date).

8. GYMNASTICS — GIRLS

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Gymnasts Who Have Not Competed for Their School This Season:

A sports regulation identified as the Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Date stipulates that a gymnastics athlete who has not participated for the school in gymnastics that season must cease non-interscholastic gymnastics competition six weeks (42 days) prior to the Monday of the week of the state tournament in gymnastics in order to be eligible for OHSAA tournament competition.

In addition, an athlete who has participated for the school in gymnastics who violates this non-interscholastic competition date by participating in a non-interscholastic contest in gymnastics shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in gymnastics in addition to any other penalties that may be prescribed.

Date: Monday, January 14, 2019 – Non-interscholastic competition NOT permitted on or after this date.

2) Interscholastic Participation

To be eligible for the team event competition in the OHSAA tournament in girls gymnastics, a school shall compete in a minimum of two interscholastic contests as a team (3 or more athletes in each of the four events) prior to the OHSAA Tournament.

2.1) Contest Limitations—

A team/individual that exceeds the regular season participation limitation (maximum number of contests permitted) or participates in regular season contest(s) prior to the designated start date for contests shall be removed from the OHSAA tournament.

3) Non-Interscholastic Participation

3.1) A member of an interscholastic gymnastics squad (any student who has participated in a regular season/tournament contest sponsored by the Board of Education) shall not participate in a non-interscholastic contest as an individual or member of a team in the sport of gymnastics during the school's season (Sports Regulation 7.2.2).

3.2) Interscholastic gymnastics coaches may coach athletes from the school where employed outside the interscholastic season of the sport. No coach may require participation until the official start of the interscholastic season.

4) Penalties

The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic gymnastics squad while a member of the school's interscholastic gymnastics squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, is ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic gymnastics season or the ensuing gymnastics season. For a senior, the maximum penalty shall be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.

5) Transfer Bylaw

While all questions regarding the transfer bylaw should be addressed to the appropriate school administrator, information regarding the transfer bylaw can be found on the OHSAA website at this link, <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer>. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to the transfer bylaw, and who participated in high school gymnastics within 12 months of the transfer date, are ineligible for all regular season contests and the OHSAA postseason tournament beginning with regular season contest #8.

6) Other Bylaws and Regulations

For information on Ejection for Unsporting Conduct See *Ejection Policies for Coaches and Players* under Section 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations on the Gymnastics Page at www.ohsaa.org. For information on Out of State Travel regulations see Bylaw 9-2 in the Bylaws on the Eligibility Page at ohsaa.org

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — November 2, 2018.
- 2) First contest — December 3, 2018.
- 3) Deadline date for OHSAA tournament — January 21, 2019.
- 4) Tournament draw/seeding meeting — February 10, 2019.
- 5) Coaching and Season end with the State Tournament — March 2, 2019.
- 6) Scrimmages — None permitted.
- 7) Regular season contests — 14 for team and individuals; no limit on number of opponents.
- 8) Rules — U.S.A. Gymnastics.
- 9) Officials
 - 9.1) Varsity — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 judge required. It is strongly recommended that two Class 1 judges officiate each meet. Class 2 judges may be utilized, but it is highly recommended that a Class 2 official judge with a Class 1 official.
 - 9.2) Reserve/Junior Varsity — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 or 2 judge recommended.
 - 9.3) Freshman — OHSAA Class 1 or 2 or non-registered level 8 JCI or higher recommended.

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — November 2, 2018.
- 2) First contest — December 3, 2018.
- 3) Coaching and Season end with the State Tournament — March 2, 2019.
- 4) Scrimmages — None permitted.
- 5) Regular season contests — 12 for team and individuals.
- 6) Rules — U.S.A. Gymnastics.
- 7) Officials — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 or 2 or non-registered level 8 JCI or higher recommended.

Gymnastics	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	11/2	11/1	11/6	11/5
Season Begins	12/3	12/2	12/7	12/6
Non-Interscholastic Date	1/14	1/13	1/18	1/17
Sectional & District	2/11-2/23	2/10-2/22	2/15-2/27	2/14-2/26
State	3/1-3/2	2/28-2/29	3/5-3/6	3/4-3/5
Season Ends	3/2	2/29	3/6	3/5
Easter	4/21	4/12	4/4	4/17

9. ICE HOCKEY

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

- 1.1) Only school teams recognized by the local Board of Education are eligible to participate in the OHSAA-sponsored tournament.
- 1.2) An individual may participate in a subvarsity game and a varsity game in the same day. Participation in both counts as two games in the contest limitation of 35. (Penalty — See Sports Regulation 20.)

*A team/Individual that exceeds the regular season participation limitation (maximum number of contests permitted) or participates in regular season contest(s) prior to the designated start date for contests may be removed from the OHSAA tournament.

- 1.3) PREVIEW — a maximum of one preview at which admission may be charged may be played according to the following schedule:

A preview may be scheduled and played only starting with the first day after four-day acclimatization period during the first four days of practice and ending with the date of the first regular season game of the teams involved. A preview may not exceed two periods for any one player or team and shall be played according to National Federation Ice Hockey Rules.

- 1.4) Any regular season game in ice hockey which is not started due to unforeseen circumstances, such as failure of team to arrive, strikes, school closings, is “No Contest.” Games not played are not included in won-lost statistics.
- 1.5) A member school, when instituting an interscholastic ice hockey program for its initial season, or renewing such a program after not having had an interscholastic ice hockey program the preceding school year, shall be permitted to conduct tryouts for such interscholastic ice hockey squad between April 15 and May 30 of the relevant year.

Said tryouts shall be conducted under the direction and supervision of the head and/or assistant coach for that interscholastic ice hockey squad, or if not yet retained, an adult familiar with interscholastic ice hockey who shall be selected by the principal and/or athletic administrator of such school.

Said tryouts shall be conducted so as to conflict as little as possible with spring sports sponsored by the member school. Sundays may be used for such tryouts if no other dates are conveniently available for the student athletes, due to academic, athletic or extracurricular activities.

Said school shall conduct no more than three (3) such tryout sessions.

The school shall also conduct a supplemental tryout at the beginning of the winter sports season for all student athletes who could not attend the earlier tryout or who have since enrolled at the member school.

Students qualifying for such squad at the initial April/May tryout shall not be removed from such squad at the winter sports tryout unless academically or otherwise ineligible for participation.

This set of procedures may likewise be used by a member school which is reestablishing an interscholastic ice hockey program so long as such school did not compete in the OHSAA Ice Hockey Tournament the preceding school year.

- 1.6) All teams must respect a four-day acclimatization period during the first four days of practice. All athletes joining the team for the first time at any point during the season after the first day permitted for coaching also must participate in a four-day acclimatization period prior to competing in a contest. All teams will utilize the first four days of preseason practice to acclimate players to safe body contact in high

school hockey. Specific instructions for delivering and receiving a body check in a safe manner to promote safety and minimize injuries are required during this acclimation period.

2) Non-Interscholastic Participation

2.1) Ice Hockey Players Who Have Not Competed for Their School This Season:

A sports regulation identified as the Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Date stipulates that an ice hockey athlete who has not participated for the school in ice hockey that season must cease non-interscholastic ice hockey six weeks (42 days) prior to the Monday of the week of the state tournament in ice hockey in order to be eligible for OHSAA tournament competition.

In addition, an athlete who has participated for the school in ice hockey who violates this non-interscholastic competition date by participating in a non-interscholastic contest in ice hockey shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in ice hockey in addition to any other penalties that may be prescribed.

Date: **January 21, 2019** – No non-interscholastic competition permitted on or after this date.

2.2) A member of an interscholastic ice hockey squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education shall not participate in a non-interscholastic program (tryouts, practice or contest) as an individual or a member of a team in the sport of ice hockey during the school's season. This regulation is applicable for those invited to participate in a tryout, group training or practices at a college or in contests, tryouts, group training or practices with any non-school team such as a club (Sports Regulation 7.3).

2.3) A member of an interscholastic ice hockey squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education may participate in non-interscholastic ice hockey prior to and after the school season under the following conditions:

2.31) The number of interscholastic ice hockey players from the same school on the non-interscholastic squad is limited to five on the roster of that non-interscholastic squad. A roster is defined as all the members of the entire squad on that non-interscholastic squad.

Note: Graduating seniors who are participating on a non-interscholastic ice hockey squad after their final interscholastic contest of the season in the sport of ice hockey are exempt from this limitation.

2.32) There is no limit on the number of ice hockey squad members from the same school participating on the same squad during the period June 1-July 31.

2.33) A player may continue to play with a non-interscholastic squad in a national qualifying tournament in excess of the three player limitation after July 31 until the squad is eliminated but no later than Labor Day.

2.34) Non-interscholastic participation includes tryouts, training, practice and competition.

2.35) All-Star Games — There are many directors of non-interscholastic competitions that use the term “All-Star” in describing their events. Student-athletes in team sports who wish to participate in one of these “all-star” competitions outside the interscholastic season of their sports may do so without jeopardy to eligibility provided the students maintain compliance with Sports Regulations 7.3 and 7.5.

The purpose of this special “All-Star” regulation is to provide an opportunity for the interscholastic team sport coach to coach players from his or her own school in a competition that has the following components:

- 1) Participants shall be selected from at least four schools.
- 2) All participants shall be graduating seniors or students completing their athletic eligibility at the end of the semester.
- 3) Participants shall play in no more than two All-Star games.
- 4) Participants shall not participate until after they have participated in their final contest for their school (Sports Regulation 7.3).

Penalty: For a senior, violation of this regulation may result in the loss of athletic eligibility for the balance of the school year. For all other students, the penalty may result in loss of eligibility for the ensuing season in the sport in which the student participated in the All-Star contest.

3) Instructional Programs

See *Regulations for Instructional Programs* under Section 8 of the General Sports Regulations and in the Ice Hockey Manual that is posted on the “Ice Hockey” section of the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org).

4) No Contact Period — Coaches

See *Regulations for No Contact Period* — Coaches under Section 11 of the General Sports Regulations and in the Ice Hockey Manual that is posted on the “Ice Hockey” section of the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org).

5) Penalties

5.1) The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic ice hockey squad while a member of the school’s interscholastic ice hockey squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, may be ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic ice hockey season or the ensuing ice hockey season. For a senior, the maximum penalty may be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.

5.2) The penalty for a coach for violation of Sports Regulation 7 (non-interscholastic teams) may include suspension, probation, public censure, fine not to exceed \$1,000 per occurrence, or such other penalty as the Executive Director may deem appropriate.

6) Transfer Bylaw

While all questions regarding the transfer bylaw should be addressed to the appropriate school administrator, information regarding the transfer bylaw can be found on the OHSAA website at this link, <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer>. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to the transfer bylaw, and who participated in high school ice hockey within 12 months of the transfer date, are ineligible for all regular season contests, scrimmages, and the OHSAA postseason tournament beginning with regular season contest #19.

7) Other Bylaws and Regulations

For information on **Ejections for Unsporting Conduct**, see **Ejection Policies for Coaches and Players** under Section 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations and in the Ice Hockey Manual, which is posted on the “Ice Hockey” section of the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org). For information on Out of State Travel regulations, see Bylaw 9-2 which is posted on the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org) and in the Ice Hockey Manual, which is posted on the “Ice Hockey” section of the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org).

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — **October 26, 2018**.
- 2) First game — **November 16, 2018**.
- 3) Deadline date for OHSAA Tournament — **January 29, 2019**.
- 4) Tournament draw/seeding meeting — **February 6, 2019**.

- 5) Coaching and Season end — March 17, 2019.
- 6) Scrimmages and Previews — Maximum of four scrimmages or three scrimmages and one preview. A preview shall be limited to a maximum of two 15 minute periods played according to National Federation Ice Hockey Rules.
- 7) Regular season games — Maximum of 35 regular season games plus OHSAA tournament. Each contest played counts in the maximum of 35 contests permitted.
- 8) Rules — National Federation Ice Hockey.
- 9) Officials
 - 9.1) Varsity — OHSAA Class 1 officials required.
 - 9.2) Reserve/Junior Varsity — OHSAA Class 1 officials recommended.
 - 9.3) Freshman — OHSAA Class 1 officials recommended.

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — October 26, 2018.
- 2) First game — November 16, 2018.
- 3) Coaching and Season end — March 17, 2019.
- 4) Scrimmages — None permitted.
- 5) Regular season games — 15 plus one postseason tournament not to exceed three games.
- 6) Rules — National Federation Ice Hockey.
- 7) Officials — OHSAA Class 1 officials recommended.

Ice Hockey	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
Coach-No Contact Period	8/1-8/31/18	8/1-8/31/19	8/1-8/31/20	8/1-8/31/21
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	10/26	11/1	10/30	10/29
Season Begins	11/16	11/22	11/20	11/19
District	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA
State	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA
Season Ends	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA
Easter	4/21	4/12	4/4	4/17
Coach-No Contact Period	8/1-8/31/19	8/1-8/31/20	8/1-8/31/21	8/1-8/31/22

10. LACROSSE — BOYS

A. ALL GENERAL SPORTS REGULATIONS ARE IN PLACE FOR BOYS LACROSSE *UNLESS* NOTED WITHIN THE REGULATIONS BELOW.

B. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

- 1.1) A student athlete in grades 9-12 may play in a maximum of 92 quarters for the season plus the OHSAA-sponsored tournament. (Penalty — See Sports Regulation 20.)
- 1.2) A student-athlete in grades 7-8 may play in a maximum of 64 quarters plus one postseason tournament not to exceed four games by one team. (Penalty — See Sports Regulation 20.)
- 1.3) A player shall be permitted to play in a maximum of two games per day up to a maximum of six quarters per common opponent. Any part of a quarter is to be considered as a full quarter. In an overtime game, the extended time shall be considered an extension of the fourth quarter.

Exception: If a team participates in a festival tournament format (example: play-day) with either abbreviated or full contest timing, a student-athlete may participate in a maximum of 12 quarters during such tournament. 12 quarters of play in a day are also permitted in a postseason middle school tournament. All abbreviated and full timed contests count toward number of season contests permitted.

- 1.4) Penalty for participation in more than six (6) quarters per day:

—When discovered during a contest, the player shall be disqualified from the game when discovered, the team shall play short for the remainder of the game. All quarters played shall count toward the maximum permitted.

—When discovered after a contest is completed, there is no team or individual penalty but all quarters played by the individual shall count toward the maximum permitted for the player.

- 1.5) A team/individual that exceeds the regular season participation limitation (maximum number of contests permitted) or participates in regular season contest(s) prior to the designated start date for contests shall be removed from the OHSAA tournament.
- 1.6) Any scheduled regular season game in boys lacrosse which is not started due to unforeseen circumstances, such as failure of team to arrive, strikes, school closing, is “No Contest.” Games not played are not included in won-lost statistics and do not count toward the total number of games permitted to schedule.
- 1.7) All games shall consist of 4 quarters of the following length:

Varsity: 12 minutes

Junior Varsity and Freshmen: 10 minutes

Junior High: 8 minutes

EXCEPTION: 8th or “A” teams may elect to play 10 minute stop-time quarters, provided a) both teams agree; b) the game is scheduled and the assignor informed of the game length in advance; and c) the home team pays the appropriate game fee in the region (same as a Freshmen or JV game).

- 1.8) Interrupted Games

1.81) Any OHSAA tournament game interrupted due to events beyond the control of the responsible administrative authority shall be continued from the point of interruption.

1.82) A game called for any reason, where a winner cannot be determined or any game called at any time for mechanical failure (artificial lights, water systems, etc.) will be treated as a suspended game. If the game is to be completed, it will be continued from

the point of suspension subject to the rules of the game. Such game will be completed unless both coaches agree not to complete the game.

1.83) If a game is interrupted in the fourth quarter with 80% or more of the game completed (or nine minutes or less remaining to play in a Varsity contest); and due to events beyond the control of responsible administrative authority (e.g. lightning); the team in the lead shall be declared the winner with the score as it stands when the game was suspended.

1.84) Varsity games cannot end in a tie. Games are won, lost or suspended.

1.9) **OVERTIME PROCEDURES — Only high school Varsity games will play overtime.** All other levels of competition can end in a tie and no overtime will be played. **EXCEPTION** – Non-varsity tournament games, where a winner must be determined in order to advance in the correct bracket, may utilize overtime provided the participants and game officials are notified in advance of the start of the tournament.

1.10) All teams must respect a three-day acclimatization period during the first three days of practice. All athletes joining the team for the first time at any point during the season after the first day permitted for coaching also must participate in a three-day acclimatization period prior to any contact drills. There must be an adequate recovery period between practice sessions.

1.10.1) During practices within the acclimation period, players may wear helmets, gloves, and all protective padding. Sticks and balls are also permitted. Prior to the fourth day of practice no contact is permitted. During the first three days of practice, athletes may engage in conditioning, speed, strength and agility drills and may use “dummies” for drills and walk-throughs.

2) Non-Interscholastic Participation

2.1) Lacrosse Players Who Have Not Competed for Their School This Season:

A sports regulation identified as the Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Date stipulates that a Lacrosse athlete who has not participated for the school in Lacrosse that season must cease non-interscholastic Lacrosse six weeks (42 days) prior to the Monday of the week of the state tournament in Lacrosse in order to be eligible for OHSAA tournament competition.

In addition, an athlete who has participated for the school in Lacrosse who violates this non-interscholastic competition date by participating in a non-interscholastic contest in Lacrosse shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in Lacrosse in addition to any other penalties that may be prescribed.

Date: **April 29, 2019** – No non-interscholastic competition permitted on or after this date.

2.2) A member of an interscholastic boys lacrosse squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education shall not participate in a non-interscholastic program (tryouts, practice or contest) as an individual or a member of a team in the sport of boys lacrosse during the school’s season (Sports Regulation 7.2.1).

EXCEPTION: The Executive Director’s office may grant a waiver to this regulation in the event that the athlete has been selected to compete as a member of a junior or senior national team in the sport – General Sports Reg. 7.7. The intent of the waiver is to protect the integrity of the regulation and the interscholastic program while allowing the development of national-caliber athletes who have been invited to compete non-interscholastically during the school season. The procedure for requesting the waiver requires that the principal or official designee of the member school direct a request to the OHSAA boys lacrosse administrator, waiver must be requested prior to tryout. Please include the supporting documentation with the letter request. Each request will be reviewed on an individual basis.

2.3) A member of an interscholastic boys lacrosse squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education may participate in non-interscholastic boys lacrosse prior to and after the school season under the conditions of General Sports Regulations 7.3 and are detailed as follows:

2.31) The number of interscholastic boys lacrosse players from the same school on a non-interscholastic squad is limited to five on the roster of that non-interscholastic squad. A roster is defined as all the members of the entire squad on that non-interscholastic squad that would practice together OR participate together in any non-interscholastic event. “Rotating players” that would exceed this number (5) is not permitted and the use of any “guest player” would be counted as one of the 5 players permitted on the non-interscholastic roster.

Note: Graduating seniors who are participating on a non-interscholastic boys lacrosse squad after their final interscholastic contest of the season in the sport of boys lacrosse are exempt from this limitation.

2.32) There is no limit on the number of boys lacrosse squad members from the same school participating on the same squad during the period June 1-July 31 in accordance with General Sports Regulation 7.5.

2.33) A player may continue to play with a non-interscholastic squad in a national qualifying tournament in excess of the five player limitation after July 31 until the squad is eliminated but no later than Labor Day.

2.34) Non-interscholastic participation includes tryouts, training, practice and competition.

2.4) A student may not play in a non-interscholastic boys lacrosse contest, game or scrimmage, while a member of the school boys lacrosse squad. Non-interscholastic programs and ‘team membership’ are defined in General Sports Regulation 7.1.

2.5) All-Star Games —“All-Star” events are non-interscholastic events by rule. Student-athletes in team sports who wish to participate in one of these “all-star” competitions outside the school boys lacrosse season may do so without jeopardy to eligibility provided the students maintain compliance with General Sports Regulation 7.3 and 7.6 that address “Non-interscholastic competition.”

The purpose of this special “All-Star” regulation is to provide an opportunity for the interscholastic team sport coach to coach players from his or her school. Coaches are permitted to coach in “All-Star” contests if they meet all the provisions of General Sports Regulation 7.6.

2.6) **Indoor lacrosse** shall be defined as a game played by two teams each consisting of not more than 7 players, nor fewer than 2 players, one of whom must be the goalkeeper, and played indoors between the end of the no-contact period and the day before the first day of coaching for the interscholastic season is permitted. The number of interscholastic lacrosse players from the same school on a non-interscholastic squad of an indoor lacrosse roster is not limited.

2.7) In accordance with Sports Regulation 7.5, interscholastic boys lacrosse coaches are prohibited from coaching members of their own interscholastic squad members in indoor boys lacrosse except for 10 days from June 1-July 31.

3) Instructional Programs

See *Regulations for Instructional Programs* under Section 8 of the General Sports Regulations.

4) No Contact Period — Coaches

See *Regulations for No Contact Period — Coaches* under Section 11 of the General Sports Regulations.

5) Penalties

- 5.1) The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic boys lacrosse squad while a member of the school's interscholastic boys lacrosse squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, is ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic boys lacrosse season or the ensuing boys lacrosse season. For a senior, the maximum penalty shall be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.
- 5.2) The penalty for a coach for violation of Sports Regulation 7.5 (non-interscholastic teams) may include suspension, probation, public censure, fine not to exceed \$1,000 per occurrence, or such other penalty as the Executive Director may deem appropriate.

6) Transfer Bylaw

While all questions regarding the transfer bylaw should be addressed to the appropriate school administrator, information regarding the transfer bylaw can be found on the OHSAA website at this link: <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer>. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to the transfer bylaw, and who participated in high school boys lacrosse within 12 months of the transfer date, are ineligible for all regular season contests, scrimmages and the OHSAA postseason tournament beginning with regular season contest number 10.

7) Other Bylaws and Regulations

- 7.1) For information on Ejection for Unsporting Conduct See *Ejection Policies for Coaches and Players* under Section 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations at www.ohsaa.org
- 7.2) **Out-of-State Travel**
For information on Out of State Travel regulations see Bylaw 9-2 at www.ohsaa.org.
- 7.3) Boys lacrosse manual can be found on the boys lacrosse page on www.ohsaa.org.

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — February 18, 2019.
- 2) First match — March 15, 2019.
- 3) Deadline date for OHSAA Tournament — April 29, 2019.
- 4) Tournament draw/seeding meeting — May 5, 2019 — Time TBA.
- 5) Coaching and Season end — June 1, 2019.
- 6) Scrimmages — Maximum of three scrimmages.
- 7) Regular season contests permitted — 18.
- 8) Rules — National Federation (NFHS) Boys Lacrosse.
- 9) Officials
 - 9.1) Varsity — Three officials are recommended per OHSAA and NFHS/US Lacrosse guidelines. Minimum of two OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2 officials required. Regardless of number officiating, all must be OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2.
Note: If only one OHSAA official is present to officiate the contest, the game may be played if participating coaches agree.
 - 9.2) Freshmen/Reserve/Junior Varsity — Minimum of two OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2 officials required. Regardless of number of officials, ALL must be OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2.
Note: If only one OHSAA official is present to officiate the contest, the game may be played if participating coaches agree.

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Coaching and instruction may begin — February 18, 2019.
- 2) First match — March 15, 2019.
- 3) Coaching and Season end — June 1, 2019.
- 4) Scrimmages — Two (2) permitted.
- 5) Regular season contests permitted — 14 plus one (1) postseason tournament not to exceed four games.
- 6) Rules — National Federation (NFHS) Boys Lacrosse and 2018 US Lacrosse Youth Boys’ Rulebook for U-14, modified as follows:
 - 6.1) Length of the game – Games will consist of four 10-minute stop-time quarters or four 8-minute stop-time quarters.
 - 6.2) Play of the Game –
 - 6.21) No overtime will be played at this level.
 - 6.22) There is running clock in the second half if the score differential reaches 12 goals or more unless a) the game is being played with 8-minutes stop-time quarters; and b) both coaches agree in advance to waive this rule.
 - 6.3) Personal Foul –
 - 6.31) For illegal stick (Rule 5, Section 4) 2:00 minute non-releasable (not 3:00 min.).
- 7) Officials — Minimum of two OHSAA Class 1, Class 2 or Class 3 officials required. All other officials shall be OHSAA Class 1, 2, or 3 or officials in training.

Note: If only one OHSAA official is present to officiate the contest, the game may be played if participating coaches agree.

Boys Lacrosse	2019	2020	2021	2022
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	2/18	2/24	2/22	2/21
Season Begins	3/15	3/20	3/19	3/18
Regional Qualifying	5/11-5/16	5/16-5/21	5/15-5/20	5/14-5/19
Regional Quarterfinals	5/15-5/18	5/20-5/23	5/19-5/22	5/18-5/21
Regional Semis & Finals	5/20-5/24	5/25-5/29	5/24-5/28	5/23-5/27
State	5/28-6/1	6/2-6/6	6/1-6/5	5/31-6/4
Season Ends	6/1	6/6	6/5	6/4
Easter	4/21	4/12	4/4	4/17

11. LACROSSE — GIRLS

A. ALL GENERAL SPORTS REGULATIONS ARE IN PLACE FOR GIRLS LACROSSE *UNLESS* NOTED WITHIN THE REGULATIONS BELOW.

B. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

- 1.1) A student athlete in grades 9-12 may play in a maximum of 46 halves for the season plus the OHSAA-sponsored tournament. (Penalty — See Sports Regulation 20.)
- 1.2) A student-athlete in grades 7-8 may play in a maximum of 32 halves plus one postseason tournament not to exceed four games by one team. (Penalty — See Sports Regulation 20.)
- 1.3) A player shall be permitted to play in a maximum of two games per day up to a maximum of three halves per common opponent. Any part of a half is counted as one half. In an overtime game, the overtime shall be considered an extension of the second half. (Penalty — See Sports Regulation 20.)

Exception: If a team participates in a festival tournament (example: play-day, Hannigan) format with either abbreviated or full contest timing, a student-athlete may participate in a maximum of six halves during such tournament. Six halves of play in a day are also permitted in a postseason middle school tournament. All abbreviated and full timed contests count toward number of season contests permitted.

Penalty for participation in more than three (3) halves per day:

—When discovered during a contest, the player shall be disqualified from the game when discovered, the team shall play short for the remainder of the game. All halves played shall count toward the maximum permitted.

—When discovered after a contest is completed, there is no team or individual penalty but all halves played by the individual shall count toward the maximum permitted for the player.

- 1.4) A team/individual that exceeds the regular season participation limitation (maximum number of contests permitted) or participates in regular season contest(s) prior to the designated start date for contests shall be removed from the OHSAA tournament.
- 1.5) Any scheduled regular season game in girls lacrosse which is not started due to unforeseen circumstances, such as failure of team to arrive, strikes, school closing, is “No Contest.” Games not played are not included in won-lost statistics and do not count toward the total number of games permitted to schedule.
- 1.6) All games shall consist of 2 halves of the following length:

Varsity: 25 minutes

Junior Varsity and Freshmen: 25 minutes

Two 25-minute halves; running clock after goals and stop-clock in the last 2 minutes of each half unless there is a goal differential of 10 or more.

Junior High: 25 minutes

See D.6.2 for timing specifics

1.7) Interrupted Games

- 1.71) Any OHSAA tournament game interrupted due to events beyond the control of the responsible administrative authority shall be continued from the point of interruption.
- 1.72) Once play begins the officials shall have the authority to interrupt or suspend the game due to dangerous weather or field conditions. The official’s decision is final. A game is considered legal and complete if 80% of playing time has elapsed. An interrupted game continued on the same day shall be restarted from its point of interruption.

1.73) If a suspended game (one in which less than 80% of playing time has elapsed) is replayed on another day, it must be played from the point of interruption. A suspended game may be terminated and considered complete by mutual agreement of the opposing coaches. The score at the point of termination will be the official score of the game.

1.8) **OVERTIME PROCEDURES — Only high school Varsity games will play overtime.** All other levels of competition can end in a tie and no overtime will be played. **EXCEPTION** – Non-varsity tournament games, where a winner must be determined in order to advance in the correct bracket, may utilize overtime provided the participants and game officials are notified in advance of the start of the tournament.

1.81) When the score is tied at the end of regular playing time for a **regular season contest** and overtime is to be played, teams shall follow the NFHS Girls Lacrosse Overtime Rule (Rule 4-6) for two total overtime periods. Each team shall be permitted one timeout per Rule 4-3-1. If the score is tied at the end of both periods, the final score shall be a tie.

1.82) Festival tournaments such as HGT or Heights Invitational will use the regular season overtime procedures, or the tournament director may elect to let contests end in ties because of time considerations provided the participants and game officials are notified in advance of the start of the tournament.

2) Non-Interscholastic Participation

2.1) Lacrosse Players Who Have Not Competed for Their School This Season:

A sports regulation identified as the Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Date stipulates that a Lacrosse athlete who has not participated for the school in Lacrosse that season must cease non-interscholastic Lacrosse six weeks (42 days) prior to the Monday of the week of the state tournament in Lacrosse in order to be eligible for OHSAA tournament competition.

In addition, an athlete who has participated for the school in Lacrosse who violates this non-interscholastic competition date by participating in a non-interscholastic contest in Lacrosse shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in Lacrosse in addition to any other penalties that may be prescribed.

Date: **April 29, 2019** – No non-interscholastic competition permitted on or after this date.

2.2) A member of an interscholastic girls lacrosse squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education shall not participate in a non-interscholastic program (tryouts, practice or contest) as an individual or a member of a team in the sport of girls lacrosse during the school's season (Sports Regulation 7.2.1).

EXCEPTION: The Executive Director's office may grant a waiver to this regulation in the event that the athlete has been selected to compete as a member of a junior or senior national team in the sport – General Sports Reg. 7.7. The intent of the waiver is to protect the integrity of the regulation and the interscholastic program while allowing the development of national-caliber athletes who have been invited to compete non-interscholastically during the school season. The procedure for requesting the waiver requires that the principal or official designee of the member school direct a request to the OHSAA girls lacrosse administrator, waiver must be requested prior to tryout. Please include the supporting documentation with the letter request. Each request will be reviewed on an individual basis.

2.3) A member of an interscholastic girls lacrosse squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education may participate in non-interscholastic girls lacrosse prior to and after the school season under the conditions of General Sports Regulations 7.3 and are detailed as follows:

- 2.31) The number of interscholastic girls lacrosse players from the same school on a non-interscholastic squad is limited to six on the roster of that non-interscholastic squad. A roster is defined as all the members of the entire squad on that non-interscholastic squad that would practice together OR participate together in any non-interscholastic event. “Rotating players” that would exceed this number (6) is not permitted and the use of any “guest player” would be counted as one of the 6 players permitted on the non-interscholastic roster.
- Note:** Graduating seniors who are participating on a non-interscholastic girls lacrosse squad after their final interscholastic contest of the season in the sport of girls lacrosse are exempt from this limitation.
- 2.32) There is no limit on the number of girls lacrosse squad members from the same school participating on the same squad during the period June 1-July 31 in accordance with General Sports Regulation 7.5.
- 2.33) A player may continue to play with a non-interscholastic squad in a national qualifying tournament in excess of the six player limitation after July 31 until the squad is eliminated but no later than Labor Day.
- 2.34) Non-interscholastic participation includes tryouts, training, practice and competition.
- 2.4) A student may not play in a non-interscholastic girls lacrosse contest, game or scrimmage, while a member of the school girls lacrosse squad. Non-interscholastic programs and ‘team membership’ are defined in General Sports Regulation 7.1.
- 2.5) All-Star Games —“All-Star” events are non-interscholastic events by rule. Student-athletes in team sports who wish to participate in one of these “all-star” competitions outside the school girls lacrosse season may do so without jeopardy to eligibility provided the students maintain compliance with General Sports Regulation 7.3 and 7.6 that address “Non-interscholastic competition.”
- The purpose of this special “All-Star” regulation is to provide an opportunity for the interscholastic team sport coach to coach players from his or her school. Coaches are permitted to coach in “All-Star” contests if they meet all the provisions of General Sports Regulation 7.6.
- 2.6) **Indoor lacrosse** shall be defined as a game played by two teams each consisting of not more than 7 players, nor fewer than 2 players, one of whom must be the goalkeeper, and played indoors between the end of the no-contact period and the day before the first day of coaching for the interscholastic season is permitted. The number of interscholastic lacrosse players from the same school on a non-interscholastic squad of an indoor lacrosse roster is not limited.
- 2.7) In accordance with Sports Regulation 7.5.2, interscholastic girls lacrosse coaches are prohibited from coaching members of their own interscholastic squad members in indoor girls lacrosse except for 10 days from June 1-July 31.

3) Instructional Programs

See *Regulations for Instructional Programs* under Section 8 of the General Sports Regulations.

4) No Contact Period — Coaches

See *Regulations for No Contact Period — Coaches* under Section 11 of the General Sports Regulations.

5) Penalties

- 5.1) The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic girls lacrosse squad while a member of the school’s interscholastic girls lacrosse squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, is ineligible for the remainder of the interscholastic girls lacrosse

season or the ensuing girls lacrosse season. For a senior, the maximum penalty shall be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.

- 5.2) The penalty for a coach for violation of Sports Regulation 7.5 (non-interscholastic teams) may include suspension, probation, public censure, fine not to exceed \$1,000 per occurrence, or such other penalty as the Executive Director may deem appropriate.

6) Transfer Bylaw

While all questions regarding the transfer bylaw should be addressed to the appropriate school administrator, information regarding the transfer bylaw can be found on the OHSAA website at this link: <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer>. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to the transfer bylaw, and who participated in high school girls lacrosse within 12 months of the transfer date, are ineligible for all regular season contests, scrimmages and the OHSAA postseason tournament beginning with regular season contest number 10.

7) Other Bylaws and Regulations

- 7.1) For information on Ejection for Unsporting Conduct See *Ejection Policies for Coaches and Players* under Section 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations at www.ohsaa.org

7.2) Out-of-State Travel

For information on Out of State Travel regulations see Bylaw 9-2 at www.ohsaa.org.

- 7.3) Girls lacrosse manual can be found on the girls lacrosse page on www.ohsaa.org.

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — February 18, 2019.
- 2) First match — March 15, 2019.
- 3) Deadline date for OHSAA Tournament — April 29, 2019.
- 4) Tournament draw/seeding meeting — May 5, 2019 — Time TBA.
- 5) Coaching and Season end — June 1, 2019.
- 6) Scrimmages — Maximum of three scrimmages.
- 7) Regular season contests permitted — 18.
- 8) Rules — National Federation (NFHS) Girls Lacrosse.
- 9) Officials
 - 9.1) Varsity — Three officials are recommended per OHSAA and NFHS/US Lacrosse guidelines. Minimum of two OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2 officials required. Regardless of number officiating, all must be OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2.
Note: If only one OHSAA official is present to officiate the contest, the game may be played if participating coaches agree.
 - 9.2) Freshmen/Reserve/Junior Varsity — Minimum of two OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2 officials required. Regardless of number of officials, ALL must be OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2.
Note: If only one OHSAA official is present to officiate the contest, the game may be played if participating coaches agree.

D. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Coaching and instruction may begin — February 18, 2019.
- 2) First match — March 15, 2019.

- 3) Coaching and Season end — June 1, 2019.
- 4) Scrimmages — Two (2) permitted.
- 5) Regular season contests permitted — 14 plus one (1) postseason tournament not to exceed four games.
- 6) Rules — National Federation (NFHS) Girls Lacrosse and 2019 US Lacrosse Youth Girls’ Rulebook for U-14, modified as follows:
 - 6.1) Grade/Age – Open only to students in 7th and 8th grades. No student in 6th grade or below may participate regardless of age. If a student enrolled in grade 7 or 8 attains the age of 15 before August 1, the student shall be ineligible to participate in 7th & 8th grade lacrosse for the school year commencing in that calendar year.
 - 6.2) Length of the game – 25 minutes, with “running clock,” the clock will run after goals and stop on every whistle in the last two minutes of each half unless there is a 10-goal differential clock does not stop after goals.
 - 6.3) No overtime will be played at this level
- 7) Officials — Minimum of two OHSAA Class 1, Class 2 or Class 3 officials required. All other officials shall be OHSAA Class 1, 2, or 3 or officials in training.

Note: If only one OHSAA official is present to officiate the contest, the game may be played if participating coaches agree.

Girls Lacrosse	2019	2020	2021	2022
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	2/18	2/24	2/22	2/21
Season Begins	3/15	3/20	3/19	3/18
Regional Qualifying	5/11-5/16	5/16-5/21	5/15-5/20	5/14-5/19
Regional Quarterfinals	5/15-5/18	5/20-5/23	5/19-5/22	5/18-5/21
Regional Semis & Finals	5/20-5/24	5/25-5/29	5/24-5/28	5/23-5/27
State	5/28-6/1	6/2-6/6	6/1-6/5	5/31-6/4
Season Ends	6/1	6/6	6/5	6/4
Easter	4/21	4/12	4/4	4/17

12. SOCCER — BOYS AND GIRLS

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

1.1) A player shall not be permitted to participate in more than three halves during any one day with a total of 42 halves for the season. Any part of a half is counted as one half. In an overtime game, the overtime shall be considered an extension of the second half. (Penalty — See Sports Regulation 20.)

If a player participates in more than three halves in one day, the player shall be disqualified from the game when discovered, the team shall play short for the remainder of the game. All halves played shall count as halves toward the maximum permitted.

1.2) Any scheduled regular season game in soccer which is not started due to unforeseen circumstances, such as failure of team to arrive, strikes, school closing, is “No Contest.” Games not played are not included in won-lost statistics and do not count toward the total number of games permitted to schedule.

1.3) Any OHSAA tournament game interrupted due to events beyond the control of the responsible administrative authority shall be continued from the point of interruption.

1.4) All games shall consist of 2 halves of the following length:

Varsity: 40 minutes

Junior Varsity and Freshmen: 36 minutes

Junior High: 30 minutes

1.5) **PREVIEW** — A preview may be scheduled and played starting with the first day after the official start date of coaching until date of the first regular season game of the teams involved. A Preview must conform to all requirements defined in General Sports Regulation 23 – Preview. All NFHS Soccer Rules must be followed and a school team or player may participate in only one preview per season.

1.6) **OVERTIME PROCEDURES** — Overtime procedures have been established for OHSAA tournament play only. There is no overtime during regular season matches. Schools may request use of approved tournament overtime procedures for league/conference tournaments only. All requests must be made to the Executive Director’s Office and are subject to approval.

1.7) **Goal Differential/Running Clock** – During any regular season or tournament contest, any time the score differential reaches 6 goals or more AFTER the first half of the contest, a running clock shall be used. After the 6-goal differential has been met but the score drops below 6 goals, the clock reverts to regular timing. The clock shall be stopped only for an injured player on the field or when there is any unusual delay deemed necessary by the officials.

2) Out-of-State Travel

A soccer team may travel out of state to compete in contest scrimmages, previews and games in states or provinces in Canada that are contiguous to Ohio regardless of distance to travel. The states include Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Pennsylvania and West Virginia. The province includes Ontario. Additionally, a soccer team may travel out of state one time per interscholastic season to compete in states or provinces in Canada that are not contiguous to Ohio provided there is no loss of school time.

“School time” is defined as any time during any day during which the school is in session as stipulated in its Board-adopted school calendar exclusive of contingency days. **Penalty for Violation:** The school shall be ineligible for the OHSAA postseason tournament in the sport in which the out-of-state travel was involved and could be subject to additional penalties as referenced in Bylaw 11.

EXCEPTION: If, because of missed school days due to calamity situations, an otherwise non-school day(s) becomes a school day(s) in order to make up for the missed school day, the school may compete in a contest(s) outside the state of Ohio provided:

- 1) The school had contracted for/committed to said trip/contest(s) at least three months prior to the contest(s) in question and;
- 2) The school receives written permission from the Executive Director's office at least one week in advance of the scheduled event.

A soccer team may not travel out of state only to practice.

3) Disqualification or Ejection for Unsporting Conduct

3.1) Players and Bench Personnel

A soccer player or bench personnel is considered "disqualified" upon receiving a subsequent caution, or "double yellow" (NF Rule 12-8-2(b)) and shall be ineligible to participate for the remainder of the current contest with no further penalties. The player is to remain with the team for the remainder of the contest.

A soccer player or bench personnel is considered "ejected" upon receiving a *straight* Red Card (NF Rule 12-8-3) and shall be ineligible for all contests for the remainder of that day. In addition, the student shall be ineligible for all contests at all levels in soccer until two regular season/tournament contests are played at the same level as the ejection. The player is to remain with the team under the jurisdiction of the head coach for the remainder of the contest.

See the remainder of *Ejection Policies for Players and Coaches* under Sections 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations.

3.2) Coaches

A coach is considered "disqualified" upon receiving a subsequent caution, or "double yellow" (NF Rule 12-8-2(b)) and shall be ineligible to participate for the remainder of the current contest with no further penalties.

A soccer coach is considered "ejected" upon receiving a *straight* Red Card and shall be ineligible for all contests for the remainder of that day. In addition, the coach shall be ineligible for all contests at all levels in soccer until two regular season/tournament contests are played at the same level as the ejection. The coach is required to leave the entire facility for the remainder of the contest. If there is no assistant coach or school personnel present to coach the contest, the game is either suspended or completed at that point.

See the remainder of *Ejection Policies for Players and Coaches* under Sections 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations.

4) Transfer Bylaw

While all questions regarding the transfer bylaw should be addressed to the appropriate school administrator, information regarding the transfer bylaw can be found on the OHSAA website at this link, <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer>. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to the transfer bylaw, and who participated in high school soccer within 12 months of the transfer date, are ineligible for all regular season contests, scrimmages, and the OHSAA postseason tournament beginning with regular season contest #9.

5) Non-Interscholastic Participation

5.1) Soccer Players Who Have Not Competed for Their School This Season:

A sports regulation identified as the Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Date stipulates that a soccer athlete who has not participated for the school team in soccer that season must cease non-interscholastic soccer competition four weeks (28 days) prior to the Monday of the week of the State Tournament in soccer in order to be eligible for OHSAA Tournament competition provided all other applicable bylaws and regulations have been followed.

In addition, an athlete who has participated for the school in soccer who violates this non-interscholastic competition date by participating in a non-interscholastic contest in soccer shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in soccer in addition to any other penalties that may be prescribed.

Date: October 8, 2018 – No non-interscholastic competition permitted on or after this date.

- 5.2) A member of an interscholastic soccer squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education shall not participate in a non-interscholastic program (tryouts, practice or contest) as an individual or a member of a team in the sport of soccer during the school's season (Sports Regulation 7.2.1).

Exception: The Executive Director's office may grant a waiver to this regulation in the event that the athlete has been selected to compete as a member of a junior or senior national team in the sport. – General Sports Reg 7.7 The intent of the waiver is to protect the integrity of the regulation and the interscholastic program while allowing the development of national-caliber athletes who have been invited to compete non-interscholastically during the school season. The procedure for requesting the waiver requires that the principal or official designee of the member school direct a request to the OHSAA soccer administrator. Please include the supporting documentation with the letter request. Each request will be reviewed on an individual basis.

- 5.3) A member of an interscholastic soccer squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education may participate in non-interscholastic soccer prior to and after the school season under the conditions of General Sports Regulation 7.3 and are detailed as follows:

- 5.31) The number of interscholastic soccer players from the same school on a non-interscholastic squad is limited to five on the roster of that non-interscholastic squad. A roster is defined as all the members of the entire squad on that non-interscholastic squad that would practice together OR participate together in any non-interscholastic event. "Rotating players" that would exceed this number (5) is not permitted and the use of any "guest player" would be counted as one of the 5 players permitted on the non-interscholastic roster.

Note: Graduating seniors who are participating on a non-interscholastic soccer squad after their final interscholastic contest of the season in the sport of soccer are exempt from this limitation.

- 5.32) There is no limit on the number of soccer squad members from the same school participating on the same squad during the period June 1-July 31 in accordance with General Sports Regulation 7.5.
- 5.33) A player may continue to play with a non-interscholastic squad in a national qualifying tournament in excess of the five player limitation after July 31 until the squad is eliminated but no later than Labor Day.
- 5.34) Non-interscholastic participation includes tryouts, training, practice and competition.
- 5.4) **Indoor Soccer** shall be defined as a game played by two teams, each consisting of no more than 6 players, one of whom must be the goalkeeper, and played indoors between the end of the school's soccer season and the day before the first day of coaching for the interscholastic season. There is no limit of players from the same school on an indoor soccer team.
- 5.5) A student may not play in a non-interscholastic soccer contest, game or scrimmage while a member of the school soccer squad. Non-interscholastic programs and 'team membership' are defined in General Sports Regulation 7.1.

- 5.6) All-Star Games — “All-Star” events are non-interscholastic events by rule. Student-athletes in team sports who wish to participate in one of these “all-star” competitions outside the school soccer season may do so without jeopardy to eligibility provided the students maintain compliance with General Sports Regulations 7.3 and 7.6 that address “Non-Interscholastic Competition.”

The purpose of this special “All-Star” regulation is to provide an opportunity for the interscholastic team sport coach to coach players from his or her school. Coaches are permitted to coach in “All-Star” contests if they meet all the provisions of General Sports Regulation 7.6.

6) Instructional Programs

See *Regulations for Instructional Programs* under Section 8 of the General Sports Regulations.

7) No Contact Period — Coaches

See *Regulations for No Contact Period — Coaches* under Section 11 of the General Sports Regulations.

8) Penalties

8.1) The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic soccer squad while a member of the school’s interscholastic soccer squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, is ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic soccer season or the ensuing soccer season. For a senior, the maximum penalty shall be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.

8.2) The penalty for a coach for violation of Sports Regulation 7.5 (non-interscholastic teams) may include suspension, probation, public censure, fine not to exceed \$1,000 per occurrence, or such other penalty as the Executive Director may deem appropriate.

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — August 1, 2018.
- 2) First match — Friday, August 17, 2018.
- 3) Friday Night Futbol – Friday August 17, 2018.
- 4) Deadline date for OHSAA Tournament — October 1, 2018.
- 5) Tournament draw/seeding meeting — October 7, 2018, boys-2:00 p.m. and girls-3:00 p.m.
- 6) Coaching and Season end — November 10, 2018.
- 7) Scrimmages or Previews — Maximum of four scrimmages plus one preview.
- 8) Regular season contests permitted — 16.
- 9) Rules — National Federation Soccer.
- 10) Officials
 - 10.1) Varsity — Minimum of two OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2 officials required. Regardless of number officiating, all must be OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2.
Note: If only one OHSAA official is present to officiate the contest, the game may be played if participating coaches agree.
 - 10.2) Reserve/Junior Varsity — Minimum of two OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2 officials required. Regardless of number of officials, ALL must be OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2.
Note: If only one OHSAA official is present to officiate the contest, the game may be played if participating coaches agree.
 - 10.3) Freshmen — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1, 2 or 3 required. All other officials shall be OHSAA Class 1, 2 or 3 or officials in training.

SOCCER 2018-2019

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Coaching and instruction may begin — **August 1, 2018.**
- 2) First match — Friday, **August 17, 2018.**
- 3) Coaching and Season end — **November 10, 2018.**
- 4) Scrimmages — One scrimmage or one preview permitted.
- 5) Regular season contests permitted — 14 plus 1 postseason tournament not to exceed 4 games.
- 6) Rules — National Federation (NFHS) Soccer.
- 7) Officials — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1, Class 2 or Class 3 official required. All other officials shall be OHSAA Class 1, 2 or 3 or officials in training.

Soccer	2018	2019	2020	2021
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	8/1	8/1	8/1	8/2
Season Begins	8/17	8/16	8/21	8/20
Sectional	10/15-10/20#	10/14-10/19#	10/19-10/24#	10/18-10/23#
District	10/22-10/27	10/21-10/26	10/26-10/31	10/25-10/30
Regional	10/30-11/3	10/29-11/2	11/3-11/7	11/2-11/6
State	11/6-11/10	11/5-11/9	11/10-11/14	11/9-11/13
Season Ends	11/10	11/9	11/14	11/13
Thanksgiving	11/22	11/21	11/26	11/25
Coach — No Contact Period	Begins with first day after last interscholastic contest and ends 28 days later.			

#Unless an earlier date is established by a District Athletic board (no earlier than two days prior to the established date).

13. SOFTBALL — GIRLS

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

- 1.1) No team or individual may play more than two games per day.

Exception: teams and individuals may play and participate in 3 games per day on a non-school day one time during the regular season.

Note: Completion of a suspended game along with a regularly scheduled game(s) is not considered a doubleheader (Penalty – see General Sports Regulation 20).

- 1.2) **Teams** – No school team may participate in more than 27 regular season games on 27 playing dates.

Note: Doubleheaders may be played on any day pursuant to Board of Education or similar governing board policy.

- 1.21) Any scheduled game which is not started due to unforeseen circumstances, such as failure of team to arrive, strikes, school closings, etc., is a “No Contest.” Games not played are not included in won-lost records.

- 1.22) Any team exceeding the regular season participation limitation shall not be permitted to participate in the OHSAA tournament.

1.3) Individuals

- 1.31) An individual in grades 9-12 may play on a maximum of 32 playing dates plus OHSAA-sponsored tournaments.

- 1.32) An individual in grades 7-8 may play on a maximum of 21 playing dates plus one postseason or league/conference tournament.

- 1.33) If an individual plays a game at any level on separate dates, each game counts toward the 32 playing dates limitation. (Example: A student plays in a non-varsity game on Monday and a varsity game on a Wednesday. Participation in both games counts as two dates toward the 32 maximum for the individual player.)

- 1.34) If an individual plays in a non-varsity game and a varsity game in the same day, each contest does not count toward the 32 playing dates limitation. (Example: A student plays in a non-varsity game and a varsity game on a Thursday. Participation in both games counts as one date toward the 32 maximum for the individual player.)

Note: If the games described in 1.33 are occurring simultaneously, that same individual may not re-enter the game where the initial participation occurred.

1.4) Interrupted Games

- 1.41) A game called for any reason, where a winner cannot be determined (NF 4-3-1), or any game called at any time for mechanical failure (artificial lights, water systems, etc.) will be treated as a suspended game. If the game is to be completed, it will be continued from the point of suspension, with the lineup and batting order of each team exactly the same as the lineup and batting order at the moment of suspension subject to the rules of the game. Such game will be completed unless both coaches agree not to do so.

- 1.42) A game which has gone five innings and is called while an inning is in progress and before it is completed and the following situation prevails shall be a suspended game:

The visiting team has scored one or more runs to tie the score or to take the lead and the home team has not retaken the lead.

A suspended game that is not completed at a later date due to the inability to reschedule is considered a “No Contest,” not counted in the won-lost statistics, and both teams are permitted to schedule another contest.

- 1.43) Games cannot end in a tie. Games are either won, lost or suspended.
- 1.5) Any suspended OHSAA tournament game shall be continued from the point of suspension at a later time. All OHSAA tournament games shall be played to completion (10 run rule applicable).
- 1.6) A game ends anytime after five innings when a team is 10 or more runs behind and has completed its term at bat.
- 1.7) **Previews** – A preview may be scheduled and played only starting with the first day after the official start date of coaching and ending with the date of the first regular season game of the teams involved. A preview may not exceed four innings for any one player or team and shall be played according to National Federation Softball Rules.

2) Non-Interscholastic Participation

2.1) Softball Players Who Have Not Competed for Their School This Season:

A sports regulation identified as the Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Date stipulates that a softball athlete who has not participated for the school team in softball that season must cease non-interscholastic softball competition six weeks (28 days) prior to the Monday of the week of the State Tournament in softball in order to be eligible for OHSAA Tournament competition provided all other applicable bylaws and regulations have been followed.

In addition, an athlete who has participated for the school in softball who violates this non-interscholastic competition date by participating in a non-interscholastic contest in softball shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in softball in addition to any other penalties that may be prescribed.

Date: April 29, 2019 – No non-interscholastic competition permitted on or after this date.

- 2.2) A member of an interscholastic softball squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education or other governing board **shall not participate in a non-interscholastic program** (tryouts, practice or contest) as an individual or a member of a team in the sport of softball during the school's season (Sports Regulation 7.2).
- 2.3) A member of a school Softball squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education may participate in non-interscholastic Softball prior to and after the school season under the following conditions:
- 2.31) The number of interscholastic softball players from the same school on a non-interscholastic squad is limited to four on the roster of that non-interscholastic squad. A roster is defined as all the members of the entire squad on that non-interscholastic squad.
- Note:** Graduating seniors who are participating on a non-interscholastic softball squad after their final interscholastic contest of the season in the sport of softball are exempt from this limitation.
- 2.32) There is no limit on the number of softball squad members from the same school participating on the same squad during the period beginning Friday prior to Memorial Day weekend (May 24, 2019)–July 31, provided the players have concluded their school season.
- 2.33) A player may continue to play with a non-interscholastic squad in a national qualifying tournament in excess of the four player limitation after July 31 until the squad is eliminated but no later than Labor Day.
- 2.34) Non-interscholastic participation includes tryouts, training, practice and competition.

- 2.4) A student may not play in a non-interscholastic softball contest, game or scrimmage, while a member of the school softball squad, until the student’s school team has completed its schedule. This includes tournaments when applicable.
- 2.5) **All-Star Games** – “All-Star” events are non-interscholastic events by rule. Student-athletes in team sports who wish to participate in one of these “all-star” competitions outside the school softball season may do so without jeopardy to eligibility provided the students maintain compliance with General Sports Regulations 7.3 and 7.6 that address “Non-Interscholastic Competition. The purpose of this special “All-Star” regulation is to provide an opportunity for the interscholastic team sport coach to coach players from his or her school. Coaches are permitted to coach in “All-Star” contests if they meet all the provisions of General Sports Regulation 7.6.
- 2.6) Participation in indoor Softball is not a violation of OHSAA non-interscholastic Sports Regulation 7.3 if played indoors from November 1, 2018 – February 1, 2019, for student-athletes.

3) **Instructional Programs**

See *Regulations for Instructional Programs* under Section 8 of the General Sports Regulations on the Softball Page at www.ohsaa.org.

4) **No Contact Period — Coaches**

See *Regulations for No Contact Period — Coaches* under Section 11 of the General Sports Regulations on the Softball Page at www.ohsaa.org.

5) **Penalties**

- 5.1) The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic softball squad while a member of the school’s interscholastic softball squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, is ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic softball season or the ensuing softball season. For a senior, the maximum penalty shall be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.
- 5.2) The penalty for a coach for violation of Sports Regulation 7 (non-interscholastic teams) may include suspension, probation, public censure, fine not to exceed \$1,000 per occurrence, or such other penalty as the Executive Director may deem appropriate.

6) **Transfer Bylaw**

While all questions regarding the transfer bylaw should be addressed to the appropriate school administrator, information regarding the transfer bylaw can be found on the OHSAA website at this link, <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer>. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to the transfer bylaw, and who participated in high school softball within 12 months of the transfer date, are ineligible for all regular season contests, scrimmages, and the OHSAA postseason tournament beginning with regular season contest #14.

7) **Other Bylaws and Regulations**

For information on Ejection for Unsporting Conduct See *Ejection Policies for Coaches and Players* under Section 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations on the Softball Page at www.ohsaa.org. For information on Out of State Travel regulations see Bylaw 9-2 on the Eligibility Page at www.ohsaa.org.

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — February 18, 2019.
- 2) First game — March 23, 2019.
- 3) The pitching distance shall be 43 feet.
- 4) Deadline date for OHSAA Tournament — April 22, 2019.
- 5) Tournament seed/drawing meeting — April 28, 2019, 2:00 p.m.

- 6) Coaching and Season end — Saturday after state tournament (June 8, 2019).
- 7) Scrimmages or Previews — Maximum of four scrimmages or three scrimmages and one preview. Any contest played in a non-contiguous state must count as a game.
- 8) Regular season games permitted (team) — Maximum of 27 (on 27 playing dates).
- 9) Rules — National Federation Fast Pitch Softball.
- 10) Officials:
 - 10.1)Varsity — All must be OHSAA Class 1 officials.
Note: A Class 2 official may be used in emergency situations only with permission from the Executive Director’s Office. If a Class 2 official is used in a varsity game, the Class 1 shall be the lead Official and determine which official will work the plate.
 - 10.2)Reserve/Junior Varsity — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2 required.
 - 10.3)Freshmen — ALL must be OHSAA Class 1, 2, 3 or an umpire in training.
Note: If only one OHSAA official is present to officiate the contest, the contest may be played if opposing coaches mutually agree.

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — February 18, 2019.
- 2) Date first game may be played — March 23, 2019.
- 3) The pitching distance shall be 40 feet.
- 4) Coaching and Season end — June 8, 2019.
- 5) Scrimmages permitted — A maximum of two scrimmages per year.
- 6) Regular season games permitted — Maximum 17 and one postseason, league/conference tournament not to exceed four games.
- 7) Rules — National Federation Fast Pitch Softball.
- 8) Officials — ALL must be OHSAA Class 1, 2, 3 or an umpire in training.

Softball	2019	2020	2021	2022
Coach — No Contact Period	8/1-8/31/18	8/1-8/31/19	8/1-8/31/20	8/1-8/31/16
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	2/18	2/24	2/22	2/21
Season Begins	3/23	3/28	3/27	3/26
Sectional	5/4-5/11	5/9-5/16	5/8-5/15	5/7-5/14
District	5/13-5/18	5/18-5/23	5/17-5/22	5/16-5/21
Regional	5/22-5/25	5/27-5/30	5/26-5/29	5/25-5/28
State	5/30-6/1	6/4-6/6	6/3-6/5	6/2-6/4
Season Ends	6/8	6/13	6/12	6/11
Easter	4/21	4/12	4/4	4/17

SOFTBALL — GIRLS STATE TOURNAMENT ROTATION SCHEDULE

2019-2023-2027	2020-2024-2028	2021-2025-2029	2022-2026-2030
III	IV	I	II
II	III	IV	I
I	II	III	IV
IV	I	II	III

14. SWIMMING AND DIVING — BOYS AND GIRLS**A. GENERAL REGULATIONS****1) Interscholastic Participation****1.1) Swimmers/Divers Who Have Not Competed for Their School This Season:**

A sports regulation identified as the Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Date stipulates that a swimming and diving athlete who has not participated for the school in swimming and diving that season must cease non-interscholastic swimming and diving competition four weeks (28 days) prior to the Monday of the week of the state tournament in swimming and diving in order to be eligible for OHSAA tournament competition.

In addition, an athlete who has participated for the school in swimming and diving who violates this non-interscholastic competition date by participating in a non-interscholastic contest in swimming and diving shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in swimming and diving in addition to any other penalties that may be prescribed.

Date: Monday, January 21, 2019 – Non-interscholastic competition NOT permitted on or after this date.

1.2) Relay Entry

In order to be eligible for relay event entry in the OHSAA-sponsored tournaments, a **school** shall compete in a minimum of two interscholastic contests as a school team prior to the non-interscholastic cutoff date (January 21, 2019).

1.3) Sponsorship

1.31) A school that sponsors girls swimming and diving with seven or more girls participating shall have a separate girls team in order to enter the OHSAA-sponsored girls tournament competition in relay events.

1.32) A school that does not sponsor girls swimming and diving but has seven or more girls participating may permit the girls to participate on the boys team, but they must enter the OHSAA-sponsored boys tournament competition.

1.33) A school that sponsors girls swimming and diving and has less than seven girls participating may permit the girls to participate as individuals with the boys team during the regular season, and the girls will be permitted to enter and compete as individuals in the OHSAA-sponsored girls tournament provided the school is registered for the girls tournament.

1.34) A school that sponsors boys and girls swimming and diving and has separate teams shall schedule separate contests, but both may be held at the same time.

1.4) School Representative

No team or individual entry will be permitted to compete in a contest unless accompanied by the coach or a person authorized by the Board of Education. Teams or individuals unaccompanied by such school representative will be disqualified. The school representative shall be present throughout the contest.

1.5) Scheduling of Contests

1.51) A school may schedule varsity and non-varsity competition to be held on the same day. The opponents and officials shall be notified in advance that the contest will consist of both varsity and non-varsity competition. Competition thus scheduled is not considered to be exhibition.

1.52) All regular season swimming and diving contests that are concluded in a single day count as one contest regardless of the scoring procedure used or the number of schools competing (i.e., dual, double-dual, tri, quad, invitational, etc.)

1.6) Lifeguards

In accordance with final rule 3701-31-05 of Ohio's Health and Safety Code, the licensee of a public swimming pool, public spa or special use pool shall provide lifeguards. This includes pools used for interscholastic swimming and diving practice and competition. Please see the complete text of these rules by linking from the OHSAA website at ohsaa.org or directly to the Ohio Department of Health site at odh.state.oh.us.

1.7) Contest Limitations

A team/individual that exceeds the regular season participation limitation (maximum number of contests permitted) or participates in regular season contest(s) prior to the designated start date for contests shall be removed from the OHSAA tournament.

2) Non-Interscholastic Participation

2.1) A member of an interscholastic swimming and diving squad (any student who has participated in a regular season/tournament contest) sponsored by the Board of Education **shall not participate in a non-interscholastic contest** as an individual or a member of a team in the sport of swimming and diving **during the school's season** (Sports Regulation 7.2.2).

Exception: The Executive Director's office may grant a waiver to this regulation in the event that the athlete has been selected to compete as a member of a national team or has been invited to participate in national or international competition by virtue of his or her past performance in the sport. In the sport of swimming and diving the following guidelines have been used to determine waivers:

- 1) The student has been selected as a member of the junior or senior national team in swimming and/or diving by the achievement of national standards in an event or events.
- 2) The student was either the champion or the runner-up in the OHSAA State Swimming and Diving Tournament the immediately preceding year.

The intent of the waiver is to protect the integrity of the regulation and the interscholastic program while allowing the development of national-caliber athletes who have been invited to compete non-interscholastically during the school season. The procedure for requesting the waiver requires that the principal or official designee of the member school direct a request to the OHSAA swimming and diving administrator. Please include the supporting documentation with the letter of request. Each request will be reviewed on an individual basis.

2.2) Interscholastic swimming and diving coaches may coach athletes from the school where employed outside the interscholastic season of the sport. No coach may require participation until the official start of the interscholastic season.

3) Penalty

The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic swimming and diving squad or in non-interscholastic competition while a member of the school's interscholastic swimming and diving squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, may be ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic swimming and diving season or the ensuing swimming and diving season. For a senior, the maximum penalty may be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.

4) Transfer Bylaw

While all questions regarding the transfer bylaw should be addressed to the appropriate school administrator, information regarding the transfer bylaw can be found on the OHSAA website at this link, <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer>. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to the transfer bylaw, and who participated in high school swimming and diving within 12 months of the transfer date, are ineligible for all regular season contests and the OHSAA postseason tournament beginning with regular season contest #9.

5) Other Bylaws and Regulations

For information on Ejection for Unsporting Conduct See *Ejection Policies for Coaches and Players* under Section 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations on the swimming page at www.ohsaa.org. For information on Out of State Travel regulations see Bylaw 9-2 within the Bylaws on the Eligibility Page at www.ohsaa.org.

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — October 26, 2018.
- 2) OHSAA tournament deadline date — January 21, 2019.
- 3) Tournament seed/drawing meeting — January 27, 2019.
- 4) First contest — November 26, 2018.
- 5) Coaching and Season end — February 23, 2019.
- 6) Scrimmages — None permitted.
- 7) Regular season contests — 16 for team and individuals. **Note:** Schools may schedule a maximum of 16 contests for divers either within a swimming and diving contest or in a separate diving competition.
- 8) Rules — National Federation Swimming and Diving.
- 9) Officials:
 - 9.1) Varsity — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 official required.
 - 9.2) Reserve/Junior Varsity — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 official required.
 - 9.3) Freshmen — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 or 3 official required.

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — October 26, 2018.
- 2) First contest — November 26, 2018.
- 3) Coaching and Season end — February 23, 2019.
- 4) Scrimmages — None permitted.
- 5) Regular season contests — 12 for team and individuals.
- 6) Rules — National Federation Swimming and Diving.
- 7) Officials — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 or 3 official required.

Swimming & Diving	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	10/26	10/25	10/30	10/29
Season Begins	11/26	11/25	11/30	11/29
Non-Interscholastic Date	1/21	1/20	1/25	1/24
Sectional	2/4-2/9	2/3-2/8	2/8-2/13	2/7-2/12
District	2/11-2/16	2/10-2/15	2/15-2/20	2/14-2/19
State	2/20-2/23	2/19-2/22	2/24-2/27	2/23-2/26
Season Ends	2/23	2/22	2/27	2/26
Easter	4/21	4/12	4/4	4/17

SWIMMING AND DIVING — BOYS AND GIRLS STATE TOURNAMENT ROTATION

Diving	Swimming
Girls Div. II	Girls Div. II
Boys Div. II	Boys Div. II
Girls Div. I	Girls Div. I
Boys Div. I	Boys Div. I

15. TENNIS — BOYS AND GIRLS

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

- 1.1) Dual competition consists of three singles matches and two doubles matches using seven different players. OHSAA regular season dual contests must be played using this format, and not all doubles competition or all singles competition if the appropriate number of competitors are available.
- 1.2) Each individual match is best two out of three sets. The 12 point tie-breaker rule shall be used when necessary.
 - 1.21) During a regular season contest, when the winner has been determined (3 points scored), coaches may mutually agree to utilize a “super tiebreaker” in lieu of the 3rd set.
- 1.3) During invitational and/or conference tournaments, each individual may play three, two of three set matches or up to five eight-game pro sets per day.
- 1.4) Prior to a contest, coaches may mutually agree to use no advantage scoring during the season.
- 1.5) Maximum number of regular matches per individual per day is three. Maximum number of pro sets per day (eight games each) is five. Each match played in dual competition counts as one match in the season limitation. If a player participates in more than three matches or five pro sets in one day, the player shall forfeit the additional match, and it shall count as two contests for the school in the season limitations.
- 1.6) There shall be a two-minute rest period between each set.
- 1.7) If weather or darkness interrupts a contest before either team has won three points (and thus the contest), incomplete matches shall be resumed at the exact point where suspended. The match(es) shall be rescheduled at the earliest possible date agreeable to both coaches. Players not appearing for a rescheduled match shall forfeit their respective match. Unfinished matches/contests shall not count toward the 22-match season limitation.
- 1.8) The warmup period for all matches shall not exceed 10 minutes.
- 1.9) All warmup serves in both singles and doubles shall be taken prior to the start of play.
- 1.10) Play shall be continuous as defined by U.S.T.A. regulations. In case of injury or illness, after evaluation by a coach or trainer, a player will be allowed a maximum of five minutes for treatment after which the player must resume play or forfeit the match.
- 1.11) Singles players must play in order of team rank. The better doubles team must play No. 1 doubles. This rule also applies to injury or illness preceding a match. Forfeiting a point for a missing player’s position is not allowed. If the No. 1 player cannot compete, the regular No. 2 player plays at No. 1, the regular No. 3 player plays at No. 2, and the substitute is placed at No. 3. “Stacking” is not allowed under any circumstances.

Note: This does not mean that the best player on the team must play first singles. However, if he/she is going to play singles, he/she must play at the No. 1 position. Any lineup which places a more skilled player above a less skilled player, and a more skilled doubles team above a less skilled doubles team is appropriate.
- 1.12) Continuous coaching is permitted. In addition to coaching at the ends of games 3, 5, 7, etc. and the end of each set, a coach may coach their own player(s) any time during the 20 seconds between points as long as the coach does not interfere with actual play on the court.
- 1.13) A coach shall not initiate a conversation with an opposing player or coach.
- 1.14) A coach may sit or stand near the net post and must stay within the area where the players’ chairs or benches would be located if not provided, or be outside the court.

- 1.15) All team members must wear an appropriate school uniform or proper tennis attire, preferably in school colors. Proper tennis attire is defined as clothing specifically manufactured for tennis wear. Any lettering or pictures on clothing and/or headgear must pertain to the school name or emblem, the student's name or be patriotic in nature (e.g. the United States flag). No phrases, quotes, or "slogans" shall be permitted. Manufacturer's names or logos are permitted provided they do not exceed one and a half inches in height. Girls have the option of tennis dress or school uniform. "Doubles" team players shall wear like color tops. Any visible undergarments that extend below the uniform shorts, dress, or skirt shall be the same color of the shorts, dress or skirt or represent school colors or, be all white or all black, or all gray. This dress code shall be enforced by the home coach or tournament director. Any clothing deemed to be "reflective" or "distractive" in nature shall not be permitted. Failure to comply will result in a player being denied the right to participate.
- 1.16) The home school coach shall serve as the referee, enforcing all OHSAA regulations and USTA rules.
- 1.17) School Representative: No team or individual participant will be permitted to compete in an interscholastic contest unless accompanied by a school coach or person authorized by the Board of Education or similar governing body. Teams or individuals unaccompanied by an authorized school representative shall be disqualified and removed from competition. The school's representative shall be present throughout the contest. Also, only an individual who is authorized by a Board of Education or similar governing body, or a member of the school team, may participate in interscholastic match/contest activities (e.g. warmups).
- 1.18) **Any girl who has not participated on the girls' team in the fall, either in a scrimmage or match, may participate on the boys' team in the spring of that school year.**
- 1.19) A team/individual that exceeds the regular season participation limitation (maximum number of contests permitted) or participates in regular season contest(s) prior to the designated start date for contests shall be removed from the OHSAA tournament.

2) Non-Interscholastic Participation

- 2.1) A member of an interscholastic tennis squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage or regular season/tournament match) sponsored by the Board of Education or similar governing body shall not participate in a non-interscholastic contest or in non-interscholastic competition as an individual or a member of a team in the sport of tennis during the school's season (Sports Regulation 7.2.2).

EXCEPTION: A student who has participated for the school team this season, may be granted permission to participate in two non-interscholastic contests/events as an individual and/or member of a doubles team, provided the participation does not violate any coach's, school, or school district/system policy. Each contest/event shall have a clearly defined start and end date not to exceed one week (7 days) for each respective contest/event. A waiver from the Executive Director's office is required PRIOR to participation in a non-interscholastic contest/event once a student has participated for the school team. NO waiver will be granted for participation that occurs **on or after** September 17, 2018 for the girls' tennis season, or **on or after** April 22, 2019 for the boys' tennis season. This exception may not be used to grant school "teams" additional contests. Any student who participates in a non-interscholastic contest/event on or after the non-interscholastic date indicated below, without receiving an OHSAA approved waiver, shall not be eligible for the OHSAA postseason tournament. In addition to this denial of participation, other penalties may be prescribed.

- 2.2) **Participants who have not competed for their school during the season:**

A tennis athlete *who has not participated for the school in tennis* that season must cease non-interscholastic tennis competition six weeks (42 days) prior to the Monday of the week of the State Tournament in tennis *in order to be eligible for OHSAA Tournament competition*. **For the 2018 girls tennis season, the non-interscholastic date has been extended to Tuesday due to the Labor Day Holiday.**

This non-interscholastic date(s) is indicated below. Thus, a student who wishes to *join the school team “late”* AND participate in the OHSAA state tournament must join the school team and stop non-interscholastic participation by the non-interscholastic date indicated below. Once a member of the school team (e.g. the student has participated in a school contest), the student is subject to tennis regulation 2.1. **Any** student who participates on or after the non-interscholastic date *without receiving an OHSAA approved waiver*, which must be approved prior to any non-interscholastic competition as indicated under 2.1 above, shall not be eligible to participate in the OHSAA tennis tournament. In addition to this denial of participation, other penalties may be prescribed.

Non-Interscholastic Dates: Girls: September 4, 2018; Boys: April 8, 2019. No non-interscholastic participation permitted on or after this date without a waiver approved by the Executive Director’s Office.

Interscholastic tennis coaches may coach athletes from the school where employed outside the interscholastic season of the sport. No coach may require participation until the official start of the interscholastic season.

3) Penalties

The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic tennis squad or in non-interscholastic competition while a member of the school’s interscholastic tennis squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, may be ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic tennis season or the ensuing tennis season. For a senior, the maximum penalty may be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.

4) Transfer Bylaw

While all questions regarding the transfer bylaw should be addressed to the appropriate school administrator, information regarding the transfer bylaw can be found on the OHSAA website at this link, <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer>. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to the transfer bylaw, and who participated in high school tennis within 12 months of the transfer date, are ineligible for all regular season contests, and the OHSAA postseason tournament beginning with regular season contest #12 in tennis. **NOTE:** See your athletic director as to which transfer consequence applies due to a change in the transfer bylaw.

5) Other OHSAA Bylaws and Sports Regulations

For information on Ejection for Unsporting Conduct, see *Ejection Policies for Coaches and Players* under Section 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations, which are also posted on the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org). For information regarding OHSAA Out of State Travel Regulations, see Bylaw 9-2, which is also posted on the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org). In addition, this information can also be found in the Tennis Coaches Manual that is located in the “Boys or Girls Tennis” section of the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org).

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin:

Girls — August 1, 2018 Boys — March 4, 2019

2) First Match:

Girls — August 10, 2018 Boys — March 22, 2019

3) Deadline date for OHSAA Tournament:

Girls — September 17, 2018 Boys — April 22, 2019

4) Tournament draw/seeding date:

Girls — September 23, 2018 Boys — April 28, 2019

5) Coaching and Season end:

Girls — Saturday after State Tournament – October 27, 2018

Boys — Saturday after State Tournament – June 1, 2019

After the conclusion of the sectional tennis tournaments, participants who qualify for further OHSAA tournament competition may practice with tennis players from other schools who have similarly advanced.

- 6) Scrimmages — Maximum of one prior to first match.
- 7) Regular season **contests** permitted:
 - a. Maximum of 22 contests for team and individual (plus the OTCA team tournament) or the equivalent calculated as follows:

Type of Contest		Counts as
Dual		1
League or Conference Tournament	Scheduled for one or more days	1
Invitational Tournament (Single or Double elimination)	Scheduled for one day	1
Invitational Tournament (Single or Double elimination)	Scheduled for two days	2
Invitational Tournament	Played as round robin	1 for each opponent

Note: If three or more teams come together and play an invitational and/or conference tournament and these teams play **head to head** (i.e. one team against another team) it shall count as one **contest** for each head to head competition. It is assumed that there is but **one** league/conference tournament. For Invitational Tournaments, the number of contests is equal to the number of days the tournament is scheduled.

- b. A team is limited to four tournaments per season.
 - c. A player is limited to participation in a maximum of three matches per day or **five** pro sets (**tournament only**) per day.
- 8) Rules — United States Tennis Association Association **which may be modified in accordance with OHSAA Bylaws and Sports Regulations.**
- 9) Officials — No requirements.

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin:
 - Girls — August 1, 2018 Boys — March 4, 2019
- 2) First match:
 - Girls — August 10, 2018 Boys — March 22, 2019
- 3) Coaching and Season end:
 - Girls — October 27, 2018
 - Boys — June 1, 2019
- 4) Scrimmages — None permitted.
- 5) Regular season **contests** permitted:
 - a. Maximum of 16 contests for team and individual or the equivalent calculated as follows:

Type of Contest		Counts as
Dual		1
League or Conference Tournament	Scheduled for one or more days	1
Invitational Tournament (Single or Double elimination)	Scheduled for one day	1
Invitational Tournament (Single or Double elimination)	Scheduled for two days	2
Invitational Tournament	Played as round robin	1 for each opponent

Note: If three or more teams come together and play an invitational and/or conference tournament and these teams play head to head (i.e. one team against another team) it shall count as one contest for each head to head competition. It is assumed that there is but one league/conference tournament. For Invitational Tournaments, the number of contests is equal to the number of days the tournament is scheduled.

- b. A team is limited to four tournaments per season.
 - c. A player is limited to participation in a maximum of three matches or five pro sets (tournaments only) per day.
- 6) Rules — United States Tennis Association which may be modified in accordance with OHSAA Bylaws and Sports Regulations.
- 7) Officials — No requirements.

Girls Tennis	2018	2019	2020	2021
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	8/1	8/1	8/1	8/1
Season Begins	8/10	8/9	8/7	8/6
Non-Interscholastic Date	9/4	9/2	9/7	9/6
Sectional	10/1-10/6#	9/30-10/5#	10/5-10/10#	10/4-10/9#
District	10/8-10/13	10/7-10/12	10/12-10/17	10/11-10/16
State	10/19-10/20	10/18-10/19	10/23-10/24	10/22-10/23
Season Ends	10/27	10/26	10/31	10/30
Thanksgiving	11/22	11/28	11/26	11/25
Rosh Hashanah	9/9-9/10	9/30-10/1	9/19-9/20	9/7-9/8
Yom Kippur	9/18-9/19	10/8-10/9	9/27-9/28	9/15-9/16

#Unless an earlier date is established by a District Athletic Board (no earlier than two days prior to the established date).

Boys Tennis	2019	2020	2021	2022
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	3/4	3/9	3/8	3/7
Season Begins	3/22	3/27	3/26	3/25
Non-Interscholastic Date	4/8	4/13	4/12	4/11
Sectional	5/6-5/11#	5/11-5/16#	5/10-5/15#	5/9-5/14#
District	5/13-5/18	5/18-5/23	5/17-5/22	5/16-5/21
State	5/24-5/25	5/29-5/30	5/28-5/29	5/27-5/28
Season Ends	6/1	6/6	6/5	6/4
Easter	4/21	4/12	4/4	4/17

#Unless an earlier date is established by a District Athletic Board (no earlier than two days prior to the established date).

16. TRACK AND FIELD (OUTDOOR) — BOYS AND GIRLS

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

1.1) Each student participant is limited to participation in a maximum of one contest per day.

1.2) Participation limitations:

Grades 9-12 — Maximum of four track and field events per contest. The four events may be any combination of track and field events, including relays, or may be four track events or four field events. This regulation applies to all competitions, single and multi-day, and both regular season and OHSAA tournaments. **PARTICIPATION LIMITATION PENALTY**—An athlete who exceeds the participation limitation becomes an ineligible athlete. The forfeiture bylaws apply as written in Bylaw 10.

Participation in non-varsity and varsity events on the same day is permissible provided the individual participation limit is not exceeded and occurs within the same contest.

Grades 7 & 8 — Maximum of three events per contest.

1.3) The javelin is not an approved event in interscholastic competition.

1.4) A school squad may be divided so that the school is represented at two different contests on the same day. However, each contest counts in the maximum of 16 permitted for that school team. There is no distinction between 9th grade, Junior Varsity or Varsity competition.

1.5) Grades 7 & 8: 10 days of practice required prior to first interscholastic competition.

2) Non-Interscholastic Participation

2.1) A member of an interscholastic track and field squad (any student who has participated in a regular season or tournament contest) sponsored by the Board of Education **shall not participate in a non-interscholastic contest** as an individual or a member of a team in the sport of track and field **during the school's season** (Sports Regulation 7.2.2).

2.2) Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Dates:

A track and field athlete who has not participated for the school in track and field that season must cease non-interscholastic track and field competition four weeks (28 days) prior to the Monday of the week of the State Tournament in track and field in order to be eligible for OHSAA Tournament competition.

In addition, an athlete who has participated for the school in track and field who violates this non-interscholastic competition date by participating in a non-interscholastic contest in track and field shall be ineligible for OHSAA tournament competition in track and field in addition to any other penalties that may be prescribed.

Date: April 29, 2019.

2.3) Road racing is interpreted as a different sport than track and field. If the majority of the race is run on a road, participation is not a violation of the non-interscholastic competition bylaw.

3) Penalties

3.1) The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic track and field squad or in non-interscholastic competition while a member of the school's interscholastic track and field squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, may be ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic track and field season or the ensuing track and field season. For a senior, the maximum penalty shall be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.

4) Transfer Bylaw

While all questions regarding the transfer bylaw should be addressed to the appropriate school administrator information regarding the transfer bylaw can be found on the OHSAA website at this link, <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer>. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to the transfer bylaw, and who participated in high school track and field within 12 months of the transfer date, are ineligible for all regular season contests and the OHSAA postseason tournament beginning with regular season contest #9.

5) Other Bylaws and Regulations

For information on Ejection for Unsporting Conduct See *Ejection Policies for Coaches and Players* under Section 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations at www.ohsaa.org.

For information on Out of State Travel regulations see Bylaw 9-2 at www.ohsaa.org.

Please find the Track & Field Manual at www.ohsaa.org on the Track & Field Page for additional NFHS rules governing Track and Field.

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — **March 4, 2019**.
- 2) First contest — **March 29, 2019**.
- 3) Deadline date for OHSAA Tournaments — **April 23, 2019**.
- 4) Tournament draw/seeding meeting — **May 5, 2019**.
- 5) Coaching and Season end — **June 1, 2019**.
- 6) Scrimmages — None permitted.
- 7) Regular season contests — 16 for team and individuals.
- 8) Rules — National Federation Track and Field.
- 9) Officials:
 - 9.1) Varsity – Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 official required who shall be the referee or the referee/starter in dual, triangular or quadrangular meets.
 - 9.2) Reserve/Junior Varsity – Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 official required who shall be the referee or the referee/starter in dual, triangular or quadrangular meets.
 - 9.3) Freshmen – Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 or 3 official required who shall be the referee or the referee/starter in dual, triangular or quadrangular meets.

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — **March 4, 2019**.
- 2) First contest — **March 23, 2019**.
- 3) Coaching and Season end — **June 1, 2019**.
- 4) Scrimmages — None permitted.
- 5) Regular season contests — Maximum of 12 per season plus one league championship meet (team and individual) plus the OHSAA-sponsored State Championship Meet.
- 6) Rules — National Federation Track and Field.
- 7) Officials — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 or 3 official **required** who shall be the referee or the referee/starter, in dual, triangular or quadrangular meets. It is recommended that the referee shall not be a coach of a competing team. The referee in meets involving five or more schools must be an OHSAA Class 1 official.

Track & Field	2019	2020	2021	2022
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	3/4	3/9	3/8	3/7
Season Begins	3/23	3/28	3/27	3/26
Non-Interscholastic Date	4/29	5/5	5/4	5/3
District	5/13-5/18	5/18-5/23	5/17-5/22	5/16-5/21
Regional	5/22-5/25	5/27-5/30	5/26-5/29	5/25-5/28
State	5/31-6/1	6/5-6/6	6/4-6/5	6/3-6/4
Season Ends	6/1	6/6	6/5	6/4
Easter	4/21	4/12	4/4	4/17

REGIONAL TOURNAMENTS

Division I and III— Wednesday and Friday; Division II — Thursday and Saturday

STATE TOURNAMENTS — ORDER OF COMPETITION

III, II, I

17. VOLLEYBALL — GIRLS

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

1) Interscholastic Participation

1.1) Grades 9-12

1. All high school matches shall be played utilizing NFHS Volleyball rules. The libero rule shall be used for high school volleyball only.
2. All varsity dual matches shall be played in a best three of five format. Each set shall go to 25 points with no cap (must win by two points), and the deciding set shall go to 15 points with no cap.
3. Varsity regular season matches contested in any format other than a dual, head to head format, i.e., tri-matches, quadrangular matches or other multi-match tournaments, may be played in a best three of five format if agreed upon in advance of the competition in the game contract(s). If there has been no advance contracting to play these matches in a best three of five format, then the matches shall be played in a best **two of three format**.
4. All **non-varsity matches**, including junior varsity, reserve, freshmen, etc., shall be played in a **best two of three format**. Each set shall go to 25 points with no cap (must win by two points), and the deciding set shall go to 25 points with no cap.
5. Match limitations for each high school team and individual player are 22 matches on no more than 22 playing dates.
6. Individual limitations for players who play in any non-varsity competition on the same day and against the same opponent consist of a maximum of five (5) sets per day per common opponent.
7. Any part of a set is considered a full set.
8. In any tournament or regular season competition, teams and/or individuals shall be permitted to play a maximum of three matches per day.
9. All regular season matches count in the 22 match limitations including non-varsity tournaments.
10. The penalty for exceeding the participation limitation during a match is forfeiture of that set in which the ineligible player is participating. When discovered, the ineligible player is removed from the set, and the match continues unless that is the deciding set of the match. If the ineligible participation is discovered in the deciding set or after the match is completed, the match is forfeited.
11. *A team/individual that exceeds the regular season participation limitation (maximum number of contests permitted) or participates in regular season contest(s) prior to the designated start date for contests shall be removed from the OHSAA tournament.*

Grades 7 & 8

1. **All 7 & 8th grade matches shall be played in a best two of three format.** Each set shall go to 25 points with no cap (must win by two points), and the deciding set shall go to 25 points with no cap.
2. 7 & 8th grade volleyball matches shall not use the libero rule.
3. **A student may participate in no more than three sets per opponent.** Any part of a set is considered a full set. When playing more than one opponent, this rule applies for each opponent.
4. In any tournament or regular season competition, teams and/or individuals shall be permitted to play a **maximum of three matches per day**.

5. The penalty for exceeding the participation limitation during a match is forfeiture of that set in which the ineligible player is participating. When discovered, the ineligible player is removed from the set, and the match continues unless that is the deciding set of the match. If the ineligible participation is discovered in the deciding set or after the match is completed, the match is forfeited.
 6. Net Height—The net height for 7 & 8th grade volleyball shall be 7'0".
 7. Postseason Tournament—These regulations permit one postseason tournament not to exceed four matches. Postseason means **after** the 20 regular season matches have concluded. A player may play in just one postseason tournament. For example, if a student plays in the 7th grade postseason tournament, she is ineligible to play in the 8th grade postseason tournament.
 8. Students in grade 7 and 8 may play on any 7th or 8th grade squad as long as the three-set limitation is observed.
- 1.2) All matches played shall be counted except a match played against the school's faculty and OHSAA tournament matches. **The faculty match must be played between August 18, 2018, and November 10, 2018.**
 - 1.3) When a volleyball match is interrupted for any reason, the match shall be resumed from the point of interruption.
 - 1.4) Any scheduled regular season volleyball set or match which is not started due to unforeseen circumstances such as failure of team to arrive, strikes, school closings, is "No Contest." Sets or matches not played are not included in won-lost statistics.
 - 1.5) Filming or videotaping of volleyball tournament matches by one or both of the schools playing the match is permitted provided prior arrangements are made with the tournament manager, it is done at the expense of the school involved, and a maximum of one individual per school is permitted to film or videotape. **Filming or videotaping of a potential opponent's tournament match is prohibited.**
- It is permissible for a school or a school representative to videotape or photograph regular season contests in which the school team is participating, but such videotapes or photographs may NOT be used for coaching purposes until after the contest is completed.
- It is NOT permissible for a school or a school representative to videotape or photograph scrimmages, previews or regular season contests of other school teams without the written consent of all schools participating in the contest(s).
- 1.6) PREVIEW — A preview may be scheduled and played only during the period of time beginning August 2 and ending with the date of the first regular season match of the teams involved.

Previews are limited in length to two sets of 21 points each, played according to National Federation Volleyball Rules.

2) Non-Interscholastic Participation

- 2.1) A member of an interscholastic volleyball squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education **shall not participate in a non-interscholastic program** (tryouts, practice or contest) as an individual or a member of a team in the sport of volleyball **during the school's season** (Sports Regulation 7.2).
- 2.2) A member of an interscholastic volleyball squad (any student who has played in a scrimmage, preview or regular season/tournament game as a substitute or starter) sponsored by the Board of Education may participate in non-interscholastic volleyball prior to and after the school season under the following conditions:
 - 2.21) The number of interscholastic volleyball players from the same school on a non-interscholastic squad is limited to three on the roster of that non-

interscholastic squad. A roster is defined as all the members of the entire squad on that non-interscholastic squad.

Note: Graduating seniors who are participating on a non-interscholastic volleyball squad after their final interscholastic contest of the season in the sport of volleyball are exempt from this limitation.

- 2.22) There is no limit on the number of volleyball squad members from the same school participating on the same squad during the period June 1-July 31.
 - 2.23) A player may continue to play with a non-interscholastic squad in a national qualifying tournament in excess of the three-player limitation after July 31 until the squad is eliminated but no later than Labor Day.
 - 2.24) Non-interscholastic participation includes tryouts, training, practice and competition.
- 2.3) An intramural team is a non-interscholastic team, and all rules for non-interscholastic teams apply.
- 2.4) All-Star Contests — Interscholastic volleyball coaches may coach players from his or her school in special “All-Star” contests. Coaches are permitted to coach in “All-Star” contests if they meet all the following provisions:
- a.) Participants shall be selected from at least four schools.
 - b.) All participants shall be graduating seniors or students completing their athletic eligibility at the end of the semester.
 - c.) Participants shall not participate until after they have participated in their final contest for their school.

Note on “All-Star” Games: “All-Star” games are non-interscholastic events by rule. Student-athletes in team sports who wish to participate in one of these “all-star” competitions outside the school season may do so without jeopardy to eligibility provided the students maintain compliance with General Sports Regulation 7.3.

Penalty: For a senior, violation of this regulation may result in the loss of athletic eligibility for the balance of the school year. For all other students, the penalty may result in loss of eligibility for the ensuing season in the sport in which the student participated in the All-Star contest.

- 2.5) Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Dates:

A volleyball athlete who has not participated for a school team in volleyball that season must cease non-interscholastic volleyball competition **four weeks (28 days)** prior to the Monday of the State Tournaments in volleyball in order to be eligible for OHSAA Tournament competition provided applicable Bylaws and Regulations have been followed.

Date: **October 8, 2018.**

3) Instructional Programs

See *Regulations for Instructional Programs* under Section 8 of the General Sports Regulations at www.ohsaa.org.

4) No Contact Period — Coaches

See *Regulations for No Contact Period — Coaches* under Section 11 of the General Sports Regulations which are posted on the volleyball page at www.ohsaa.org.

Penalties —

- 4.1) The maximum penalty for violation of Sports Regulation 7.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic volleyball squad while a member of the school’s interscholastic volleyball squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, is ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic volleyball

season or the ensuing volleyball season. For a senior, the maximum penalty shall be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.

- 4.2) The penalty for a coach for violation of Sports Regulation 7.5 (Coaching Staff-Team Sports) may include suspension, probation, public censure, fine not to exceed \$1,000 per occurrence or such penalty as the Executive Director may deem appropriate.

5) Transfer Bylaw

While all questions regarding the transfer bylaw should be addressed to the appropriate school administrator, information regarding the transfer bylaw can be found on the OHSAA website at this link, <http://www.ohsaa.org/Eligibility/Transfer>. Note that students who transfer and do not meet an exception to the transfer bylaw, and who participated in high school volleyball within 12 months of the transfer date, are ineligible for all regular season contests, scrimmages, and the OHSAA postseason tournament beginning with regular season contest #12.

6) Other Bylaws and Regulations

For information on Ejection for Unsporting Conduct See *Ejection Policies for Coaches and Players* under Section 13 and 14 of the General Sports which are posted on the volleyball page at www.ohsaa.org. For information on Out of State Travel regulations see Bylaw 9-2 within the OHSAA bylaws on the Eligibility Page at www.ohsaa.org.

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — August 1, 2018.
- 2) First match — August 18, 2018.
- 3) Deadline date for OHSAA Tournaments — October 1, 2018.
- 4) Tournament draw/seeding date — October 7, 2018, 2:00 p.m.
- 5) Coaching and Season end — November 10, 2018.
- 6) Scrimmages or Previews — Maximum of five scrimmages plus one preview.
- 7) Regular season matches — Maximum of 22 matches on no more than 22 playing dates. Each match played opposing another school shall be counted as one match in the 22 permitted, whether played in triangular, quadrangular or invitational tournament.
- 8) Rules — National Federation Volleyball.
- 9) Officials:
 - 9.1) Varsity — One Class 1 official who shall be the First Referee is required. The Second Referee shall be either Class 1 or Class 2 volleyball official.

EXCEPTION: If an emergency arises which prevents the contracted Class 1 official from being present, a Class 2 official may be used as the First Referee provided the schools mutually agree. In the event that only one OHSAA registered official arrives to officiate the match, the match may be played provided the participating coaches agree.
 - 9.2) Reserve/Junior Varsity — Two OHSAA Class 1 or 2 volleyball officials required.
 - 9.3) Freshmen — A minimum of one OHSAA Class 1, 2 or 3 volleyball official required. Regardless of the number, all officials shall be OHSAA Class 1, 2 or 3 or officials in training.
 - 9.4) Line Judges — For varsity and reserve/junior varsity volleyball competition, all line judges shall be either well-trained adults or students not listed on the volleyball eligibility certificate for the high school.

VOLLEYBALL 2018-2019

C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 7 & 8

- 1) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — August 1, 2018.
- 2) First match — August 18, 2018.
- 3) Coaching and Season end — November 10, 2018.
- 4) Scrimmages or Previews — Maximum of two scrimmages or one scrimmage and one preview.
- 5) Regular season matches — Maximum 20 matches on 16 playing dates plus **one** postseason tournament not to exceed four matches. The 7th grade tournament is considered one tournament as is the 8th grade tournament. See 1.1 #7 for more information.
- 6) Rules — National Federation Volleyball.
- 7) Officials — A minimum of one OHSAA Class 1, 2 or 3 volleyball official required. Regardless of the number, all officials shall be OHSAA Class 1, 2 or 3 or officials in training.

Volleyball	2018	2019	2020	2021
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	8/1	8/1	8/1	8/2
Earliest Preview Date	8/2	8/2	8/2	8/3
Regular Season Contests Begin	8/18	8/17	8/22	8/21
Sectional	10/15-10/20#	10/14-10/19#	10/19-10/24#	10/18-10/23#
District	10/22-10/27	10/21-10/26	10/26-10/31	10/25-10/30
Regional	10/29-11/3	10/28-11/2	11/2-11/7	11/3-11/6
State	11/8-11/10	11/7-11/9	11/12-11/14	11/11-11/13
Season Ends	11/10	11/9	11/14	11/13
Thanksgiving	11/22	11/28	11/26	11/25
Coach — No Contact Period	Starts with the first day after the last interscholastic contest and ends 28 days later.			

#Unless an earlier date is established by a District Athletic Board (no earlier than two days prior to the established date).

VOLLEYBALL — GIRLS STATE TOURNAMENT ROTATION

2018-2022-2026	2019-2023-2027	2020-2024-2028	2021-2025-2029
IV	III	II	I
III	II	I	IV
II	I	IV	III
I	IV	III	II

18. WRESTLING

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS — apply to all levels of interscholastic wrestling unless otherwise noted.

1) Interscholastic Participation

1.1) Participation Limitation

9th-12th Grades — 20 points; 7th & 8th grades — 17 points

A high school team and/or wrestler may participate in a maximum number of regular season contests worth 20 points. Any and all matches wrestled by an individual shall count toward the team’s point limitation of 20 points. 7th & 8th grade wrestlers are permitted 17 points. Points are calculated as follows:

Points Event	Wrestler’s Matches
1/2 point - Dual match -	1 match maximum
1 point - Tri-match -	2 match maximum
2 points - Quad match -	3 match maximum
2 points - One-day tournament -	5 match maximum
3 points - Two-day tournament -	10 match maximum (5 per day)

Any event in excess of two days will have two points added for each day beyond the second day if more than 10 matches will be wrestled by any one individual during the tournament.

1.11) Team Regular Season Contest Limitation (9th-12th grades)

A high school team may compete in a maximum of 20 points. A team schedule may not have more than 16 points from tournaments. Teams may fill the remaining points with dual matches. Dual tournaments are not a substitute for a dual or tri-match. The OHSAA Team Tournament is considered a “postseason” event. Participation does not count toward the participation limits.

1.12) Individual Contest Requirements

An individual wrestler may participate in a maximum number of contests totaling 20 points. Any wrestler who exceeds the 20 point limitation is ineligible for further regular season or any OHSAA tournament competition. **Note:** 7th & 8th graders — 17 points.

1.13) High School Varsity Tie-Breaker

A tie-breaker shall be used for all varsity dual meets. The first criterion is which team had any unsporting penalties. The remaining criteria are published in the NFHS Wrestling rulebook.

1.2) Multiple School-Sponsored Teams (See General Regulation 29)

A school may sponsor two (same level) wrestling teams when more than 21 eligible participants are reported on the official eligibility form. When a school sponsors two wrestling teams, a separate schedule for each team is required.

Example:

- a) Eighteen wrestlers are on the team. The schedule indicates eight duals and six one-day tournaments (20 points). The coach wants to send three wrestlers to a two-day tournament. He schedules the three wrestlers as his “B” team.

Ruling: **Violation.** Penalties may include, but not be limited to, a fine, loss of wrestlers’ eligibility and/or denial of participation (team and individual) in OHSAA tournaments.

Note: It would not be a violation to have both a varsity and sub-varsity squad.

- b) Thirty-six wrestlers are on the eligibility form. The school sponsors a Varsity “A” team and a Varsity “B” team. All teams have a 20 point schedule. Ruling: **Legal.**
 - c) Eighteen wrestlers are on the team. The school sponsors a Varsity team and a sub-varsity team (JV). All teams have a 20-point schedule. Ruling: **Legal.**
- 1.3) Practice — Practice is instruction given by a school coach to his/her team during the OHSAA-defined wrestling season. Practice sessions which involve wrestlers from other schools are scrimmages.
- 1.4) Scrimmage — Any practice or workout between two or more teams is a scrimmage. Multiple team scrimmages shall count as one scrimmage, however, the time limit is three hours.
- 1.41) High schools (Varsity, Junior Varsity, Freshmen) — Four scrimmages permitted. Three hour time limit for all scrimmages.
- Individual wrestlers from a school that does not have enough wrestlers to schedule or participate in dual meets may practice or work out with other school teams or individuals during the regular season. **Such situations shall be reported in writing to the Executive Director’s Office.**
- After the conclusion of the Sectional Wrestling Tournament, wrestlers who qualify for further competition may “practice” with wrestlers from other schools who are similarly qualified.
- Any team or individual that exceeds the maximum number of contests (games, matches, meets, scrimmages) may be denied the right to participate in the OHSAA Wrestling Tournament during the year the violation occurs.
- 1.5) Previews — A preview may not exceed one half of the regular season contest for any one athlete (three one-minute periods) or team and shall be wrestled according to National Federation Wrestling Rules. Earliest preview may be November 23, 2018. No preview may be conducted after November 30, 2018.
- 1.6) Weight Loss — The OHSAA does not permit any practice that endangers the health and safety of the participants. Crash dieting, the use of diuretic, emetics and other drugs for weight reduction, the use of a sweat box, any type rubber, vinyl, or plastic sweatsuit or bag, hot showers, whirlpools or similar artificial heat devices for weight reduction is prohibited. The wrestling practice facility must be kept at a temperature not to exceed 80 degrees Fahrenheit at the start of practice. Violation at a contest site shall automatically disqualify the contestant from further participation for the match or tournament. Such dangerous practices during training constitute a lack of institutional control.
- 1.7) Weight Classes — Grades 9-12 — 14
- 1.71) Freshmen —when the event is a freshman-only event, the weight classes shall be: 98, 106, 113, 120, 126, 132, 138, 145, 152, 160, 170, 182, 195, 220 and 285. The minimum weight for the 285 pound class shall be 215 lbs. (and is subject to the growth allowance).
 - 1.72) High School weight classes shall be those weight classes adopted by the NFHS: 106, 113, 120, 126, 132, 138, 145, 152, 160, 170, 182, 195, 220 and 285. The minimum weight for the 285 pound class is 215 lbs. (and is subject to the growth allowance).
 - 1.73) Growth Allowance —A two pound allowance will be given on December 25. No weight allowance can be used to achieve a lower minimum weight.
 - 1.74) Out-of-State Opponents —The weight classes of the state in which competition is held shall be the weight classes wrestled.

1.8) Weight Management Program for grades 9-12

The establishment of a minimum wrestling weight based on 7% body fat for males and 12% for females is required for all senior high school wrestlers. The OHSAA does not advocate that a wrestler's established minimum weight is the athlete's best weight, but simply the minimum weight at which the athlete will be allowed to compete.

A. ESTABLISHING MINIMUM WEIGHT

Each wrestler must complete two steps to satisfy the certification process. The first step is assessment and the second step is competition. **Step 1:** Each wrestler must complete the weight management process. This will only establish the wrestler's Lowest Minimum Weight (LMW), which is his/her safest and lowest weight class that he/she may compete. **Step 2:** Each athlete must compete one time at his/her lowest allowable weight class at or after the date in which the weight loss plan allows. The wrestler must make the original scratch weight in that weight class. Accepting a forfeit during a dual meet and moving up one weight class in a dual meet satisfy the competition part of the process.

Note: Every wrestler, while descending to a lower weight class, must qualify by making scratch weight at that weight class before any additional pounds may be used. **Wrestlers may certify for a weight class at the first weigh-in of the Sectional Tournament.**

The Weight Management program description, logistics of establishing minimum weight, and examples may be found in the 2018-2019 Wrestling Manual, which is posted in the "Wrestling" section of the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org).

B. PENALTIES

Penalties for a wrestler circumventing (attempting to cheat and/or cheating) the weight assessment process:

1. First Offense – Suspension for one wrestling season.
2. Second Offense – Suspension for two wrestling seasons.

A coach who knowingly cheats the Ohio Weight Management Program or assists a wrestler to circumvent the weight assessment process will be subject to penalties and sanctions imposed by the OHSAA Executive Director.

2) Non-Interscholastic Participation

See General Sports Regulation 7.3.3 for regulations on non-interscholastic participation.

2.1) Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Date:

A wrestling athlete who has not participated for the school in wrestling that season must cease non-interscholastic wrestling competition six weeks (42 days) prior to the Monday of the week of the first state individual tournament in wrestling in order to be eligible for OHSAA Tournament competition.

Date: December 25, 2018.

- 2.2) The school wrestling coach may coach wrestlers from his/her school team in non-interscholastic wrestling for a period not to exceed 10 days from June 1 to July 31. **EXCEPTION:** Greco-Roman and freestyle wrestling are interpreted as different sports from interscholastic, also known as folk-style wrestling.

3) Out-of-State Travel

A wrestling team may travel out of state to compete in contests (scrimmages, previews and games) in states or Canadian provinces that are contiguous to Ohio regardless of distance to travel. The states include Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Pennsylvania and West Virginia. The province is Ontario. Additionally, a wrestling team may travel to a non-contiguous state or province one time per sport per interscholastic season to compete provided there is no loss of school time. (Bylaw 9-2-1)

A wrestling team may not travel out of state to practice. (See Bylaw 9-2-2 for exceptions.)

“School time” is defined as any time during any day during which the school is in session as stipulated in its Board-adopted school calendar exclusive of contingency days. **Penalty for Violation:** The school shall be ineligible for the OHSAA postseason tournament in the sport in which the out-of-state travel was involved and could be subject to additional penalties as referenced in Bylaw 11.

EXCEPTION: If, because of missed school days due to calamity situations, an otherwise non-school day(s) becomes a school day(s) in order to make up for the missed school day, the school may compete in a contest(s) outside the state of Ohio provided:

- 1) The school had contracted for/committed to said trip/contest(s) at least three months prior to the contest(s) in question and;
- 2) The school receives written permission from the Executive Director’s office at least one week in advance of the scheduled event.

4) Ejection for Non-Sporting Conduct — and/or Flagrant Misconduct (7th-12th grades)

Any wrestler or coach ejected or disqualified for unsporting conduct or flagrant foul shall be ineligible for all wrestling contests for the remainder of that day and event. In addition, he/she shall be ineligible for all contests at all levels in wrestling until two regular season/tournament contest points or two event days at the same level as the ejection or disqualification. See Sections 13 and 14 of the General Sports Regulations for the complete Ejection Regulation.

5) Instructional Programs

See *Regulations for Instructional Programs* under Section 8 of the General Sports Regulations, which are also posted on the OHSAA website (www.ohsaa.org).

- 5.1) Wrestling squad members may be used for out-of-season demonstration purposes only if approved in advance by the Executive Director.

6) Penalties

- 6.1) The maximum penalty for violation of General Sports Regulation 7.2.2 (participation with a non-interscholastic wrestling squad while a member of the school’s interscholastic wrestling squad) or any OHSAA regulations for any member of the school squad, EXCEPT a senior, is ineligibility for the remainder of the interscholastic wrestling season or the ensuing wrestling season. For a senior, the maximum penalty shall be ineligibility for the remainder of the school year.
- 6.2) The penalty for a coach for violation of General Sports Regulation 7.5 (non-interscholastic teams) may include suspension, probation, public censure, fine not to exceed \$1,000 per occurrence, or such penalty as the Executive Director may deem appropriate.

B. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — 7th & 8th Grades

- 1) **Weight Management**
No weight management plan exists for 7th-8th grade wrestlers. Coaches should encourage participation and de-emphasize weight loss. Coaches should educate wrestlers on good nutritional plans.
- 2) **Weight Classes**
Junior High (7th & 8th grade) weight classes include 16 classes: 80, 86, 92, 98, 104, 110, 116, 122, 128, 134, 142, 150, 160, 172, 205 and 245.
- 3) **Growth Allowance**
The growth allowance is intended to “grow” the weight classes to accommodate the natural growth of the 7th & 8th grade wrestler. It is not intended to assist a youngster to “starve” himself into a lower weight class. A two-pound growth allowance will be applied to all weight classes on December 25. In effect, all maximum weights in all weight classes go up two pounds.

- 4) Weigh-in Regulations (7th & 8th Grade)
On school days, 7th & 8th grade wrestlers may weigh in at their home schools prior to lunch before dual, triangular or quadrangular meets. The weigh-in must be **witnessed by an administrator/designee**, and a signed weigh-in sheet presented at the meet prior to the competition. Weigh-ins for tournaments must be conducted as per existing NFHS rules.
- 5) Participation Limitation
 - a) Review item 1.1 regarding participation limitations. Junior High School (7th & 8th grade) wrestling programs should have a balanced schedule which would include tournaments as well as home and away dual/tri matches. Teams and individual wrestlers are limited to a maximum of 17 regular season points. **Note:** The State Junior High Tournament (OAC) is NOT an interscholastic event. Coaches MAY coach their wrestlers in this event (see 7.5.1 exception 3). Wrestlers are permitted to participate after the school season ends in this non-interscholastic wrestling tournament.
 - b) No one below the 7th grade shall practice/participate with or against 7th & 8th grade wrestlers. 7th & 8th grade wrestlers shall not practice/participate with or against 9th-12th grade wrestlers.
 - c) No requirement for dual or tri/matches exists for 7th-8th grade.
- 6) Coaching, tryouts and instruction may begin — November 9, 2018.
- 7) First match — November 30, 2018.
- 8) Season ends — March 9, 2019.
- 9) Scrimmages — Two permitted or one scrimmage and one preview.

NOTE: Individual wrestlers from a 7th and 8th grade school that does not have enough wrestlers to schedule or participate in dual meets may practice or work out with other school teams or individuals during the regular season. Such situations shall be reported in writing to the Executive Director's Office.

- 10) 17 regular season points and no specific requirements for the number of duals/tris tournaments
 - 11) Rules — National Federation Wrestling.
 - 12) Length of Matches
 - a. Each period is 1½ minutes.
 - b. Consolation matches are comprised of three 1 minute periods.
 - c. Tournament overtime period is one one-minute period followed by a 30-second period if necessary.
 - 13) Officials — Regardless of the number of officials, all must be OHSAA Class 1, 2 or 3, or officials in training.
- C. SPECIFIC REGULATIONS — Grades 9-12
- 1) Coaching and tryouts may begin — November 9, 2018.
 - 2) First match — November 30, 2018.
 - 3) Coaching and Season end — March 9, 2019.
 - 4) Scrimmages — Maximum of four permitted or three and one preview. In a preview, an individual is limited to three one-minute periods.
 - 5) Regular season contests — Maximum of 20 points for teams and individuals.
 - 6) Rules — National Federation Wrestling.
 - 7) Length of Matches — Each period is 2 minutes; consolation match periods are 1-2-2 minutes.

WRESTLING 2018-2019

8) Officials:

8.1) Varsity — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 or Class 2 official required.

8.2) Reserve/Junior Varsity — Minimum of one OHSAA Class 1 or 2 official required.

8.3) Freshmen — Regardless of the number of officials, all must be OHSAA Class 1, 2 or 3, or officials in training.

Wrestling	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
Coaching and Tryouts Begin	11/9			
Earliest Preview Date	11/23			
Season Begins	11/30			
Non-Interscholastic Date	12/24			
Team Regional Quarterfinals	2/2			
Team Regional Semifinals	2/2			
Team Regional Finals	2/2			
Team State	2/9 or 2/10			
Individual Sectional	2/18-2/23			
Individual District	2/25-3/2			
Individual State	3/7-3/9			
Season Ends	3/9			
Easter	4/21	4/12	4/4	4/16

Future dates will be determined by the Board of Directors. Please check OHSAA.org for updates.

INDEX

ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITY — BYLAW 3	42
Courtesy to Officials and Visiting Schools	43
Duties Regarding Appeals.....	44
Eligibility Certificates	44
School Representative Must Accompany Team.....	43
School's Responsibility When Hosting A Contest.....	43
Student Participation and Physical Examination Forms	43
AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS	37
APPEALS PROCESS	26
ATTENDANCE OF COACHES AT RULES MEETINGS	71
AWARDS — BYLAW 5	64
BOARD OF DIRECTORS	30
Meetings.....	32
Membership	
Selection.....	31
Appointment	31
Qualifications	30
Powers and Duties.....	31
Quorum	33
Term of Office.....	31
CATASTROPHIC ACCIDENT INSURANCE.....	23
CHEERLEADER PYRAMIDS AND ACROBATIC ROUTINES	83
CLASSIFICATION AND ORGANIZATION — BYLAW 2	40
Classification of Schools.....	40
Organization of Schools.....	42
Tournament Assignment	41
COACHES ASSOCIATIONS AND ADVISORY COMMITTEES RECOMMENDATIONS	22
COACHES — BYLAW 6.....	64
Requirements for Coaching	64
Salary of Coaches	65
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	33
CONCUSSION REGULATIONS	91
CONSTITUTION	29
Governance	30
Membership	29
Membership Dues	30
Name	29
Purpose.....	29
CONTESTS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION — BYLAW 9.....	67
Non-Member Schools and Non-Interscholastic Teams	67
Out-of-State Schools.....	67
CONTRACTS — BYLAW 7.....	65
Athletic Contests.....	65
Contracts with Officials	65
COVERAGE — BYLAW 1	39
Application.....	39
Interscholastic Competition	39
Penalties	39
Recognized Sports	39
Sponsorship.....	39
Team Competition Between Sexes.....	40
Team Membership	39
DISTRICT ATHLETIC BOARDS.....	33
Meetings.....	37
Membership	33
Elections.....	36
Nomination	36
Qualifications	35

Powers and Duties.....	37
Quorum	37
Term of Office.....	36
Vacancies.....	36
DIVISION OF STATE INTO DISTRICTS	32
HEAT ACCLIMATIZATION AND EXERTIONAL HEAT ILLNESS PREVENTION.....	97
INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS	79
LIGHTNING AND INCLEMENT WEATHER	98
MEDIA REGULATIONS	99
NATIONAL FEDERATION OF STATE HIGH SCHOOL ASSOCIATIONS.....	24
OFFICIALS — BYLAW 8.....	66
Decisions by Officials.....	66
Handbook for Officials and Directory	66
Officials Required	66
Officials Uniforms	67
Rules Examination.....	66
Rules Meeting Requirements.....	66
Selection of Officials.....	66
OHSAA PHILOSOPHY ON 7th & 8th GRADE ATHLETICS.....	24
OPEN GYMNASIUM OR FACILITIES.....	81
PARLIAMETARY PROCEDURE — BYLAW 13	69
PENALTIES — BYLAW 11	68
PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS	80
POLICIES AND PRINCIPLES GOVERNING HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETICS	23
PROTESTS AND FORFEITURES — BYLAW 10.....	68
Additional Penalties	68
Forfeitures	68
Protests Relative to Eligibility	68
READY REFERENCE SPORTS DATES	20-21
SPORTS REGULATIONS	
GENERAL SPORTS	
Alcohol and Illegal Drugs.....	98
Athletic Uniforms	88
Coaches' Comments to News Media.....	100
Coaches No Contact Period	82
Ejection for Unsporting Conduct.....	83
Ejection of Coach.....	84
Ejection of Player.....	83
Exhibition Competition.....	90
Failure to Appear.....	86
Grades 7 & 8	91
Individual Non-Interscholastic Competition Date	88
Interrupted Contest.....	90
Interscholastic Scrimmage.....	89
Mandatory Attendance	71
Mandatory Requirement for Rating/Voting for Tournament Officials.....	72
No Contest/Forfeits	90
Non-School (Non-Interscholastic) Programs.....	75
Definition	75
Member of a School Team	76
Participation	76
Penalty.....	79
Non-recognized Sports.....	88
Official Contest Rules.....	71
OHSAA-Sponsored Tournaments Curfew Regulations.....	90
OHSAA Trade Names and Trademarks.....	100
Participants Leaving Playing Area.....	85
Penalties for Failure to Acquire Pupil Activity/Coaching Permit.....	72
Penalties for Failure to Conduct Pre-Season Meetings.....	72
Pick-up Games	90

Preview.....	89
Regular Season Participation Limitation Penalty	88
Steroids	98
Sunday Contests.....	90
Table of Fines and Penalties For Tournament Activities.....	74
Team Member	90
Team Play.....	90
Tournament Entry/Withdraw and Draw/Seed Dates	72, 74-75
Transportation To and From Contests.....	89
Use of Tobacco.....	98
SPECIFIC SPORTS	
Baseball.....	101
Basketball.....	105
Bowling.....	110
Cross Country	115
Field Hockey.....	118
Football	122
Golf.....	128
Gymnastics.....	132
Ice Hockey	134
Boys Lacrosse.....	138
Girls Lacrosse	143
Soccer.....	148
Softball	153
Swimming and Diving	157
Tennis.....	160
Track and Field — Outdoor.....	165
Volleyball	168
Wrestling.....	173
STATEMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.....	25
STUDENT ELIGIBILITY — BYLAW 4	44
Age Limitation.....	45
Amateur.....	63
Conduct, Character, Discipline	50
Eligibility	44
Enrollment and Attendance.....	46
Maximum Allowable Contests.....	55
Recruiting.....	61
Residence	51
Scholarship.....	48
Students From Foreign Countries and Exchange Students.....	59
Transfers.....	53
STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES	28
SUDDEN CARDIAC ARREST REGULATIONS.....	96
SUNDAY CONTESTS	90
SUSPENDED SCHOOLS — BYLAW 12.....	69
TOBACCO, ALCOHOL, ILLEGAL DRUGS AND STEROIDS	98
TOURNAMENTS	
Curfew Regulations.....	90
Recognized and Emerging Sports.....	85
Regulations for Sponsoring/Conducting.....	86
School Assignment of Divisions.....	86
USE OF THE OHSAA TRADE NAMES AND TRADEMARKS	100
USE OF UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLES (DRONES)	99
VIDEOTAPE REGULATIONS	99

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES